# 7T11A <br> SAMPLING SWEEP UNIT 

Please Check for CHANGE INFORMATION at the Rear of This Manual

Copyright © 1986 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Contents of this publication may not be reproduced in any form without the written permission of Tektronix, Inc.

Products of Tektronix, Inc. and its subsidiaries are covered by U.S. and foreign patents and/or pending patents.

TEKTRONIX, TEK, SCOPE-MOBILE, and are registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. TELEQUIPMENT is a registered trademark of Tektronix U.K. Limited.

Printed in U.S.A. Specification and price change privileges are reserved.

## INSTRUMENT SERIAL NUMBERS

Each instrument has a serial number on a panel insert, tag, or stamped on the chassis. The first number or letter designates the country of manufacture. The last five digits of the serial number are assigned sequentially and are unique to each instrument. Those manufactured in the United States have six unique digits. The country of manufacture is identified as follows:

B000000 Tektronix, Inc., Beaverton, Oregon, USA
100000 Tektronix Guernsey, Ltd., Channel Islands
200000 Tektronix United Kingdom, Ltd., London
300000 Sony/Tektronix, Japan
700000 Tektronix Holland, NV, Heerenveen, The Netherlands

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS ..... iii
LIST OF TABLES .....  $v$
OPERATORS SAFETY SUMMARY ..... vi
SERVICE SAFETY SUMMARY ..... vii
SECTION 1 - SPECIFICATION
General Information ..... 1.1
Instrument Features ..... 1-1
Characteristics ..... $1-1$
SECTION 2 - OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
General Information ..... $2-1$
Installing the 7T11A in the Oscilloscope ..... 2-1
7T11A Horizontal Gain ..... 2-1
TIME/DIV Readout ..... 2-4
FRONT PANEL CONTROLS AND CONNECTORS ..... 2-4
OPERATORS CHECKOUT PROCEDURE ..... 2-4
General ..... $2-4$
Before You Begin ..... 2-4
Test Equipment Required ..... 2-4
Setup Procedure ..... 2-5
Adjusting SWEEP CAL ..... 2-5
Observing a Fast Rise Pulse ..... 2.6
DETAILED OPERATING INFORMATION ..... 2.7
Triggering Considerations ..... 2.7
Triggering Rate ..... 2-7
SWEEP RANGE Control ..... 2-8
TIME/DIV Settings ..... 2.8
TIME POSITION Control ..... 2.9
SCAN Control ..... 2-10
TRIG LEVEL and STABILITY Controls ..... 2-10
Trigger Pushbutton Switches ..... 2.11
PULSE OUT Connector ..... 2-11
Use of Real-Time Mode ..... 2-11
Use of a $50 \Omega$ Delay Line ..... 2-11
Random Sampling ..... 2-11

## WARNING

The remainder of this Table of Contents lists the servicing instructions. These servicing instructions are for use by qualified personnel only. To avoid electrical shock, do not perform any servicing other than that called out in the Operating Instructions unless qualified to do so.
PAGE
SECTION 3 - THEORY OF OPERATION Introduction
PAGE
PAGE ..... 3-1
CIRCUIT THEORY ..... 3-1
REAL-TIME SAMPLING ..... 3-1
General ..... 3-1
Staircase Ramp Output of the Horizontal Memory ..... 3-2
Lead Time Real-Time Sampling ..... 3-3
Samples/Division Using Real-Time Sampling ..... 3-4
Summary of Real-Time Basic Block
Diagram ..... 3-4
Additional Real-Time Circuits ..... 3-5
Controls Affecting Timing and Delay ..... 3-6
Important Waveform Relationships. ..... 3.7
SEQUENTIAL EQUIVALENT-TIME SAMPLING ..... 3-10
Additional Circuits Required ..... 3-10
Constructing the Display ..... $3-12$
Waveform Relationships ..... 3-12
Factors Affecting Dot Density. ..... 3-15
Blanking ..... 3-15
Unavoidable Delay Introduced by the 7T11A ..... 3-17
RANDOM EQUIVALENT-TIME SAMPLING ..... 3-17
Introduction ..... 3-17
Random Mode Block Diagram ..... 3-18
Random Operation ..... 3-18
Waveform Relationships During Random Sampling ..... 3-20
DETAILED CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION ..... 3-22
Introduction ..... 3-22
Relationships Between the 7T11A and
Vertical Unit ..... 3-22
TRIGGER INPUT ..... 3-24
General ..... 3-24
Internal Triggering ..... 3-24
EXT $50 \Omega$ Triggering ..... 3-25
EXT 1 M $\Omega$ Triggering ..... 3-25
HF Sync. ..... 3-26
Trigger Slope Amplifier, SLOPE (-) or (+) ..... 3-28
Trigger Amplifier (TRIG AMP X1, X10) ..... 3-28
TRIGGER \& HOLDOFF ..... 3-29
Schmitt Trigger ..... 3-29
Holdoff Multivibrator (HOMV) ..... 3-30
Real-Time HOMV Switching ..... 3-31
Equivalent-Time HOMV Switching ..... 3-33
Arming and Output Tunnel Diodes ..... 3-36
Output TD Circuits ..... 3-36
TIME TO HEIGHT CONVERTER ..... 3-37
Start Multivibrator ..... 3-37
TTH Circuit ..... 3-38

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT.)

PAGE
SLEWING RAMP \& RT MULTIVIBRATOR ..... 3-41
Slewing Ramp Generator ..... 3-42
Slewing Ramp Comparator andStrobe Drivers3-42
Real-Time Multivibrator ..... 3-43
RATEMETER ..... 3-43
General ..... 3-43
Pretrigger Comparator ..... 3-44
Triple Log Ramp ..... 3-44
Reset Multivibrator ..... 3-44
$T_{0}$ Memory and $T_{0}$ Gate ..... 3-44
Start Correction. ..... 3-45
HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER. ..... 3-46
Amplifier. ..... 3-46
Horizontal Memory Gate Driver ..... 3-47
Horizontal Memory and Gate ..... 3-47
SLOW RAMP GENERATOR \& OUTPUT AMPLIFIER. ..... 3-48
Slow Ramp Generator - REP SCAN ..... 3-48
Blanking. ..... 3-49
MAN and EXT INPUT SCAN ..... 3-50
Dot Position Memory ..... 3-51
Output Amplifier ..... 3.51
SLOW RAMP INVERTER ..... 3-52
General ..... 3-52
Time Position Amplifier ..... 3-52
Slow Ramp Inverter ..... 3-52
TIMING SWITCHES ..... 3-52
General ..... 3-53
Readout. ..... 3-53
VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION \& DECOUPLING ..... 3-54
Real-Time and Equivalent-Time Logic. ..... 3-54
SECTION 4 - MAINTENANCE
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE ..... 4-1
CLEANING ..... 4-1
Exterior ..... 4-1
Interior ..... 4-1
LUBRICATION ..... 4-1
VISUAL INSPECTION ..... 4-1
SEMICONDUCTOR CHECKS ..... 4.1
PERIODIC ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENT ..... 4-1
TROUBLESHOOTING ..... 4-2
TROUBLESHOOTING AIDS ..... 4-2
Diagrams ..... 4-2
Circuit Board lllustrations ..... 4-2
Adjustments and Test Point Locations ..... 4-2
Static Sensitive Device Classification. ..... 4-2
Wiring Color Code. ..... 4-3

PAGE
Resistor Color Code . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-3
Capacitor Marking. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-3
Diodes . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-3
Semiconductor Lead Configuration. . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-3
Multi-Pin Connector Identification . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-3
Interface Connector Pin Locations . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-3
TROUBLESHOOTING TECHNIQUES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-6

1. Check Control Settings. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-6
2. Check Associated Test Equipment . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-6
3. Visual Check . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-6
4. Check Instrument Adjustment . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-6
5. Isolate Trouble to a Circuit . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-6
6. Check Voltage and Waveforms . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-7
7. Check Individual Components . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-7
8. Repair and Readjust the Circuit . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-7

TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $4-8$
CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-10
OBTAINING REPLACEMENT PARTS . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-10
Standard Parts . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-10
Special Parts . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-10
Ordering Parts . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-10
SOLDERING TECHNIQUES . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-10
Circuit Boards . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-10
Metal Terminals . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-11
COMPONENT REPLACEMENT. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-11
Circuit Board Replacement . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-11
Circuit Board Pin Replacement. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-12
Circuit Board Pin Socket Replacement . . . . . . . . . 4-12
End-Lead Pin Connector Replacement. . . . . . . . . . 4-12
Coaxial End-Lead Connector Replacement . . . . . . 4-12
Multipte End-Lead Connector Replacement . . . . . . 4-12
Tunnel Diode A3CR28 Replacement. . . . . . . . . . . . 4-13
Switch Replacement . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-13
Lamp Replacement . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-15
ADJUSTMENT AFTER REPAIR . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-15
REPACKAGING FOR SHIPMENT . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-15

SECTION 5-CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENT
PRELIMINARY INFORMATION . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5-1
Using These Procedures . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5-1
Partial Procedures. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5-2
Performance Check Summary . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5-2
Adjustment Interval . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5-4
Tektronix Field Service . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5-4
TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5-4
Special Fixtures. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5-4
Test Equipment Alternatives . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5-4

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT.)

PAGE
PART I . PERFORMANCE CHECK. ..... 5-8
PERFORMANCE CHECK INDEX ..... 5-8
PERFORMANCE CHECK POWER-UP SEQUENCE ..... 5-8
A. SCAN AND TIMING. ..... 5-9
B. TRIGGERING ..... 5-14
PART II. PERFORMANCE CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT ..... 5-24
PERFORMANCE CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT INDEX. ..... $5-24$
PERFORMANCE CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT POWER-UP SEQUENCE ..... 5-25
PAGE
A. TRIGGER ADJUSTMENTS ..... 5-26
B. SCAN AND TIMING. ..... 5-31
C. TRIGGER OPERATION ..... 5-43
SECTION $6 \cdot$ INSTRUMENT OPTIONSSECTION 7 - REPLACEABLE ELECTRICAL PARTS LISTSECTION 8 - DIAGRAMS AND CIRCUIT BOARD ILLUSTRATIONS

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

FIGURE
NO. page
FIGURE
NO.
PAGE
$3-2$
7T11A complete block diagram for Real-time sampling. ..... 3-3
3-3 Circuit waveforms at control settings shown in Figure 3-1. ..... 3-4
3-4 Timing relationships during the first $1 / 50$ th ofone typical Real-time sweep. 7T11A controlsettings as given in Figure 3-13-5
3-5 TTH ramp voltage versus time at the three Real- time positions of the SWEEP RANGE control. ..... 3-7
3-6
Effect of the TIME POSITION and TIME/POSITIONcontrols. SWEEP RANGE set at $5 \mathrm{~ms} / \mathrm{div}$ to$10 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$ positions.3-8
3-7 Ideal Trigger, Sweep, and HOMV waveform relationships during real-time sampling. ..... 3-9
3-8 Simplified sequential equivalent-time block diagram. ..... 3-11
3-9 Ideal waveform relationships during sequential equivalent-time sampling. ..... 3-13
3-10 Effect of turning TIME POSITION control fully clockwise on waveforms of Figure 3-9. ..... 3-14
3-11 7T11A blanking logic. ..... 3-16
3-12 signal and start of display window. ..... 3-17
3-13 Effect of lead time in moving display window. ..... 3-18
3-14 Random mode block diagram. ..... 3-19
3-15 ..... 3-21

Ideal waveform relationships during Random equivalent-time sampling.

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (CONT.)

FIGURE
NO.
page

3-16 Display of samples taken in Figure 3-15. ........ 3-22
3-17 Block diagram showing interconnections between 7T11A and vertical plug-in during real-time operation.3-23
3-18 Biock diagram of the 7T11A trigger circuit. ..... 3-25
3-19 Simplified 7T11A Trigger Selector circuit showing use of right channel Sampling Unit as source of internal trigger signal. ..... 3-26
3-20 Simplified diagram of HF SYNC circuit. ..... 3-27
3-21 Relationship of the output Tunnel Diode to other 7T11A circuits. ..... 3-28
3-22 Simplified schematic of the Schmitt Trigger circuit. ..... 3-30
3-23 Operating characteristics of Schmitt Trigger circuit tunnel diode (CR134). ..... 3-31
3-24 Outputs of the HOMV and associated circuits. ..... 3-32
3-25 Trigger, Sweep, and HOMV waveform relationships during real-time sampling. ..... 3-34
3-26 Typical waveform reationships during sequential equivalent-time sampling. ..... 3-35
3-27 Trigger output circuits. ..... 3-37
3-28 Block diagram of circuits shown on TIME TO HEIGHT CONVERTER schematic. ..... 3-39
3-29 Active portion of the TTH circuit when producing a negative-going output ramp. ..... 3-40
3-30 generate TTH ramp. ..... 3-41
3-31 Simplified block diagram of Ratemeter circuit. ..... 3-42
3-32 Theoretical change in voltage of Ratemeter TripleLog Ramp capacitor (C414) with charging time. .. 3-44
3-33
3-45Amplifier offset current.
Inputs and outputs of the Slow Ramp Inverter. ..... 3-50
4-1 Resistor and capacitor color code. ..... 4-4
4-2 Semiconductor lead configuration. ..... $4-5$$4-3$
4-4 Pin numbering on interface connector.4-6
4-5 Exploded view of circuit-board pin and ferrule. ..... 4-12

FIGURE
NO. PAGE

4-6 Location of 200 MHz oscillator tunnel diode (A3CR28). . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-13
4.7 Minimum range required for the 200 MHz oscillator.4-14
Connections to switch assemblies. ..... 4-16
4-9 Connections to Interface assembly A4. ..... 4-18
5-1 Typical displays for checking timing accuracy. ..... 5-11
5-2
Sweep Out waveform to check Repetitive Scan rate. ..... 5-12
5-3 Determing display jitter. ..... 5-19
5-4 Typical display of the Pulse Out waveform. ..... 5-22
5-5 Typical display of trigger kickout. ..... 5-22
5-6 Positioning Trigger circuit board for access to internal adjustments. ..... 5-25
5-7 Typical display of Memory Gate blowby. ..... 5-33
5-8 Typical display for adjusting Slewing Ramp (A3R310) and Servo Zero (A1R588). ..... 5-34
5-9 Typical display for adjusting Dot Position Memory (A1R645) and Servo Zero (A1R588). ..... 5-34
5-10 Typical displays for checking timing accuracy. ..... 5-38
5-11 Sweep Out waveform to check Repetitive Scan rate. ..... 5-39
5-12 Typical display for HF Sync adjustments. ..... 5-40
5-13 Determining display jitter. ..... 5-47
5-14 Typical display of the Pulse Out waveform. ..... 5-51
5-15 Typical display of trigger kickout. ..... 5-52
5-16 Trigger holdoff measurement. ..... 5-53
5-17 Typical display of strobe kickback. ..... 5-538-1 Semiconductor lead configurations.
8-2 Location of circuit boards in the 7T11A
8-38-4
8-58-68-78-8
8-9

## LIST OF TABLES

table
NO. ..... PAGE
1-1 Electrical Characteristics ..... 1-1
1-2 Mechanical Characteristics ..... 1-6
2-1 Minimum Trigger Holdoff ..... 2-8
2.2 Sweep Range and Time/Div Settings ..... $2-9$
3-1 Effect of TIME/DIV Control on Horizontal Amplifier Gain ..... 3-xX46
3-2 7T11A Readout Switching ..... 3-53
4-1 Relative Susceptibility to Damage from Static Discharge ..... 4-2
4-2 Power Supply Wire Color Code ..... 4-3
5-1 Performance Check Summary ..... 5-3
5-2 Test Equipment ..... 5-5
5-3 Timing ..... 5-10
5-4 Low-Frequency Triggering ..... 5-16
5-5 Medium-Frequency Triggering ..... 5-16
5-6 High-Frequency Triggering ..... 5-16
5-7 Display Jitter with Optimum Trigger Conditions ..... 5-20
5-8 Timing ..... 5-37
5-9 Low-Frequency Triggering ..... 5-45
5-10 Medium-Frequency Triggering ..... 5-45
5-11 High-Frequency Triggering ..... 5-45
5-12 Display Jitter with Optimum Trigger Conditions ..... 5-49
5-13 Trigger Holdoff ..... 5-53

## OPERATORS SAFETY SUMMARY

The following general safety information applies to all operators and service personnel. Specific warnings and cautions will be found throughout the manual where they apply and should be followed in each instance.

WARNING statements identify conditions or practices which could result in personal injury or loss of life.

CAUTION statements identify conditions or practices which could result in damage to the equipment or other property.

## wameime

## GROUND THE INSTRUMENT

To reduce electrical-shock hazard, the mainframe (oscilloscope) chassis must be properly grounded. Refer to the mainframe manual for grounding information.

## DO NOT REMOVE INSTRUMENT COVERS

To avoid electric-shock hazard, operating personnel must not remove the protective instrument covers. Component replacement and internal adjustments must be made by qualified service personnel only.

## DO NOT OPERATE IN EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE

To avoid explosion, do not operate this instrument in an explosive atmosphere unless it has been certified for such operation.


## PREVENT INSTRUMENT DAMAGE

To prevent instrument damage, plug-in units should not be installed or removed without first turning off the mainframe power.

# SERVICE SAFETY SUMMARY 

FOR QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL ONLY

The following are safety precautions which appear in the service information sections of this manual. This Service Safety Information is in addition to the Operators Safety Information given previously.

## WARNING

## DO NOT SERVICE ALONE

Do not attempt internal service or adjustment unless another person, capable of rendering first aid and resuscitation, is present.

## DISCONNECT INSTRUMENT POWER

To avoid electrical-shock hazard, disconnect the instrument from the power source before removing protective panels, soldering, or replacing components.


AVOID EXCESSIVE MOISTURE
Circuit boards and components must be dry before applying power to prevent damage from electrical arcing.

## EXERCISE CARE WHEN SOLDERING

The Interface and Timing circuit boards are a multilayer type with conductive paths laminated between the top and bottom board layers. All soldering on these boards should be done with care to prevent breaking connections to the inner conductors. Only experienced maintenance personnel should attempt repair of any circuit board.

## USE PROPER CLEANING AGENTS

Avoid the use of chemical cleaning agents which might damage the plastics used in this instrument. Use a nonresidue type of cleaner, preferably isopropyl alcohol, totally denatured ethyl alcohol, or a fluorinated solvent (i.e., trifluorotrichloroethane), such as Freon TF cleaner or Spray-On \#2002. Before using any other type of cleaner, consult your Tektronix Service Center or representative.

## DO NOT USE PIN SOCKETS FOR CONNECTION POINTS

The spring tension of the pin sockets ensures a good connection between the circuit board and the pin. This spring tension can be destroyed by using the pin sockets as a connecting point for spring-loaded probe tips, alligator clips, etc.


## WARNING

THE FOLLOWING SERVICING INSTRUCTIONS ARE FOR USE BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL ONLY. TO AVOID PERSONAL INJURY, DO NOT PERFORM ANY SERVICING OTHER THAN THAT CONTAINED IN OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS UNLESS YOU ARE QUALIFIED TO DO SO. REFER TO OPERATORS SAFETY SUMMARY AND SERVICE SAFETY SUMMARY PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY SERVICE.

# SECTION 1 SPECIFICATION 

## General Information

The 7T11A Sampling unit is designed for use in Tektronix 7000 -series oscilloscopes. Several plug-in combinations, including a 7T11A, are shown in Fig. 1-1. A 7S11 must be in the compartment to the left of, and adjacent to, the compartment in which the TT11A is operated. Therefore, two 7T11A's are not used in the same mainframe.

In Fig. 1-1A the 7T11A is shown in the " $A$ " Horizonal compartment of the oscilloscope. The Vertical Mode and Horizontal Mode pushbuttons, providing useful presentations, are designated for plug-in configurations $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$ and C . For the configuration of Fig. 1-1A, four combinations are shown. An alternate to the configuration shown in Fig. 1-2B is with the "LEFT" or "B" or both of these mainframe compartments empty. Plug-in arrangements other than those shown in Fig. 1-1 are possible.

Fig. 1-2 shows several plug-in combinations for three compartment oscilloscopes. In these configurations, the 7T11A must be in the Horizontal plug-in compartment and a 7511 must be in the Right Vertical compartment. Vertical mode pushbuttons adding useful presentations are designated for each configuration.

The 7M11 may be used in any available mainframe compartment or operated out of the mainframe. For further information, see the Operating Instructions section of this manual under the heading of Detailed Operating Information.

## Instrument Features

The 7T11A features a wide range of sweep rates using real-time and equivalent-time sampling. Concentric switches select the sweep range and time position range in different combinations for the time/div desired. On equivalent time ranges, either sequential or random sampling is available. Use of random sampling permits display of the leading edge of fast-rise input signals without the use of a signal delay line (such as the 7M11) or a pretrigger pulse from the signal source.

Internal triggering, or any of three modes of external triggering can be selected by using the front panel pushbuttons. A Schmitt trigger circuit is used except when HF SYNC is selected. With EXT $50 \Omega$ input selected, the Schmitt circuit provides jitter free triggering from input trigger signals from DC to 1 GHz . The display is free of trigger jitter or double triggering, even at low trigger repetition rates or when using a square wave as the input trigger signal. A recovery time control is not needed.

Selecting EXT HF SYNC permits using frequencies of 1 GHz to approximately 12 GHz as the trigger input source. With HF SYNC selected, the signal connected to the TRIG INPUT connector is routed to a built-in synchronizer, thus permitting $X$ band signals to be viewed.

Excellent sweep linearity is provided when using the 7T11A. The timing circuitry in the 7T11A uses a time measurement rather than a time programming process for horizontal sample positioning on all equivalent-time sweep ranges. During both Random and Sequential operation the horizontal position of the dot on the screen is determined by measuring the time interval between strobe and trigger. This method results in improved timing linearity and a reduction in display jitter. The accuracy of sweep timing and linearity make it unnecessary, during equivalent time sampling, to exclude the sweep start from accuracy specifications.

## Characteristics

The following characteristics apply over an ambient temperature range of $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at altitudes up to 15,000 feet and after a five-minute warmup, providing the instrument was calibrated at a temperature between $+20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $+30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. During non-operation, do not subject the 7 T 11 A to altitudes above 50,000 feet or to temperatures below $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.


Figure 1-1. Several plug-in contigurations using the 7T11A and a 7000-series oscilloscope.

TABLE 1-1
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Characteristic | Performance Requirement |
| :---: | :---: |
| SWEEP RATES |  |
| TIME/DIV | Calibrated from $5 \mathrm{~ms} / \mathrm{div}$ to $10 \mathrm{ps} / \mathrm{div}$, selectable in a $1,2,5$ sequence, using SWEEP RANGE and TIME/DIV controls. |
| Equivalent Time | $5 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$ to $10 \mathrm{ps} / \mathrm{div}$ using the $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ to 50 ns Time Position Ranges. |
| Accuracy | Within 3\%. |
| Real Time | $5 \mathrm{~ms} / \mathrm{div}$ to $.1 \mu \mathrm{~s} /$ div using the 50 ms to .5 ms Time Position Ranges. |
| Accuracy On 50 ms TIME POS RNG | Within 3\%, beginning $250 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ after undelayed sweep start. |
| On 5 ms TIME POS RNG | Within $3 \%$, beginning $25 \mu$ after undelayed sweep start. |
| On 0.5 ms TIME POS RNG | Within $3 \%$, beginning $2.5 \mu$ s after undelayed sweep start, or after 500 ns from start of displayed portion of sweep. Does not include $100 \mathrm{~ns} / \mathrm{div}$ and $200 \mathrm{~ns} / \mathrm{div}$ positions. |
| VARIABLE (TIME/DIV) Range | Extends fastest sweep rate to at least $4 \mathrm{ps} /$ div. Permits increasing the speed of all sweep rates to at least 2.5 times the calibrated speed. |



Figure 1-2. Piug-in configurations using the 7T11A and a three-compartment 7000-series oscilloscope.

TABLE 1-1 (cont)
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Characteristic | Performance Requirement |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | TRIGGERING |
| Input Resistance EXT $50 \Omega$ | $50 \Omega$ within $10 \%$. |
| EXT 1 M $\Omega$ | $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ within $5 \%$. |
| EXT HF SYNC | $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ within $5 \%$. |
| - Sinewave Triggering Internal Sensitivity Range X1 Trig Amp | 125 mV to 1 V P-P at vertical input ( 5 kHz to 500 MHz ). |
| X10 Trig Amp | 12.5 mV to 1 V P-P at vertical input ( 5 kHz to 50 MHz ). <br> "NOTE <br> Trigger circuits will operate to DC with pulse triggering, except for HF SYNC. |
| External $50 \Omega$ Input Sensitivity Range X1 Trig Amp | 12.5 mV to $2 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{P})$, DC to 1 GHz . |
| X10 Trig Amp | 1.25 mV to 2 V (P-P), 1 kHz to 50 MHz . |
| Safe Overload | $2 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{DC}+$ peak $A C)$. |
| $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ Input Sensitivity Range X1 Trig Amp | 12.5 mV to $2 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{P}), \mathrm{DC}$ to 100 MHz . |
| X10 Trig Amp | 1.25 mV to 2 V (P-P), 1 kHz to 50 MHz . |
| Safe Overioad | 100 V DC or $100 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{P})$ to 1 kHz ; derated 6 dB /octave above 1 kHz to $5 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{P} \cdot \mathrm{P})$. |
| HF SYNC Input Sensitivity Range | 10 mV to 500 mV (peak-peak) at $1 \mathrm{GHz} ; 200 \mathrm{mV}$ to 500 mV (peak-peak) at 12.4 GHz . |
| Safe Overload | 2 V (peak-peak). |
| Display Jitter $50 \Omega$ and $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ Triggering Sequential Mode | 10 ps or less at fastest SWEEP RANGE position (fully CCW); 0.4 divisions or less at remaining six positions of SWEEP RANGE; measurements made under optimum trigger conditions. |

TABLE 1-1 (cont)
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Characteristic | Performance Requirement |
| :---: | :---: |
| TRIGGERING (cont) |  |
| Random Mode | 30 ps or less at fastest SWEEP RANGE position (fully CCW); one division or less at remaining six positions of SWEEP RANGE; measurements made under optimum trigger conditions. |
| HF SYNC <br> Random or Sequential Mode | 20 ps or less with a $12.4 \mathrm{GHz}, 200 \mathrm{mV}$ (peak-peak) signal; measured under optimum trigger conditions. |
| PULSE OUT (into $50 \Omega$ ) Amplitude | Positive-going pulse of at least 400 mV . |
| Risetime | 2.5 ns or less. |
| Trigger Kickout | $\pm 2 \mathrm{mV}$ or less into $50 \Omega$ (except HF SYNC). |
| Minimum Trigger Rate in RANDOM Mode | 100 Hz . |

SLOW RAMP GENERATOR

| Scan Rate <br> REPETITIVE SCAN | Continuously variable from less than 2 sweeps $/ \mathrm{sec}$ to at least 40 sweeps/sec. |
| :--- | :--- |

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION SYSTEM

| Deflection Factor <br> SWEEP CAL | Permits adjustment of deflection factor for all 7000 -series mainframes. |
| :--- | :--- |
| EXTERNAL INPUT <br> Input Resistance | $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ within $10 \%$. |
| Deflection Factor | Continuously variable from 10 V to $1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$. |
| Maximum Input Voltage | $100 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{DC}+$ peak AC$)$. |
| SWEEP OUT <br> Output Resistance | $10 \mathrm{~V} /$ div within $2 \%$. |

TABLE 1-2
MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Characteristic | Performance Requirement |
| :--- | :--- |
| Dimensions <br> Height | $\approx 5$ inches. |
| Width | $\approx 23 / 4$ inches. |
| Length (including front <br> panel knobs and rear <br> connector) | Aluminum alloy chassis with epoxy laminated circuit boards. Front panel is anodized <br> aluminum. |
| Construction | An illustrated list of the accessories supplied with the 7T11A is at the end of the <br> Mechanical Parts List pullout pages. |
| Accessories |  |

## SECTION 2 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

## General Information

This section covers installation, first time operation, function of front panel controls and connectors, and general operation of the 7T11A Sampling Sweep Unit.

The 7T11A is intended for use in the Tektronix 7000series oscilloscopes. Use of the 7T11A with a 7S11 Sampling Unit and any of a variety of S-series Sampling Heads provides a sampling system adaptable to a wide range of applications.

Real-time sampling is provided at the three slowest sweep rate settings of the TT11A Sweep Range switch. Sampling is in equivalent-time for the remaining four positions of the Sweep Range switch. On these four ranges either sequential or random equivaient-time sampling may be selected.

The 7T11A sweep may be synchronized using an internal or external triggering source. External signals from DC up to approximately 12 GHz can be used as the trigger source. A trigger amplifier providing X10 amplification is available.

## NOTE

Internal trigger signals are not routed through the trigger source switches on the oscilloscope due to the frequencies involved and noise considerations. Selection of the trigger source is made on the front panel of the plug-ins.

Triggering signals travel between plug-in units along $50 \Omega$ coaxial or strip lines. These signals travel between plug-in units using contacts on connector strips fastened to the sides of the plug-ins. A connector strip is shown in Fig. 2-1. Since the strobe pulses also travel between a 7T11A and 7511 plug-in through contacts on the connector strips, these units must be located in adjacent oscilloscope compartments.

## Installing the 7T11A in the Oscilloscope

The 7T11A is designed to drive the horizontal deflection plates of the oscilloscope CRT, and therefore is installed in the right-hand compartment of a three-compartment oscilloscope. When only one 7T11A and one 7S11 are used in a 7000 -series oscilloscope providing two vertical and two horizontal compartments, the 7T11A is inserted in the left-hand
horizontal compartment and the 7S11 in the right-hand vertical compartment. This provides an interconnecting path between the 7T11A and the 7S11 for strobe and trigger signals.

To insert the 7T11A into the oscilloscope compartment, align the grooves along the top and bottom of the plug-in with the upper and lower slide rails in the oscillscope compartment. The unit slides straight in and self-locks itself in place. The plug-in is removed by pulling straight out on the plastic button labeled 7T11A.


Figure 2-1. Connector $\mathbf{~} 641$ (fixed shoe), providing interconnection between 7T11A and 7S11 for strobe and trigger signals.

## 7T11A Horizontal Gain

The 7T11A horizontal gain must be matched to the horizontal deflection factor of the CRT in the oscilloscope. Horizontal gain is set using the Sweep Cal control (screwdriver adjustment) located on the 7T11A front panel. A method of adjusting the Sweep Cal is discussed in the Operators Checkout Procedure later in this section. This adjustment must be reset each time the 7T11A is transferred between oscilloscopes, and when a considerable change in ambient temperature occurs.


Figure 2-2. Front-panel controls, connectors and indicators.

## TRIGGERING

SLOPE $(+),(-)$ Pushbuttons-Selects the positive-going $(+)$ or negative-going $(-)$ slope of the triggering signal.
2 sTABILITY Control-Adjusts the width of the trigger hysteresis. Also serves as a coarse sync adjustment in the HF SYNC mode.
3 TRIG LEVEL Control-Determines the amplitude level on the triggering waveform where triggering is to occur. Also serves as a fine synchronizing adjustment in the HF SYNC mode. The TRIG LEVEL control is concentric with the STABILITY control.
(4) TRIG AMP Pushbuttons-Selects X 1 or X 10 amplification of the trigger signal.
5) INT Pushbutton-Selects internal triggering for operation with sampling heads that provide a trigger pickoff.

6 EXT $50 \Omega$ Pushbutton-Selects external, DC-coupled, low-impedance trigger operation at the common trigger input connector.
7 EXT 1 MB Pushbutton-Selects external, DC-coupled, high-impedance trigger operation at the common trigger input connector.
8 EXT HF SYNC Pushbutton-melects external, AC-coupled (1 M $\Omega$ to ground) HF SYNC operation. In this mode of trigger operation, the STABILITY and TRIG LEVEL controls are used to obtain a stable display with trigger signals above approximately $\mathbf{1 G H z}$.

9 EXT TRIG INPUT Connector-A 3 mm connector located near the lower right portion of the front panel and used for introducing an external triggering signal to the 7T11A.
(10) PULSE OUT Connector-A BSM connector providing a positive pulse corresponding to the firing of the trigger circuit.

## SCAN

External Input Jack-A pin jack (input resistance of $100 \mathrm{k} \mathrm{\Omega}$ ) providing an input facility for externally scanning the display. With the SCAN control fully CW a one volt input is needed for each division of displey.
12 EXT INPUT Pushbutton-Allows scanning the display using an external signal. In this mode of operation, the variable SCAN control serves as a variable attenuator.
(13) MAN Puchbutton-Provides manual operation of the acen function uaing the verieble scait controt, Deae nat funstion in the thrse slowsat (rsaltime) Sweep Ranges.
14 Variable SCAN Control-Provides an internal voltage for adjusting the scan rate in the REP mode, or for manually scanning the display in the MAN mode. Also used to set the horizontal gain using the SWEEP CAL control. Serves as a variable attenuator in the EXTERNAL INPUT mode.
(15) REP Pushbutton-Provides repetitive scanning of the display. Scan rate is adjusted using the variable SCAN control. It does not function in the three slowest (real-time) Sweep Ranges.

## SWEEP

(16)

SWEEP OUT Jack—Pin jack providing an output voltage proportional to the display. With an output resistance of $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$, an output of one volt for each division of dispiay is provided.
(17)

VARIABLE (CAL IN) Control-When in the out position, rotating the VARIABLE control permits changing time per division from the calibrated value selected by the TIME/DIV switch. Push knob in and release to activate; the knob moves outward from the TIME/DIV control when activated.
(18)

SWEEP RANGE Switch-Selects the range of operation of the TME/DIV switch and indicates the corresponding time position range (TIME POS RNG). Permits a choice of any of nine TIME/DIV settings at each of the seven positions of the SWEEP RANGE SWITCH. The SWEEP RANGE control is concentric with the TIME/DIV and VAR (CAL IN) controls.
TIME/DIV Switch-Selecte calibrated time/division settings trom 10 ps/div to $5 \mathrm{~ms} / \mathrm{div}$, in 27 steps, in a $1,2,5$ sequence.
(20) TME POS RNG-Time-positioning ranges from 50 ns to 50 ms in seven decades are available. Time-positioning range available and indicated in the TIME POS RNG window is determined by the setting of the SWEEP RANGE switch. The indicated range is always ten times the slowest time/div of the Sweep Range selected.
21
POSITION Control-A front panel screwdriver adjustment to position the display horizontally on the CRT of the oscilloscope.
22 SEQUENTIAL Pushbutton-Selects Sequential Sampling mode of operation. Does not function in the three slowest (real-time) Sweep Ranges. Permits equivaient-time operation at lower trigger repetition rates than does the Random mode.
(23) RANDOM Pushbutton-Selects Random Sampling mode of operation. Does not function in the three slowest (real-time) Sweep Ranges. Permits the display of the input signal prior to the triggering point without use of a delay line or pretrigger.
(24) SWEEP CAL Control-A front panel screwdriver adjustment that adjusts horizontal gain to match the oscilloscope defiection factor. Adjusted when switching 7T11A from one oscilloscope to another.
(25) TIME POSITION Control-Permits continuously variable adjustment of delay in starting the display, up to the amount indicated in the TIME POS RNG window.
(26) FINE Control-Has only about $1 \%$ of the effect of the TIME POSITION control, and is particularly useful at TIME/DIV settings of high magnification.

Figure 2-2. (cont). Front-panel controls, connectors and indicators.

## TIME/DIV Readout

The 7T11A TIME/DIV setting selected is displayed near the top of the CRT except when the 7T11A is used in a oscilloscope without readout circuitry. The horizontal position of the readout on the CRT corresponds to the horizontal position of the oscilloscope compartment in use.

The TIME/DIV selected at the 7T11A front panel is displayed on the CRT using the digits 1,2 , or 5 followed by one or two zeros if required. The TIME/DIV readout does not use decimal points. The displayed digits are followed by the units-of-measure readout. With the 7T11A, the units-ofmeasure displayed will be $\mathrm{ms} / \mathrm{div}, \mu \mathrm{s} /$ div, $\mathrm{ns} / \mathrm{div}$ or $\mathrm{ps} / \mathrm{div}$. If the VARIABLE (CAL IN) switch is in the out position, the symbol used to indicate less than ( $<$ ), is displayed preceding the TIME/DIV readout as a warning that the display is uncalibrated. The intensity of the readout is independently adjustable by a front panel control on the oscilloscope, which also permits the readout to be switched off.

## FRONT PANEL CONTROLS AND CONNECTORS

All controls required for operation of the 7T11A are located on the front panel of the unit (see Fig. 2-2). Controls, pushbuttons, and connectors associated with triggering are located along the right side of the front panel and are included in an area outlined in green. The SCAN control, pushbuttons, and an external input connector are in a grey outlined area at the lower left of the panel. The remainder of the front panel contains Sweep circuit controls, switches, and adjustments.

A brief description of the function or operation of the front panel controls is provided in Figure 2-2. More detailed information is given under the heading of Detailed Operating Information.

## OPERATORS CHECKOUT PROCEDURE General

When shipped from the factory, the 7T11A Sampling Sweep Unit has been calibrated to meet the specifications listed in Section 1 and is ready to be used with a Tektronix 7000 -series oscilloscope.

The following procedures are intended to demonstrate basic instrument function. It is recommended that this procedure be followed completely for familiarization with the instrument. Operation of the oscilloscope and vertical plugin unit (Sampling Unit) is described in the instruction manuals for these units. The equipment set-up used during the following procedure is shown in Fig. 2-3.


Figure 2-3. Equipment setup for Operators Checkout Procedure.

## Before You Begin:

Refer to the Change Information at the rear of this manual for any modifications which may affect this procedure.

## Test Equipment Required

The following test equipment was used in preparing the Operators Checkout Procedure. Other test equipment which meets the same requirements may be substituted. When other equipment is substituted, the control settings or setup information may need to be altered.

1. 7 S 11 Sampling Unit.
2. Sampling Head (e.g., S-1 or S-2).
3. 7000-series oscilloscope (e.g., 7704A, 7904A, or 7603).
4. Pulse generator (e.g., TEKTRONIX Type 284).
5. 50-ohm delay line, 75 ns (Optional, for use when pretrigger is not available; e.g., TEKTRONIX 7M11).
6. 50-ohm coaxial cable: 5 ns delay, GR874 connectors, Tektronix Part No. 017-0512-00 (two may be required if a delay line is used).

## Setup Procedure

1. Insert a 7S11 Sampling Unit with a Sampling Head installed in the right vertical compartment of the oscilloscope.
2. Insert a 7T11A Sampling Sweep Unit in the "A" horizontal plug-in compartment.

## 3. Set the front-panel controls as follows:

## 7511

+UP pushbutton Pushed in
DC Offset control Midposition
mVolt/Div switch. ..... 200
Normal pushbutton ..... Pushed in
7T11A
TIME POSITION controls Fully clockwise
SEQUENTIAL pushbutton ..... Pushed in
TIME POS RNG ..... $5 \mu \mathrm{~S}$
TIME/DIV $.5 \mu \mathrm{~s} /$ Div (500 ns readout)
VARIABLE (CAL IN) control. Pushed in
SCAN control Midposition
REP pushbutton Pushed in
STABILITY control Fully CCW
TRIG LEVEL control ..... Midposition
SLOPE pushbutton. ..... $(+)$ pushed in
TRIG AMP pushbutton ..... X10 pushed in
EXT $50 \Omega$ triggering pushbutton ..... Pushed in
Pulse Generator
Square Wave Amplitude ..... 1.0 V
Period ..... $1 \mu \mathrm{~S}$
Mode. Square WaveTrigger Lead Time75 ns
4. Turn on power and let the equipment warm up for approximately 20 minutes.
5. Set the mainframe vertical and horizontal modes to display the plug-ins used. See the oscilloscope instruction manual for detailed operating instructions.
6. Connect a $50 \Omega$ coaxial cable having a 5 ns signal delay and GR874 connectors between the pulse generator output connector and the input connector of the Sampling Head.
7. Connect the Trigger Output connector of the pulse generator to the 7T11A TRIG INPUT connector through a $50 \Omega$ coaxial cable with a 2 ns signal delay and BNC connectors. A 3 mm male to BNC adapter (Tektronix Part No. 015-1018-00), included as a standard accessory with the 7T11A, must be connected to the 3 mm TRIG INPUT connector on the 7T11A.
8. Adjust the mainframe Focus and Intensity, and the 7T11A DC Offset controls for a display similar to that shown in Fig. 2-4. Rotate the SCAN control slowly from one extreme to the other and note that clockwise rotation increases the scan rate and reduces the dot density. Return the SCAN control to its midposition. Push in and release the VARIABLE (CAL IN) control and note that the less than symbol ( $<$ ) is displayed on the CRT just to the left of the 500 ns readout. Rotate the VARIABLE control from its fully CCW position and note that clockwise rotation results in an increasing magnification of the display or a reduction in actual time per division. Return the VARIABLE control to its fully CCW position and push it into the CAL position.


Figure 2-4. Sequential equivalent-time sampling display of $1 \mu \mathbf{s}$, 1 V square-wave output of pulse generator.

## Adjusting SWEEP CAL

1. Push the MAN SCAN pushbutton in and observe that the pushbutton lights. Turn the SCAN control fully counterclockwise. A spot should be observed at the left edge of the graticule. Rotate the SCAN control to its fully CW position. The spot should have moved exactly ten divisions to the right of its previous position. Use a small screwdriver to adjust the SWEEP CAL on the 7T11A front panel for ten divisions of movement when the SCAN control is turned from one extreme to the other. This adjustment should be
made whenever the plug-in is switched to a different oscilloscope. This adjustment should be checked occasionally even if the plug-in remains with the same oscilloscope.
2. The POSITION control on the 7T11A front panel is adjusted with a screwdriver so the spot appears at the left graticule edge with the SCAN control fully CCW. Return the SCAN to repetitive by pushing the REP pushbutton and set the SCAN control to its approximate midposition.

## Observing a Fast-Rise Pulse

One method of observing the leading edge of a fast-rise pulse is to use a slow enough sweep so that the pulse following the one producing triggering is displayed. Either Internal or External triggering can be used. By using the TIME POSITION control to move the displayed pulse near to the left graticule edge and turning the TIME/DIV switch clockwise to a setting providing high magnification, satisfactory results can be obtained if the input signal has the proper characteristics. The input signal repetition rate must be constant; otherwise jitter or a meaningless display will result. Also, if the interval between pulses is excessively long compared to the time interval of interest, a suitable combination of TIME POS RNG and TIME/DIV will be unattainable.

Two other methods of seeing before the triggering point, without the limitations of the method above, are available during Sequential equivalent-time sampling. These methods provide a means of getting the trace started before the vertical signal reaches the CRT vertical deflection plates.

The first of these methods is to lengthen the path that the vertical signal must travel from the signal source to the Sampling Head, while the distance traveled by the triggering signal is kept as short as possible. This method, using a $50 \Omega$ delay line, is discussed later in this section under the heading of Detailed Operating Information.

The method used for the Operators Checkout procedure is to use a signal source that provides a signal for triggering slightly before it delivers an output puise to the Sampling Head input. A pretrigger lead time of 75 ns is required.

1. Change the settings on the following controls:

Pulse Generator

> Mode. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pulse Output

## 7511

mV/Div
$50 \mathrm{mV} / \mathrm{Div}$


#### Abstract

7T11A TIME POS RNG . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 50 ns TIME/DIV . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5 ns


2. Connect the coaxial cable between the pulse generator Pulse Output and the Sampling Head. Check that the readout displayed on the CRT is 5 ns , and vertically center the display using the 7S11 DC Offset control.
3. With the TIME POSITION controls fully CW, the leading edge of the output pulse of the pulse generator should be visible as shown in the typical display of Fig. 2-5A. Fig. 25A shows that although the generator is supplying a trigger 75 ns before the Pulse Output signal, the signal is displayed only 7 or 8 ns after the trace starts. If the 3 ns difference in travel time through the coaxial cables delivering the vertical input and trigger input signals is considered, the actual effective trigger lead time is approximately 78 ns . In Fig. 2-5A the lead time is only 7 or 8 ns more than the minimum required to display the input signal leading edge. The location of the pulse in Fig. 2-5A is typical. Factors that will affect the horizontal position, of the pulse leading edge with respect to the start of the sweep are: differences in the pretrigger lead time provided by different pulse generators, differences in the delay within different 7T11A's, and the setting of the TRIG LEVEL control.
4. Rotate the TIME POSITION and FINE controls slowly CCW and notice that they increase delay and thereby cause the displayed pulse to move to the left. Using the TIME POSITION controls, set the pulse leading edge one division from the left edge of the graticule as shown in Fig. 2-5B. Disconnect the coaxial cable from the input of the Sampling Head and insert an additional 5 ns length of coaxial cable between the cable just disconnected and the Sampling Head input. The additional 5 ns of delay inserted in the path of the input signal will cause the pulse to move one division ( 5 ns ) to the right as shown in Fig. 2-5C. This provides a means of providing additional lead time and also a means of determining the delay caused by a length of cable.
5. Turn the TIME/DIV switch to the $.2 \mathrm{~ns} /$ Div position (200 ps readout on CRT) and use the TIME POSITION control to horizontally position the pulse leading edge to graticule center. Note that the FINE control has more effect in moving the display as the TIME/DIV control is set to its more clockwise positions.

## NOTE

Consult the instruction manual for the Sampling Head being used to determine the fastest risetime which may be accurately measured.

|  |  |  |  | OmV | 5n | S |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 青 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 7 |  |  | F |  |  |  |  |
|  | + | 1 | + |  |  | +" | + +1 | +1+ |
|  | $\because$ |  |  | $\ddagger$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | ; |  |  | F |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\ddagger$ |  |  |  |  |

(A) Typical display with TIME POSITION fully CW and 75 ns of pretrigger.

(B) Effect on display of Fig. 2-5A of CCW movement of TIME POSITION control.

(C) Same sel-up as Fig. 2-5B except for addition 015 ns length of coax to vertical signal path.

Figure 2-5. Observing the leading edge of a fastrise pulse using the SEQUENTIAL equivalent-time mode.
6. Turn the oscilloscope Intensity control fully counterclockwise and push in the HF SYNC pushbutton. The HF SYNC pushbutton will light and the X10 TRIG AMP and + SLOPE lights will go out. When using HF SYNC, the triggering slope and the TRIG AMP controls have no effect.
7. Rotate the SWEEP RANGE control fully CW to where the TIME POS RNG window shows 50 ms . Real-time sampling is provided at this setting of the SWEEP RANGE control as well as at the next two faster SWEEP RANGE settings. The SEQ or RANDOM pushbuttons will not light on these three real-time ranges. The SCAN controls are also inoperative on real-time ranges and these pushbuttons will not light.

## DETAILED OPERATING INFORMATION

## Triggering Considerations

When using Sequential equivalent-time sampling to observe a fast risetime pulse, a pretrigger or external delay line is normally required. Use of a $50 \Omega$ delay line is discussed later in this section.

Internal triggering or any one of three modes of External triggering can be selected by using four pushbuttons on the 7T11A front panel. Triggering signals are not routed through the pushbuttons. The front panel pushbuttons control need relays located in the $50 \Omega$ path provided for triggering signals. (Triggering controls on the oscilloscope mainframe have no controlling effect). This triggering system reduces pickup of unwanted noise and loss of high frequency components of the trigger signals.

Internal triggering of the 7T11A from the signal applied to either vertical channel is available. Pushing in the INT pushbutton on the 7T11A will cause this button to light. The INT pushbutton lights on the 7 S 11 that is supplying the triggering signal.

## Triggering Rate

Triggering rate is limited by holdoff. The minimum trigger holdoff time at each of the seven available time positioning ranges (indicated in the TIME POS RNG window) is shown in Table 2-1. The TIME POS RNG is determined by the setting of the SWEEP RANGE control.

TABLE 2-1
Minimum Trigger Holdoff

|  | Indication in <br> TIME POS RNG <br> window | Minimum Trigger <br> Holdoff Time |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Real <br> Time | 50 ms | at least 2 ms |
|  | 5 ms | at least 2 ms |
|  | $500 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | at least 2 ms |
| Equiv. | $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | at least $220 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ |
|  | $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | at least $25 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ |
|  | 500 ns | at least $25 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ |
|  | 50 ns | at least $25 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ |

The maximum rate at which triggers can be recognized is the reciprocal of the minimum trigger holdoff time shown in Table 2-1. In real-time operation, delay introduced using the TIME POSITION controls and the duration of the time window (ten times the TIME/DIV setting) must be added to the minimum values shown in Table 2-1. The Sweep Range providing the greatest time-positioning range and the slowest real-time sweep can therefore cause the greatest variation from the minimum holdoff time shown in Table 2-1.

In Random mode the triggering point, $T_{0}$ is displayed close to the center line of the CRT with the Time Positon control fully CW and the Time/Div switch fully CCW. The lowest allowable triggering rate for the 7T11A in Random mode is 100 Hz ; this applies to all equivalent-time Sweep Ranges. The lowest usable triggering rate for any particular Time/Div setting depends on the minimum dot density that the operator is willing to use. In Random mode, the sampling event referenced to a particular trigger is timed from the preceding trigger. If the trigger rate is high and uniform, then the sampling event prediction is more accurate and the samples occur where they are programmed to occur. As the rate goes down, the ability to predict when the next trigger will occur diminishes, and the samples begin to happen in a more random fashion. When the trigger rate slows (or the period jitter increases) sufficiently, the predictability is reduced to the point where the sampling distribution falls over the whole screen. In this case, best dot density is obtained by selecting MAN SCAN and placing the center of the dot distribution at mid-screen.

## SWEEP RANGE Control

Sweep rate of the display is controlled by three concentric knobs. The outer, larger knob (SWEEP RANGE control) controls the sweep range over which the TIME/DIV knob may be switched. The window on the lett of the TIME/DIV knob displays the TIME POS RNG (time positioning range);
this number is always 10 times the slowest available TIME/DIV of a particular SWEEP RANGE setting. The selected TIME/DIV is displayed on the CRT by the oscilloscope if the oscilloscope is provided with readout capability. The VARIABLE control can provide a minimum of 2.5 to 1 magnification at any TIME/DIV setting. At the three slowest SWEEP RANGE settings, sampling is in real-time while the remaining four positions provide equivalent-time (random or sequential) sampling.

The TIME/DIV settings available at each position of the SWEEP RANGE control are shown in Table 2-2. Turning the SWEEP RANGE control fully CW selects the slowest setting of the SWEEP RANGE control. Thus the fully CW position has been designated as SWEEP RANGE position 1 in Table 2-2. Reading horizontally to the right from the fully CW (designated as position 1 in Table 2-2) SWEEP RANGE position shows, under the TIME POS RNG column, a value of 50 ms . Continuing to the right shows that nine TIME/DIV settings, from $5 \mathrm{~ms} / \mathrm{div}$ at X1 magnification to $10 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$ at X 500 mag nification, are available. As the SWEEP RANGE control is rotated CCW increasingly faster Sweep Ranges are selected.

It should be noted that the nine TiME/DIV settings available at each of the seven positions of the SWEEP RANGE control provide a total of 63 combinations. Only 27 different TIME/DIV settings are available, however, since most TIME/DIV settings are available at two or three settings of the SWEEP RANGE control. For example, TIME/DIV settings of $50 \mu \mathrm{~S}, 20 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ and $10 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ are shown in Table 2-2 to be available at all three real-time positions of the SWEEP RANGE control. If a TIME/DIV setting of $20 \mu \mathrm{~s} /$ div is required, any of the three real-time Sweep Ranges can be used; however, more time-positioning range (TIME POS RNG) is provided at the slower SWEEP RANGE settings.

## TIME/DIV Settings

A total of 27 different sweep rates are available ranging from $5 \mathrm{~ms} / \mathrm{div}$ to $10 \mathrm{ps} / \mathrm{div}$ in a 5, 2, 1 sequence (see Table 2-2). On the slowest SWEEP RANGE position a total of nine TIME/DIV settings ( $5 \mathrm{~ms} /$ div to $10 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$ ) are available. Each of the six other positions of the SWEEP RANGE also offer a choice of nine TIME/DIV settings.

The nine TIME/DIV control settings determine the amount of display magnification. See Fig. 2-6. On all Sweep Ranges the display magnification changes from $\times 1$ to $\times 500$ in a $1,2.5,5$ sequence as the selected TIME/DIV setting is changed from the slowest available rate to the fastest.

TABLE 2-2
SWEEP RANGE and TIME/DIV Settings


## TIME POSITION Control

The TIME POSITION control permits delaying the dispiay or time window start by an amount up to the value indicated in the TIME POS RNG window. Delay introduced by this control is removed by turning the control fully clockwise. The FINE control serves the same purpose but has only about 1\% as much effect as the TIME POSITION control.

Fig. 2-7A and 2-7B show that the duration of the display or time window is ten times the selected TIME/DIV setting. At the SWEEP RANGE setting specified in Fig. 2-7 the TIME POS RNG (time positioning range) is $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. During SEQUENTIAL operation and with the TIME POSITION control fully CW (clockwise) the start of the display or time window occurs just after trigger recognition (time $T_{0}$ ).

During RANDOM equivalent-time sampling a lead-time of approximately $1 / 2$ TPR (time-positioning range) is provided. Trigger recognition ( $T_{0}$ ) will therefore occur at about $25 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ with the SWEEP RANGE setting represented in Fig. 2-7. During Random sampling the $50 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ of time-positioning range shown in Fig. 2-7B permits seeing from $25 \mu$ s before $\mathrm{T}_{0}$ to $35 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ after $\mathrm{T}_{0}$.


Figure 2-6. Position of selected TIME/DIV setting within control window and corresponding magnification rate.


Figure 2-7. Effect of TIME POSITION control (SWEEP RANGE at $5 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$ to $10 \mathrm{~ns} /$ div position).

The TIME POSITION control also works during real-time operation. The smaller the delay from $T_{0}$ the brighter the display.

## SCAN Control

During real-time operation the SCAN control and pushbuttons are inoperative and the pushbutton lights go out.

The SCAN control serves three functions, selected by the pushbuttons. Pushing in the REP pushbutton results in a free-running sweep, the scan rate increasing with CW rotation of the SCAN control. Selecting MAN gives a single point of time on the screen, or centers the distribution of samples around a point on the screen. This control also provides a means of setting the SWEEP CAL adjustment for 10 centimeters of scan using a built-in zener diode as a voltage reference. EXT input allows the 7T11A to be driven from other sweep sources, with the SCAN control acting as an attenuator. Single Sweep operation has not been provided, but is possible by EXT INPUT drive from a real-time sweep plug-in.

As mentioned above, turning the SCAN control clockwise increases the scan rate. At faster scan rates the horizontal spacing between dots is increased. Fewer samples per scan are taken, resulting in a decrease in dot density. Counterclockwise rotation of the SCAN control has the opposite effect; scan rate decreases and dot density is increased.

## TRIG LEVEL and STABILITY Controls

These controls provide control of the Schmitt trigger circuit as in a conventional oscilloscope. Rotation clockwise from a central position picks up triggering on a more and more positive portion of the wave; counterclockwise from midrange picks up triggering from more and more negative portions of the triggering signal. The stability control setting is not critical for most triggering situations. A CCW rotation sets the Schmitt hysteresis at about 50 mV when driven by an unamplified waveform. Rotation to CW causes the Schmitt hysteresis bands to overlap, providing free-run operation for trigger level settings near the center of the range. This allows synchronization to signals from 50 MHz to around 1 GHz .

## Trigger Pushbutton Switches

The SLOPE pushbuttons permit selection of triggering on either the $(+)$ or $(-)$ slope of the triggering signal.

A trigger amplifier is provided and pushing in the X10 pushbutton provides amplification of the input trigger signal. This amplifier is switched out when the X 1 pushbutton is pushed in. When the unit is switched to HF SYNC, the SLOPE and TRIG AMP switch lights go out because the circuits they control become inoperative.

The remaining four trigger pushbuttons allow the user to select Internal triggering or 3 modes of External triggering, $50 \Omega$, 1 megohm, or HF Sync: the most often used for high speed pulse work is the $50 \Omega$ mode. Both the $50 \Omega$ and $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ positions are DC coupled. In HF SYNC, the signal is routed through a high pass filter to a 200 MHz oscillator, allowing synchronism up to $X$ band signals. The STABILITY control is here used as a coarse sync control; the TRIG LEVEL control is used for fine sync adjustments.

## PULSE OUT Connector

This connector provides a positive-going, 0.5 volt pulse into $50 \Omega$ that is useful for triggering external circuits for closed loop testing. This pulse occurs shortly after the Trigger recognition point (time $T_{0}$ ).

## Use of Real-Time Mode

In general, real-time sampling is used to observe low frequency signals while equivalent-time sampling is used to observe the higher frequency signals. Since the faster realtime TIME/DIV settings are also available using equivalenttime sampling, at these TIME/DIV settings, the mode providing the best display is used.

The real-time sampling display of $0.2 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ squarewave output of a 7000-series oscilloscope calibrator is shown in Fig. 2-8. Few, if any, dots representing samples taken, are visible during the relatively fast rise and fall time of this square wave. During real-time operation the dot density, or samples per division of display, is affected by the TIME/DIV setting. Faster TIME/DIV settings result in a fewer number of samples per division of display.

## Use of a $50 \Omega$ Delay Line

As mentioned during the Operators Checkout procedure, a $50 \Omega$ delay line may be used instead of a pretrigger to get the sweep started before the vertical signal reaches the CRT. Consult the instruction manual for the delay line for detailed operating instructions.


Figure 2-8. Real-time sampling display of the $0.2 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}$ output of a 7000-series oscilloscope calibrator.

1. Connect the Trigger Output of the delay line through a $50 \Omega$ coaxial cable to the TRIG INPUT connector on the 7 T 11 A . The $50 \Omega$ delay line is connected between the signal source and the Sampling Head input.
2. Connect the signal to be observed to the Input connector of the delay line.
3. Connect the ouput of the delay line to the input of the Sampling Head.

## NOTE

The effect of the delay line on the input signal must be considered. Consult the delay line instruction manual for details.

## Random Sampling

Use of the Random mode of sampling provides a sweep that starts before the triggering point on the signal, without the need for a pretrigger or delay line. The loss of input signal amplitude and increase in system risetime resulting from use of the delay line is eliminated in the Random mode. The minimum triggering rate, however, is about 100 Hz during Random operation instead of the 10 Hz rate permissible during Sequential operation. Either Internal or External triggering may be used.

## SECTION 3 THEORY OF OPERATION

## Introduction

This section is divided into two parts: Circuit Theory, and Detailed Circuit Description. The Circuit Theory portion describes the purpose and relationship of the various 7T11A circuits. The three sampling modes are discussed in the following order: Real Time, Sequential Equivalent-Time, and Random Equivalent-Time. The effect of the 7T11A operating controls on each of the three modes is also explained.

The Detailed Circuit Description portion of this section provides a detailed discussion of the 7T11A circuits shown on schematic diagrams in Section 8 of this manual. The purpose of the circuits and of many circuit components shown on these schematics is explained in the Detailed Circuit Description.

Section 2, Operating Instructions, provides information about 7T11A controls which must be understood before beginning this section. For more information on Tektronix Sampling Techniques, read the section entitled "Basic Sampling Principles" in your Sampling Unit instruction manual.

## CIRCUIT THEORY

## REAL-TIME SAMPLING

## General

In Figure 3-1, the Trigger, TTH Converter, and Horizontal Amplifier serve the same purpose as the Trigger, Sweep Generator, and Horizontal Amplifier circuits in a conventional horizontal sweep unit. The function of these blocks will be discussed first.

The 7T11A Trigger circuit permits triggering at any desired portion of an input signal. A suitable trigger from an internal or external source results in an output from the trigger circuit if the trigger circuit is in a ready-to-fire condition. The time at which the trigger circuit delivers an output is referred to as trigger recognition and is designated as $\mathrm{T}_{0}$ in this manual. Once the trigger circuit fires, starting the TTH ramp, no further incoming triggers will be recognized until the sweep ends and the recovery time has elapsed.

A selected portion of the negative-going output of the TTH ramp is amplified in the Horizontal Amplifier by an amount dependent upon the selected TIME/DIV setting. The output of the Horizontal Amplifier is fed to the Horizontal Memory circuit. The Horizontal Memory circuit provides X2 amplification of the Horizontal Amplifier output. The output ramp of the Horizontal Memory differs from the usual horizontal deflection signal in that it runs down in a series of voltage steps.

The output of the Horizontal Amplifier is connected to the input of the Horizontal Memory only when the Memory Gate is open. The Memory Gate is controlled by the Real-Time Multivibrator, which is controlled by the Real-Time Oscillator in the vertical plug-in unit.

A ramp amplitude of 10 volts is required at the output of the Horizontal Memory to produce 10 divisions of horizontal deflection on the CRT. The 10 -volt ramp at the Horizontal Memory output is fed to the Output Amplifier. The Output Amplifier prevents loading of the Horizontal Memory circuit and changes the single-ended output of the Horizontal Memory to the push-pull horizontal drive signal required by 7000 series-oscilloscopes. The 10 -volt output of the Output Amplifier is delivered to a Horizontal Interface board in the oscilloscope, and then to the CRT horizontal deflection plates. If either output of the Output Amplifier exceeds +5 volts the Overrun blanking circuit (now shown in Figure 3-2) is enabled, preventing display of the overrun portion of the sweep.

The 10 -volt change at the Horizontal Memory output must occur in 5 ms in order for timing to be correct at the TIME/DIV setting shown in Figure 3-1. Figure 3-3 shows that the TTH Converter output voltage changes only 5 volts in 5 ms at the selected position of the SWEEP RANGE control. With the SWEEP RANGE and TIME/DIV settings given in Figure 3-1, the Horizontal Amplifier has a gain of 1 . The fixed X2 gain of the Horizontal Memory provides the required rate of change of voltage. Since the TTH ramp continues to run negative after 5 ms from ramp start as shown in Figure 3-3, the Horizontal Amplifier output continues to run positive. This positive run is stopped by a reset circuit (not shown on Figure 3-1) when the Horizontal Amplifier Output voltage reaches approximately 5.2 volts.

Figure 3-3 shows that the rate of change of the ramp output of the Horizontal Memory is twice that of the ramp output of the Horizontal Amplifier. In addition to providing X2 gain, the Horizontal Memory inverts the applied signal and shifts its starting level from 0 volts to +5 volts. The output from the memory is not the perfect linear ramp it appears to be in Figure 3-3D. The voltage change from +5 volts to -5 volts is accomplished in 250 steps of 40 millivolts each.

## Staircase Ramp Output of the Horizontal Memory

Although the TTH Converter produces a linear ramp, just as the time base generator in a conventional oscilloscope, the ramp leaving the memory (see Figure 3-4D) is a staircase. This is due to the sampling, at regular intervals, of the Horizontal Amplifier output by the Horizontal Memory. The output of the Horizontal Amplifier is connected to the input of the Horizontal Memory only when a memory pulse is ap-


Figure 3-1. Simplified block diagram of a sampling system using the 7T11A as a Real-time Sweep Unit.
plied to the Memory Gate. The action of the Memory Gate changes the linear ramp at the Horizontal Amplifier output to the staircase ramp appearing at the output of the memory. A $3 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ duration gating pulse is applied from the Real Time Multivibrator to the Memory Gate at intervals of $20 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. The 50 kHz Real Time Oscillator, shown in Figure 3-1, controls the period of the Real Time Multivibrator and therefore determines the $20 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ interval between gating pulses. The CRT is blanked during the $3 \mu s$ gating pulse.

## Lead Time During Real-Time Sampling

The Real-Time Oscillator, located in the vertical plug-in unit, and the Real-Time Multivibrator operate only on the
three Real-Time sweep ranges. The Real-Time Oscillator furnishes a strobe pulse to the sampling heads in the vertical plug-ins. The strobe pulse causes the sampling heads to sample the vertical input signal. The amplitude of the input signal is measured at this instant (when the sampling head is strobed) and the signal value is stored in the vertical memory until the next sample is taken $20 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ later. Samples are not displayed until $3 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ after they are taken because the CRT is blanked during the $3 \mu$ s memory gating pulse. Since the voltage applied to the horizontal deflection plates is changing during this $3 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ blanking interval, all samples are displayed approximately $3 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ to the right of where they might be expected to occur. This effectively gives the 7T11A lead time during real-time sampling and results in the triggering point being displayed approximately $3 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ after sweep start.


Figure 3-2. 7T11A complete block diagram for Real-time sampling.


Figure 3-3. Circuit waveiorms at control settings shown in Figure 3-1.

During the sweep illustrated in Figure 3-4, strobe pulses are shown occuring 10, 30,50, 70 and $90 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ after sweep triggering. Vertical samples taken at these times would be displayed $13,33,53,73$ and $93 \mu$ s after sweep start. No fixed time relationship exists between the triggering point on the signal and the occurance of the first strobe. This is ensured by frequency modulating the 50 kHz Real-Time Oscillator, which determines strobe timing, at an approximate 200 Hz rate. Frequency specifications for the Real-Time Oscillator are given in Section 1 of the Sampling Unit Instruction Manual.

The time interval, between trigger recognition ( $T_{0}$ ) and the first strobe, varies in value from $0 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ to $20 \mu \mathrm{~S}$, so all parts of a repetitive signal will be sampled after a number of sweeps have occurred. When a sweep occurs in which the first strobe is at trigger recognition ( $T_{0}$ ), the triggering point
of the signal will be displayed approximately $3 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ after sweep start. Uniess the sweep repetition rate is very slow, the persistances of the CRT phosphor and the viewers eye result in a display of samples taken during more than one sweep. This gives the sweep a more continuous appearance.

## Samples/Division Using Real-Time Sampling

In Figure 3-4, samples are being taken at $20 \mu$ s intervals and the ramp voltage is changing at an average rate of $2 \mathrm{mV} / \mu \mathrm{S}$. The displayed output of the Horizontal Memory therefore changes in 40 mV steps. The CRT is blanked during the shaded $3 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ intervals. Each time the CRT is unblanked, a spot appears $1 / 25$ th of a division to the right of its previous position. One sweep consists of 250 dots or samples. The amplitude of the first step in the Horizontal Memory output, as well as its distance from sweep start, depends upon the time between sweep trigger and the first strobe.

Since the dots on the CRT, representing samples taken, occur at $20 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ intervals, increasing the sweep rate by positioning the TIME/DIV control to a more clockwise setting increases the horizontal distance between samples. Fewer samples per sweep will therefore be displayed. Counterclockwise rotation of the SWEEP RANGE control selects faster ranges. Rotating the SWEEP RANGE control counterclockwise steepens the TTH ramp, increasing the amplitude of the Horizontal Memory Output voltage steps and reducing the number of steps required to move the sweep ten horizontal divisions.

## Summary of Real-Time Basic Block Diagram

The basic block diagram for Real-Time (Figure 3-1) shows a system very similar to a standard real-time oscilloscope. The arrival of a trigger starts the timing ramp, or Time to Height (TTH) Converter. The 50 kHz Real-Time Oscillator supplies strobe pulse to the Real-Time Multivibrator every $20 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. When a strobe occurs, the Real-Time Multivibrator fires, causing the Memory Gate to conduct for about $3 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. The CRT is blanked by the Interdot blanking circuit during this $3 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ period. The memory tracks along with the amplified TTH ramp until the gate quits conducting. The CRT is then unblanked and the memory voltage remains constant until the next memory gating pulse arrives approximately $17 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ later. The width of the memory gating pulse sets the lead time of the instrument. During Real-Time sampling this lead time is about $3 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. For each triggering event, one sweep across the screen is produced. The display created during each sweep consists of a series of dots spaced at $20 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ intervals. At the faster real-time sweep rates the number of dots displayed per sweep decreases.

## Additional Real-Time Circuits

Figure 3-2 shows a number of circuits and controls that did not appear in the basic block diagram of Figure 3-1. The additional circuit blocks are: Start Multivibrator, Reset Comparator, and HOMV (hold-off multivibrator). Operating controls shown on this block diagram are: SWEEP RANGE, TIME/DIV, and TIME POSITION.

The block labeled Trigger in Figure 3-1 is labeled Trigger and Output TD in Figure 3-2. This block represents all circuits through which the triggering signal passes before arriving at the Trigger Output tunnel diode. The time at which the trigger signal causes the Trigger Output TD to fire is referred to as trigger recognition or time $t_{0}$. The Trigger circuit switches the Start Multivibrator circuit, which in turn


Figure 3-4. Timing relationships during the first $1 / 50$ th of one typical Real-time sweep. 7T11A control settings as given in Figure 3-1.
sends a start puise to the TTH Converter. The Start Multivibrator also determines when Real-Time Retrace blanking operates. The Reset Comparator is provided to stop the rise in the Horizontal Amplifier output voltage when the voltage reaches a value of about +5.2 volts. When the output voltage of the Horizontal Amplitier reaches the reset value, the Reset Comparator produces an output that causes the HOMV to reset the Trigger and TTH circuits. This ends the sweep and provides Real-Time Retrace blanking.

The HOMV prevents triggering until the sweep has ended and adequate holdoff time has been provided for the TTH Converter to recover. The HOMV then resets permitting trigger recognition.

## Controls Affecting Timing and Delay

SWEEP RANGE Control. The Sweep Range control determines the basic timing of the 7T11A and the available amount of Time Positioning Range. The rate of change, or slope, of the TTH ramp changes by a factor of ten as the SWEEP RANGE control is rotated between positions.

Figure 3-5 shows the rate of change of the TH Converter output voltage for the three Real-Time Sweep Ranges. It should be noted that a different time scale is used in Figure 3-5 for each of the ranges. The second ramp is ten times as fast as the first, and the third range provides a ramp that is ten times as fast as the second. The TTH ramp voltage runs from 0 volts to -5 volts in a time interval equal to ten times the slowest available TIME/DIV setting.

TIME/DIV Control. Figure 3-2 shows that the TIME/DIV control operates on the Horizontal Amplifier block. Changing the setting of the TIME/DIV control changes the gain of the Horizontal Amplifier and thereby changes display magnification. Display magnification varies from X1 to X500 depending upon the location of the TIME/DIV setting within the window provided on the front panel control. Refer to Figure 2-6 in the Operating Instructions section of this manual.

Display magnification is $\mathrm{X1}$ at the slowest TIME/DIV setting available on each of the seven positions of the SWEEP RANGE control. At TIME/DIV settings providing X1 magnification, a 5 volt change in the TTH Converter output will cause the output of the Horizontal Amplifier to change 5 volts. At TIME/DIV settings providing greater than X1 magnification, less than 5 volts is required at the Horizontal Amplifier input to obtain a 5 volt output.

With the SWEEP RANGE control in the $5 \mathrm{~ms} /$ div to $10 \mu \mathrm{~s} /$ div position and the TIME POSITION control fully CW. switching the TIME/DIV control from $5 \mathrm{~ms} /$ div (as shown in Figure 3-5) to $1 \mathrm{~ms} / \mathrm{div}$ results in only the first 10 ms of the TTH ramp being used. During this time interval the TTH ramp will run from 0 volts down to -1 volt. This change in TIME/DIV setting changes the Horizontal Amplifier gain from 1 to 5 . The 1 volt change at the TTH Converter output will end up as a 10 volt change at the memory output and therefore 10 divisions of horizontal deflection on the CRT. Magnification is X5.

TIME POSITION Control. Figure 3-2 shows that the TIME POSITION controt also operates on the Horizontal Amplifier block. Essentially the TIME POSITION control delays the start of the magnified linear sweep delivered to the Horizontal Memory Gate. See Figure 3-6.

The TIME POSITION control determines the time separation between the start of the TTH ramp and the start of the ramp from the Horizontal Amplifier. With the control settings given in Figure 3-6, TIME POS RNG is 50 ms . Figure 3-6A shows the time relationship of the TTH Converter and Horizontal Amplifier outputs with the TIME POSITION control fully clockwise, while Figure 3-6B shows the time relationship with TIME POSITION fully counterclockwise. Any value of delay between that shown in Figure 3-6A and $3-6 \mathrm{~B}$ is available at intermediate positions of the TIME POSITION control.

In Figure 3-6C the TIME POSITION control is set to midposition and the TIME/DIV control has been switched from $5 \mathrm{~ms} / \mathrm{div}$ to $1 \mathrm{~ms} / \mathrm{div}$ (X5 Mag). Before the arrival of the Trigger, the output of the THH Converter and the Horizontal Amplifier is at zero, and the Horizontal Memory output is at +5 volts; the dot is blanked. The arrival of a trigger pulse starts the TTH ramp running negative. The Horizontal Amplifier still remains at zero until the TTH Converter output voltage passes -2.5 volts; its output then rises positive 1 volt per 2 ms . The Horizontal Memory follows this amplified and delayed ramp in the form of a staircase, stepping nega-

| SWEEP RANGE Setting | TIME/DIV positions available | TIME POSITIONING RANGE | * TTH ramp voltage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1st position) <br> Fully clockwise | $5 \mathrm{~ms} /$ div to $10 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$ | 50 ms |  |
| (2nd position) | $.5 \mathrm{~ms} / \mathrm{div}$ to $1 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$ | 5 ms |  |
| (3rd position) | $50 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$ to . $1 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$ | . 5 ms |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Figure 3-5. TTH ramp voltage versus time at the three Real-time positions of the SWEEP RANGE control.
tive as the strobes arrive. The sweep continues until the output of the Horizontal Amplifier reaches a voltage of approximately +5.2 volts. Then the Reset Comparator operates, resetting the HOMV. Trigger, and TTH Converter circuits.

## Important Waveform Relationships

Assume that the TTH Converter has recovered from the previous sweep and that Trigger Output TD (tunnel diode) is armed and ready to be triggered. The arrival of a suitable triggering signal causes the output TD to switch to its high state at a time designated as $T_{0}$ on Figure 3-7. When the Output TD switches, it causes a positive pulse to appear at the front panel PULSE OUT connector. This positive pulse ends when the output TD returns to its low state. Switching of the Output TD also causes a signal to be sent through trigger output and coupling circuits to the Start Multivibrator, which starts the negative-going TTH ramp.

Strobe pulses are occuring at intervals of approximately $20 \mu \mathrm{~s}$; causing sampling of the vertical signal, gating of the Horizontal Memory, and Interdot blanking for a period of about $3 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ out of each 20 microseconds (see Figure 3-4).

While the Output TD is at its high level, the Start Multivibrator is held ON. With the Start Multivibrator ON, retrace blanking is disabled and blanking is controlled by the Interdot and Overrun blanking circuits.

After an interval of time determined by an RC circuit in an input to the A section of the HOMV, outputs of HOMV sections $A$ and $B$ switch (see Figure 3-7). This switching occurs at a time referred to as $1 / 2$ hold-off interval and occurs approximately 1 ms after $\mathrm{T}_{0}$ on the three Real-Time Sweep Ranges. The switching of HOMV sections A and B result in one of the $C$ inputs rapidly rising to the level required to switch the outputs of HOMV sections $C$ and $D$. Sections $C$ and $D$ will not switch, however, until both $C$ inputs are at the required positive level.

The output of the Horizontal Amplifier does not start rising until 2.5 ms after $\mathrm{T}_{0}$ since the conditions stated on Figure 3.7 specify that 2.5 ms of time positioning is in use. During the time interval from 2.5 ms to 7.7 ms after $T_{0}$, the Horizontal Amplifier output changes from 0 volts to approximately +5.2 volts. When the output of the Horizontal Amplifier reaches about +5.2 volts the Reset Comparator drives the other section $C$ input (pin 9) positive. The $C$ section output of the HOMV switches, causing the $D$ section to switch.


Figure 3-6. Effect of TIME POSITION and TIME/DIV controls. SWEEP RANGE set at $5 \mathrm{~ms} / \mathrm{div}$ to $10 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$ position.

When the D output of the HOMV switches (shown at 7.7 ms on Figure 3-7) it causes switching of the Trigger Output TD to its low level. This causes the Start Multivibrator to shut off; this ends the TTH ramp, permits retrace blanking to operate, and ends the output from the PULSE OUT connector.

After an interval of time ( $1 / 2$ hold-off interval) determined by the RC previously mentioned, HOMV Sections A, B, C and D return to their quiescent state ( 8.7 ms after $T_{0}$ on Figure 3-7). The Arming and Output TD's are now returned to a ready-to-fire condition. The next incoming trigger ( 10 ms in Figure $3-7$ ) will be recognized and the cycle repeats.


Figure 3-7. Ideal Trigger, Sweep, and HOMV waveform relationships during real-time sampling.

The minimum hold-off time on the three real-time ranges is approximately equal to the sum of the two $1 / 2$ hold-off intervals (a total of about 2 ms ). At the slower real-time sweep rates or when time positioning is used, hold-off time increases and the maximum triggering rate therefore decreases.

## SEQUENTIAL EQUIVALENT-TIME SAMPLING

## Additional Circuits Required

Figure 3-8 shows a simplified block diagram of circuits required for sequential equivalent-time operation of the 7T11A. Comparison of Figure 3-8 with the real-time block diagram shown in Figure 3-2 shows that the Reset Comparator and Real-Time Multivibrator are not used during equiv-alent-time operation.

Additional circuits (shown in Figure 3-8), required during sequential operation are: Slewing Ramp, Slewing Comparator, Slow Ramp Generator, Slow Ramp Inverter, Dot Position Comparator, and Dot Position Memory.

Slewing Ramp. The Slewing Ramp is a fast ramp that is started at the same time as the TTH ramp and runs negative at the same rate. Its slope is determined by which of the four equivalent-time Sweep Ranges is selected. The output of the Slewing Ramp is fed to one input of the Slewing Comparator, where its voltage is compared to the inverted output of the Slow Ramp Generator.

Slow Ramp. The Slow Ramp Generator output, after passing through the Slow Ramp Inverter, provides an input reference voltage to the Slewing Comparator against which the output of the Slewing Ramp is compared.

The output of the Slow Ramp Generator rises from 0 volts to slightly more than +10 volts and is then reset by a reset multivibrator. After a short hold-off interval, a nega-tive-going output of the HOMV is able to again shut off the reset multivibrator, permitting generation of another slow ramp.

The rate of rise and therefore the time required to generate the Slow Ramp is controlled by the SCAN conrol. On equivalent-time ranges and with REP SCAN selected, the SCAN control permits controlling the dot density of the display.

Slow Ramp Inverter. The Slow Ramp Inverter inverts the Slow Ramp output. The negative-going output of the Inverter is applied to the Slewing Comparator.

The TIME POSITION control introduces offset to the Slow Ramp Inverter input to compensate for the offset introduced into the Horizontal Amplifier by the Time POSITION control. Unless this is done the TTH ramp could be stopped by the comparator before any change in voltage appeared at the output of the Horizontal Amplifier.

Slewing Comparator. The purpose of the Slewing Comparator is to compare the output of the Slewing Ramp with the output of the Slow Ramp Inverter. When these two inputs to the comparator are equal, the comparator delivers an output. The Slewing Comparator output initiates the strobe pulses that are delivered to the vertical unit sampling heads and cause them to sample the input signals. The Slewing Comparator output also stops the negative-going TTH ramp. This stopped level is then amplified and read into the Horizontal Memory at $1 / 2$ hold-off time.

Dot Position Comparator and Memory. Factors determining the timing and linearity of the CRT display are the cleanliness of the TTH Converter, Horizontal Amplifier, Horizontal Memory, and output circuits. The nonlinearities and distortions present in the Slewing Ramp, Slewing Comparator, and Slow Ramp circuits do not affect display timing and linearity. The independence of these two groups of circuits cause the timing of the output from the Slewing Comparator to be critical.

If the Horizontal Amplifier is set to a magnification ratio of 50 , a 0.1 volt excursion of the TTH ramp shows up as a 10 volt excursion at the output of the Horizontal Memory. Also, the Time Position control can be set so that the TTH Converter must go through an excursion of 5 volts before the Horizontal Amplifier becomes operative. It is this situation that makes the timing of the Slewing Comparator output very critical.

Since the timing of the Slewing Comparator output sets the output level of the TTH Converter, and since this firing is dependent upon the programmed level set by the Slewing Ramp, Slewing Comparator, Slow Ramp, and Slow Ramp Inverter, it is easy to see that a few millivolts of programming error can cause the TTH ramp to be stopped at a level corresponding to an off screen dot position. The Dot Position Comparator and Dot Position Memory are provided to prevent this programming error.

The Dot Position Comparator compares the voltage from the Horizontal Memory (via the Output Amplifier) with the Slow Ramp voltage. If the Memory voltage is not at the


Figure 3-8. Simplified sequential equivalent-time block diagram.
correct level, an error signal causes the Dot Position Memory to shift level. This new DC level is fed back to the Slow Ramp Inverter to slide the next sample closer to the correct position. Care is taken to make the strobe slewing and the TTH Converter system track each other, so only a small position error remains to be corrected by the Dot Positioning circuits.

## Constructing the Display

One major difference between real-time and equivalenttime sampling in the 7T11A is the manner in which the display is constructed on the CRT. During real-time operation many samples of the vertical input signal are normally taken during one horizontal sweep. During equivalent-time operation only one sample of the vertical input signal is taken and one dot is displayed for each input trigger. In Figure 3-9, ideal waveforms are shown for the 7T11A sequential equiv-alent-time sampling.

Each time a trigger is recognized (time $\mathrm{T}_{0}$ ) a new TTH Converter sweep is generated. When the output level of the fast ramp generator (the Slewing Ramp) equals that of the Slow Ramp Inverter, a sampling head strobe pulse is generated and the vertical input signal is sampled. The signal amplitude is stored in the vertical memory. The CRT is blanked when the strobe occurs and the change in TTH Converter output voltage is stopped.

The TTH Converter voltage, after passing through the Horizontal Amplifier and the X2 gain of the Horizontal Memory, is stored in the Horizontal Memory by turning on the Memory Gate for approximately $2 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ at the $1 / 2$ hold-off time. The CRT is then unblanked, permitting display of a dot at a position determined by the voltages stored in the vertical and horizontal memories. After a suitable hold-off interval, determined by the HOMV, the circuits are returned to normal and another triggering signal can be recognized.

When the next trigger signal is recognized (shown at $25 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ in Figure 3-9) the TTH ramp and Slewing Ramp again start running negative at the same rate. Since the output voltage of the Slow Ramp is continuously changing at a slow rate the Slewing Ramp must run slightly more negative this time. The strobe pulse therefore occurs at a slightly later time with respect to trigger recognition ( $T_{0}$ ).

Each sample results in the display of a dot slightly to the right of the dot representing the preceding sample. This increase in delay between $T_{0}$ and the strobe pulse continues until dots have been placed horizontally completely across the CRT. The Slow Ramp resets and another equivalent-time display is then started at the left of the CRT and progresses slightly to the right at each sample as the process repeats.

The number of recognized triggers required to construct one equivalent time sweep is dependent upon how close together horizontally the samples are spaced. This is dependent upon dot density or samples per sweep. The SCAN control permits changing the Slow Ramp slope and thereby changing dot density.

## Waveform Relationships

Figure 3-9 shows ideal waveform relationships for sequential equivalent-time sampling. Minimum trigger hoid-off time for this three fastest equivalent time ranges is at least $25 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. The HOMV will not permit triggering at intervals of time closer than $25 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ regardless of the input trigger repetition rate. For purposes of explanation, triggering is at $25 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ intervals, and the following control settings are assumed:

| TIME POSITION | fully clockwise |
| :--- | :--- |
| SWEEP RANGE | $.5 \mu \mathrm{~s} /$ div to $1 \mathrm{~ns} / \mathrm{div}$ |
| TIME/DIV | $.5 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$ |
| SCAN | adjusted to $50,000 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ per sweep <br> (about a 20 Hz rate) |

When the Output TD switches to its high state at time ( $\mathrm{T}_{0}$ ), the TTH ramp and Slewing Ramps start running negative at the same rate. The Slow Ramp is assumed to have started its run from 0 volts to +10 volts $25,000 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ previously and has completed $1 / 2$ of its positive run. The Slow Ramp output is therefore +5.0 volts. At the control settings given above, the Horizontal Amplifier gain is X 1 and therefore no attenuation is introduced at the Slow Ramp Inverter input. The Slow Ramp Inverter gain is set at 0.5 so the +5 volt input signal will appear as a -2.5 volt signal at the output. The -2.5 volt output of the inverter is fed to one input of the comparator. When the Slewing Ramp output voltage applied to the comparator reaches a value equal to that applied by the Slow Ramp Inverter, the comparator output goes positive.

The comparator output stops the negative-going TTH ramp and prevents the Slewing Ramp from going below the level of the Slow Ramp. At the same time the comparator enables the 7T11A Interdot blanking and causes a strobe pulse to be sent to the sampling head(s) in the Sampling Unit plug-in(s). This is shown occurring at $2.5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ after $\mathrm{T}_{0}$ in Figure 3-9. The sampling head(s) sample the input signals and the signal amplitudes are stored in the vertical memories. No spot will appear on the CRT at this time since the Interdot blanking is operative.


Figure 3-9. Ideal waveform relationships during sequential equivalent-time sampling.

After an interval of time determined by an RC circuit in the HOMV, the A output of the HOMV switches to a more positive level. This switching occurs at a time referred to as $1 / 2$ hold-off interval and is shown occuring at $10 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ in Figure 3-9. This $10 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ is the absolute minimum time duration that will permit a full 10 division sweep at a TIME/DIV setting of $.5 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$ and with the full $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ of available time positioning range in use. The actual value of $1 / 2$ hold-off interval must therefore be somewhat longer than the $10 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ shown.

Switching of HOMV section A causes the Horizontal Memory Gate to be turned on. The -2.5 volt level of the TTH ramp appears at the Horizontal Amplifier output as a +2.5 volt level, and at the Horizontal Memory output as a 0 volt output level. These voltage relationships are illustrated in Figure 3-3.

After an interval of about $2 \mu \mathrm{~S}$, as determined by a second RC circuit in the HOMV, the D output of the HOMV switches to its high level. See Figure 3-9. Gate D, shown as switching at $12 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ after $\mathrm{T}_{0}$, ends the Horizontal Memory gating pulse. Interdot blanking is disabled and a dot appears on the CRT at a position determined by the voltage level stored in the vertical and horizontal memories. Since the Horizontal Memory output voltage is now 0 volts, the dot is positioned at the horizontal midposition (at the $2.5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ position on the display).

The switching of HOMV section $\mathrm{D}\left(12 \mu \mathrm{~s}\right.$ after $\left.\mathrm{T}_{0}\right)$ also causes the Output TD to return to its low state and the TTH Converter, Slewing Ramp, and Horizontal Amplifer outputs to return to their 0 volt level. After another interval of at least $10 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ ( $1 / 2$ hold-off interval) the HOMV permits rearming of the Output TD to a "ready-for-trigger" condition.

In Figure 3-9 triggering is shown to occur again at $25 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ and the cycle repeats. Since the Slow Ramp voltage is steadily rising toward its 10 volt limit, the Slow Ramp voltage is slightly more positive than at the previous $\mathrm{T}_{0}$ and the Slewing Ramp must run more negative before the comparator output again occurs. The output of the Horizontal Memory is now -10 mV when unblanking occurs, instead of the 0 volts present following the previous $T_{0}$. A dot appears on the CRT positioned $1 / 100$ th of a division to the right of the previous dot.

Ideally, if triggering continues to occur at $25 \mu$ s intervals, dots will continue to be placed $1 / 100$ th of a division to the right of the previous dot at intervals of $25 \mu$ s until the Slow Ramp reaches its approximate +10 volt limit. When the Slow Ramp reaches +10 volts, the Reset Multivibrator provides retrace blanking and resets the Slow Ramp to zero. After a hold-off interval, the Slow Ramp can again be started.

Turning the TIME POSITION control fully CCW affects the waveforms (of Figure 3-9) as shown in Figure 3-10. With the full $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ of available time positioning in use, the time interval from $5 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ to $10 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ after $\mathrm{T}_{0}$ is displayed.

The Time Position control provides an offset current to the Slow Ramp Inverter input that causes the Inverter output to be shifted negative by 5 volts. If at the time indicated as $7.5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ on Figure 3-10, the Slow Ramp Generator is delivering +5 volts to the Inverter input, this signal will appear as an additional -2.5 volt signal at the output. Adding this -2.5 volt signal to the -5 volts produced by the Time Position control results in a -7.5 volts at the Inverter output.


Figure 3-10. Effect of turning TIME POSITION control fully CCW on wavetorms of Figure 3-9.

## Factors Affecting Dot Density

On the three fastest equivalent-time sweep ranges, the triggering interval can be no less than about $25 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. As the trigger repetition rate is reduced so that the interval between triggers is more than $25 \mu \mathrm{~s}$, a reduction in dot density becomes apparent. This is because the dot density is dependent on the amount of change in the Slow Ramp voltage. An interval longer than the $25 \mu$ s minimum triggering interval permits a greater change in the slow ramp voltage and therefore increased dot spacing.

Switching the Sweep Range control between the three fastest equivalent-time ranges has no noticeable affect on samples taken per sweep, but when the slowest equivalenttime Sweep Range ( $5 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$ to $10 \mathrm{~ns} / \mathrm{div}$ ) is selected, the HOMV range capacitor is changed. The HOMV now permits triggering at intervals no closer than $200 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. Since the slow ramp voltage will change more in $200 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ than in $25 \mu \mathrm{~S}$, if triggers are arriving at intervals closer than $200 \mu \mathrm{~s}$, switching from one of the three fastest equivalent-time ranges to the slowest equivalent-time sweep range reduces the dot density.

Changing the setting of the TIME/DIV control has no effect on dot density because an attenuator network, controlled by the TIME/DIV control, reduces the slope of the signal delivered to the Slow Ramp Inverter by the same factor as Horizontal Amplifier gain is increased. Also, dot density is not affected by rotation of the VARIABLE time per division control. Rotation of the VARIABLE control clockwise increases Horizontal Amplifier gain while reducing input to the Slow Ramp Inverter by the same factor.

Assume that the TIME/DIV control is at a position where Horizontal Amplifier gain is X 1 . The entire 5 volt output of the TTH Converter will be used by the Horizontal Amplifier. Assumming 1000 samples per sweep, samples are taken at 5 mV intervals along the TTH ramp. With the TIME/DIV control at a setting providing X10 Horizontal Amplifier gain, only 0.5 volts of the TTH ramp is used to produce 10 divisions of horizontal deflection. In order to maintain the dot density (1000 samples/sweep was assumed) samples must be taken at $0.5 / 1000=0.5 \mathrm{mV}$ intervals along the TH ramp rundown. This is accomplished by reducing the rate of change of the slow ramp at the inverter input to one-tenth of its former value, using the attenuation network mentioned above.

In summary; the SCAN control affects dot density. Dot density may also be affected by the trigger repetition rate or by switching from one of the three fastest equivalent-time Sweep Ranges to the slowest equivalent-time Sweep Range. Dot density is not affected by switching from one TIME/DIV setting to another.

## Blanking

Four types of blanking are used in the 7T11A. Inputs to the blanking circuits are provided via the interface connector to allow mainframe logic circuits the ability to determine when CRT blanking may occur. The four types of blanking used in the 7T11A are: Interdot, Overrun, Real-Time Retrace, and Slow Ramp Retrace (see Figure 3-11). The first two types, Interdot and Overrun, are used during both realand equivalent-time sampling. Real-Time Retrace blanking is used only during real-time sampling and Slow Ramp Retrace is used only during equivalent-time operation.

The purpose of interdot blanking is to blank the CRT until the voltages representing the latest TTH Converter and vertical signal sample are stored in their respective memories. Figure 3-4 shows that during real-time operation, interdot blanking occurs at the time a strobe pulse is delivered to the vertical unit and the Horizontal Memory is gated on. Figure 3-9 shows that during equivalent-time operation, Interdot blanking starts at the time of the vertical strobe pulse and ends when the horizontal memory gating pulse ends.

Overrun blanking prevents the display of a dot if either of the push-pull outputs of the Horizontal Amplifier exceeds +5 volts. This prevents display of undesirable parts of the sweep.

Both Real-Time Retrace and Slow Ramp Retrace blanking prevent the user from seeing the retrace portion of the sweep. Retrace blanking keeps the CRT blanked from the time the sweep ends until a new sweep starts.

The logic shown in Figure 3-11A includes a peak detector. At normal trigger repetition rates the peak detector delivers a signal that permits normal operation of all four types of blanking. If a period of more than one or two seconds elapses between triggers, the output of the peak detector is lost and all blanking is disabled.

No sweep is present in the absence of triggers and if the CRT is blanked, the beam cannot be located using the oscilloscope beam tinder. As explained above, blanking is disabled if more than a couple of seconds elapses between triggers and the beam finder will then function.

Retrace blanking is provided for use by the oscilloscope mainframe Sweep Gate circuit. Interdot and Overrun blanking are provided to the mainframe Auxiliary Z-Axis circuit. This blanking circuit also provides for input from the mainframe Control Logic to ensure that the 7T11A may only blank the CRT during its allotted display time. An inverted version of the Z-Axis blanking signal is provided for use by the mainframe's Auxiliary Sweep circuit.

(A)

(B)

Figure 3-11. 7T11A Blanking Logic.

## Unavoidable Delay Introduced by the 7T11A

During sequential equivalent-time sampling a fast rise, low repetition-rate pulse cannot be displayed using Internal triggering. The reason for this is illustrated in Figure 3-12. With Triggering Level and Stability controls set to produce triggering as near as possible to the start of the pulse leading edge, some of the pulse leading edge occurs before the triggering level is reached and is therefore lost.

Another factor preventing display of the input signal leading edge is that triggering is not instantaneous. Time is required for the signal to travel to the trigger circuits and cause the Trigger Output TD to switch to its high state. By the time the Trigger Output TD switches (time $T_{0}$ ), the signal illustrated in Figure $3-12$ has reached its peak value. If a strobe pulse is delivered to the sampling bridge at this instant (time $T_{0}$ ) none of the leading edge of the input pulse is displayed. The display window has been shifted to the right since its start is delayed by the same amount as $T_{0}$ lags the triggering level.


Figure 3-12. Unavoidable delay between trigger point on input signal and start of display window.

If the Slow Ramp is at zero, the Comparator should produce a strobe pulse at time $\mathrm{T}_{0}$ for delivery to the sampling heads. Some lag exists between $T_{0}$ and production of the strobe pulse and additional time is required for the strobe to travel from the 7T11A to the Vertical Unit and thence to the sampling bridge. If the sampling head is operating on an extender cable, or a probe type sampling head is used, the travel time is further increased. The display window is shifted due to this travel time. In Figure 3-12 the display window is shown extending from 50 ns to 70 ns after the triggering level is reached. With the input signal shown, delivering strobe pulses to the sampling bridge during the interval from 50 ns to 70 ns will result in sampling the vertical input signal after it has returned to zero. A straight line will therefore be displayed horizontally across the CRT.

The display window can be moved further to the right on Figure 3-12 by further delaying the start of the sweep. Turning the Time Position control CCW increases the amount of delay between $T_{0}$ and the start of the display window. If the time between input pulses is not too long and repetition rate is constant, a display can be created by triggering on one input pulse and delaying the display window so that the strobe pulses arrive at the sampling head coincident with the next input pulse. Setting the triggering level and slope controls for triggering on the trailing edge of the input pulse shown in Figure 3-12 reduces the delay (time positioning) required.

Two methods of starting the sweep and strobing the sampling heads before the input signal reaches the sampling bridges are discussed in Section 2 of this manual. The first method is to introduce delay in the vertical signal path between the signal source and the input to the sampling head. A $50 \Omega$ delay line can be used for this purpose. The second method requires use of a signal source providing a Pretrigger. In both of these methods the trigger signal must be connected to the 7T11A External Trigger connector. Operation is satisfactory at both low and high trigger repetition rates and when the repetition rate is not constant.

## RANDOM EQUIVALENT-TIME SAMPLING

## Introduction

Random sampling permits display of the leading edge, or any other part, of the input signal shown in Figure 3-13. This is possible even when observing fast-rise, short duration pulses, and when using either internal or external trigger sources (EXT modes of triggering give better results in Random Sampling).

Not only the input signal leading edge, but also vertical inputs prior to the arrival of the triggering signal can be displayed. An example is shown in Figure 3-13, where the triggering is set for the ( + ) slope and at a triggering level above that of the first pulse. The pulse occurring prior to the trigger point is displayed.

Seeing before the triggering point is possible when using the 7T11A in Random mode due to the introduction of lead time. The effect of lead time is opposite to that produced by the Time Position control. Rotation of the Time Position control CCW increases the delay between trigger recognition (time $T_{0}$ ) and the start of the display window. Lead time, however, moves the display window in the opposite direction. The effect of lead time is evident if the position of the display window is compared in Figures 3-12 and 3-13.


Figure 3-13. Effect of lead time in moving display window.

During Random mode operation, a lead time of approximately one-half the time positioning range (TPR) is introduced on all four equivalent-time sweep ranges. In addition, in the $5 \mathrm{~ns} / \mathrm{div}$ to $10 \mathrm{ps} /$ div sweep range, another 50 ns of lead time is introduced. Since the TPR is 50 ns , at this sweep range setting, a total of ( $1 / 2$ of $50 \mathrm{~ns}+50 \mathrm{~ns}$ ) approximately 75 ns of lead time is introduced at the fastest sweep range setting.

Lead time results from the action of the Ratemeter circuit and the introduction of offset current to the input of the Horizontal Amplifier. The direction of lead time offset current is opposite to offset current introduced by the Time Position control.

## Random Mode Block Diagram

Comparison of Figure 3-14 with the Sequential Block diagram of Figure 3-8 shows that a number of blocks have been added. The additional blocks shown in Figure 3-14 are: Ratemeter, Lead Time Offset, Ratemeter Correction, and Start Correction Memory. Another difference between the Sequential and the Random block diagrams is that the Random block diagram shows a $(+)$ stop input to the TTH Converter, and an OR logic symbol is shown at the TTH Converter input.

Ratemeter. The Ratemeter provides an output that permits the display window to include time prior to arrival of a signal at the sampling head as shown in Figure 3-13. The Ratemeter effectively determines the time between triggers. Two Ratemeter inputs are needed to determine this time
interval (see Figure 3-14). These two inputs are a reset pulse delivered by the HOMV (at 1/2 hold-off interval after $T_{0}$ ), and an input delivered by the Trigger circuit at time $T_{0}$. The Ratemeter effectively measures the time between reset and the next trigger recognition ( $T_{0}$ ) and adds this time to the $1 / 2$ hold-off time.

A third input to the Ratemeter is the DC correction. This input supplies the required lead time and correction to the timing of the Ratemeter output.

Lead Time Offset. The Leadtime Offset circuit causes the Ratemeter output to occur approximately $1 / 2$ time positioning range ( $11 / 2$ TPR on the fastest Sweep Range) sooner than it normally would. This lead time permits strobe pulses to be delivered to the sampling heads before arrival of the signal to be observed and therefore permits seeing before the triggering point. The Lead Time Offset also provides an offset voltage to the Horizontal Amplifier so that trigger recognition (time $T_{0}$ ) is displayed at the approximate center of the display window.

Ratemeter Correction. The Ratemeter Correction circuit combines Lead Time Offset with the output of a comparator. This comparator is considered to be included in the Ratemeter Correction block of Figure 3-14. The comparator delivers an output if the output of the TTH Converter and the output of the Slow Ramp inverter are unequal. The error voltage from the comparator is combined with the Lead Time Offset at the Ratemeter Correction output.

Start Correction Memory. The Start Correction Memory includes a gating circuit. When the HOMV delivers a strobe pulse to this gating circuit, the output of the Ratemeter Correction circuit is stored in the Start Correction Memory. The Start Correction Memory delivers a DC voltage to the Ratemeter. This DC voltage provides Ratemeter lead time and assists in correcting any error in the timing of the Ratemeter output.

## Random Operation

At a programmed time before the arrival of the trigger event, the Ratemeter produces a start command. The start command starts the Slewing Ramp. The Slewing Ramp and the Slow Ramp Inverter outputs are compared in the Slew-

Figure 3-14. Random mode block diagram.
ing Comparator, which will deliver an output (strobe pulse) when the two ramps reach the same level. Although the TTH Converter receives a start command from the Ratemeter at the same time as the Slewing Ramp, the TTH Converter does not initially make any output excursion. The reason for no initial TTH Converter output is that during Random operation the start command results in both a (+) input and an equal ( - ) input being applied at the same time to the TTH Converter input. If the trigger arrives before the strobe, a (+) stop command occurs and the TTH ramp runs negative until a strobe drive pulse and ( - ) stop command come from the Slewing Comparator. If the trigger and strobe events both happen simultaneously, the TTH Converter produces no change in output voltage. If the strobe occurs before the trigger, then the TTH ramp runs positive.

The start input to the TTH Converter and Slewing blocks of Figure 3-14 shows two inputs operating through an OR circuit. in normal Random operation, the Ratemeter produces a start drive pulse that precedes the trigger pulse. The incoming trigger pulse then has no more effect on the already started TTH Converter and Slewing Ramp circuits. In the event that the Ratemeter guesses much too late, or the period of an individual trigger is much shorter than the average period, then the trigger circuit will start the TTH Converter and Slewing Ramp circuits, the same as in sequential.

Correction of the timing of the Ratemeter start commands results primarily from the use of ( $T_{0}$ ) and HOMV (Reset) information fed to the Ratemeter. Because this correction is not adequate to make a start decision with the needed accuracy, the Start Correction Memory and DC correction circuits are added.

In the normal course of creating a CRT display, the strobe pulses are made to occur in a slewed manner over a window of time related to the trigger pulse. As the strobes slew across the time window, the TTH Converter produces different output levels corresponding to the different points in time.

The comparator (in the Ratemeter Correction block of Figure 3-14) checks the output level of the TTH Converter after it has been told to stop by both stop inputs. It compares this level plus a DC offset against the level of the Slow Ramp Inverter output. The comparator operating on the output of the TTH Converter uses the slewing programming as a reference base; if the start commands are operating at the correct time with respect to the trigger, the comparator reads the same voltage at the TTH Converter output as at the Slow Ramp Inverter (without leadtime offset). If the Slow Ramp Inverter has a -1 volt output, the TTH Converter must have a -1 volt output. To obtain the earliest
strobe possible after a start pulse has been received, the Siow Ramp Inverter output is set as close to zero as possible.

The DC offset provides the lead time correction needed to get the $\mathrm{T}_{0}$ point ( 0 volts output from the TTH Converter) shifted to the center of the screen with CW rotation of the Time Position controls. In order for this strobe to occur $1 / 2$ a TPR (time position range)ahead of the trigger, the start command must occur $1 / 2$ a TPR ahead of the trigger. The TTH Converter must be producing a voltage of +2.5 volts for the start (and the strobe) to be at this point ahead of the trigger. It is therefore necessary to add an offset voltage of 2.5 volts to balance out the difference in the comparator between the TTH Converter and Slow Ramp Inverter outputs. To keep the Dot Position Servo content, it is also necessary to insert an offset into the input of the Horizontal Amplifier to make it appear that the TTH Converter is putting out 0 volts instead of +2.5 volts. If the TTH Converter output level agrees with the Slow Ramp Inverter output, then the start command was correctly timed and no shift in DC correction is needed. If the level is offset ( + ), the start was too early. Once the circuit decides that the correct starting time has been reached, the DC correction stops moving. The Dot Position servo then balances its comparator so that the dot ends up in the correct position on the screen.

## Waveform Relationships During Random Sampling

Ideal waveform relationships during Ramdom Sampling are shown in Figure 3-15. The Triggering Level is set at the level indicated by the dotted line on the input signal waveform. Trigger recognition $T_{0}$ is occuring at $0 \mu \mathrm{~S}, 25 \mu \mathrm{~S}$, $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$, and so forth. Control settings are:

| TIME POS RNG | $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| SWEEP RANGE | $.5 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$ to $.1 \mathrm{~ns} / \mathrm{div}$ |
| TIME/DIV | $.5 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$ |
| TIME POSITION | fully cew |

Trigger repetition rate is constant and the Ratemeter is starting the Slewing Ramp 1/2 TPR (time position range) or $2.5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ before trigger recognition.

The waveform shown as the Ratemeter Input in Figure 315 is at its higher level during the same interval of time that the Trigger Output TD is at its higher level. When the Trigger Output TD goes to its high level at time $T_{0}$, a positive-going
pulse is fed to the $T_{0}$ Gate of the Ratemeter. When the Trigger Output TD switches back to its low level, the nega-tive-going portion of the Ratemeter Input waveform causes reset of the Ratemeter. By effectively measuring the time


Figure 3-15. Ideal waveform relationships during Random equivalent-time sampling.
interval between reset and the following $T_{0}$, the Ratemeter is able to predict when the next trigger will occur. A change in trigger repetition rate results in the Ratemeter changing the timing of its output pulse to ensure starting of the Slewing Ramp $1 / 2$ TPR before trigger recognition. The Ratemeter Comparator and Correction Memory also assist in maintaining the relationship between Ratemeter Output and To.

In Figure 3-15 the part of the vertical signal sampled by each strobe puise is located vertically directly above each strobe pulse. The seven strobe pulses shown give a display of seven dots located one division apart horizontally (see Figure 3-16). The sixth strobe pulse occurs at the same time as the trigger (at $125 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ ) and this sample is displayed 5 divisions from the left graticule edge. The triggering point is therefore displayed at the graticule center.

Using a slower SWEEP RANGE will provide more lead time ( $1 / 2$ of time position range) and permit seeing further ahead of the trigger. The TIME/DIV control will still permit selecting the same or other sweep rates. Lack of space on Figure 3.15 prevents showing the four additional strobe pulses required to fill the ten divisions display area.

The low dot density in Figure 3-16 is a result of the unrealistic slope of the Slow Ramp Inverter Output waveform shown. The actual slope is determined by the SCAN control and is much more gradual than illustrated.


Figure 3-16. Display of samples taken in Figure 3-15.

The input to the Horizontal Amplifier, in the example shown in Figure 3-15, is identical to the TTH Converter Output except for being offset $\mathbf{- 2 . 5}$ volts from that for the TTH Converter.

When the fastest SWEEP RANGE setting is selected ( $5 \mathrm{~ns} /$ div to $10 \mathrm{ps} / \mathrm{div}$ ) an additional 50 ns of lead time is automatically switched in. Adding this 50 ns to the $1 / 2$ TPR (time positioning range is 50 ns at the fastest SWEEP RANGE setting) gives a total lead time of about 75 ns . With a lead time of $11 / 2$ TPR ( 75 ns ) the TTH Converter is 7.5 volts more positive than the Horizontal Amplifier input. Although it may appear that the vertical input is being sampled 75 ns before $\mathrm{T}_{0}$, such is not the case. If, for example, 50 ns is required for the strobe pulse to travel to the sampling bridge, the first sample displayed is actually taken only 25 ns before $\mathrm{T}_{0}$.

## DETAILED CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

## Introduction

The following description of 7T11A circuits begins with a discussion of the instrument's relationship with Sampling Units used in the oscilloscope's vertical compartments. Next, each circuit is described in detail in subsections having the same titles as related diagrams in Section 8 of this manual. These diagrams, as well as figures referred to in this section, will help in understanding the relationship between the various circuits.

## Relationships Between the 7T11A and Vertical Unit

Figure 3-17 shows the relationship between circuits in the 7T11A Sampling Sweep Unit and a Sampling Unit located in the adjacent vertical compartment of a 7000-Series oscilloscope. Designations of RT are used in Figure 3-17 to indicate switch positions during Real-Time operation. ET indicates switch positions during Equivalent-Time operation. Switching represented is actually done by transistors and diodes. The actual switching method used is discussed later in this section. The dotted lines in the vertical unit (labeled Strobe, Sampling Drive, and Oscillator Control) are in use only during Equivalent-time operation.

Figure 3-17. Block diagram showing interconnections between 7T11A and vertical plug-in during real-time operation.

In Figure 3-17, switching is shown set to the RT (realtime) position. The 50 kHz Real-Time Oscillator in the vertical unit is providing strobe pulses to the Memory Gate Driver in the vertical unit and to the Real-Time Multivibrator in the 7T11A. The strobe pulse to the Real-Time Multivibrator is supplied by the adjacent Sampling Unit Plug-in through the center conductor of a coaxial cable. Interconnection between units is via pin 14 of J 641 (the connector mounted along the lower left side of the 7T11A).

With the switches in Figure $3-17$ set to the ET (Equivalent-Time) position, the Real-Time Oscillator in the vertical unit is disabled and the Strobe Driver in the 7T11A supplies strobe pulses to the Memory Gate Driver of the vertical unit. During equivalent-time sampling (either Se quential or Random) the 7T11A determines when the signal applied to the vertical unit is sampled. During equivalent-time operation, the Real-Time Oscillator is disabled by effectively grounding the shield of the coaxial cable between the right-hand vertical plug-in and the 7T11A. The Real-Time Oscillator is disabled when the line labeled "Oscillator Control" is grounded.

The block in the Sampling Unit (see Figure 3-17), labeled Real-Time Trigger, serves no purpose when using a Sampling Sweep Unit such as the 7T11A. The Real-Time Trigger circuit is for use with conventional time base units. See the Sampling Unit instruction manual for further information about this circuit.

## 1) TRIGGER INPUT

A schematic diagram of the Trigger Input circuit is given on Diagram 1, in Section 8, Diagrams and Circuit Board Illustrations. The schematic is divided by grey shaded lines separating the circuitry into major stages. These stages aid in locating components mentioned here. Sub-headings in the following discussion use these stage names to further identify portions of the circuitry on Diagram 1.

## General

Figure $3-18$ is a block diagram of the complete trigger circuit. Four modes of triggering are available: Internal triggering from the signal applied to the sampling head of either vertical plug-in, or one of three modes of external triggering. All triggering signals are carried by $50 \Omega$ stripline or coaxial cable. Triggering signals do not go through front-panel switches of the plug-in or the oscilloscope. Switching between different triggering modes is done by coaxially mounted reed relays controlled from the 7T11A front panel switches.

Triggering signals, except when the HF SYNC mode is selected, pass through the Trigger Slope Amplifier to the Schmitt Trigger circuit. The output of the Schmitt Trigger is fed to the Arming and Output tunnel diodes. Output Tunnel Diode CR152 (Diagram 2), if ready to recognize a trigger, provides a fast trigger signal to start the TTH ramp and the HOMV cycle.

The 1 Meg Amplifier shown in Figure 3-18 is used only if the EXT 1 M triggering mode is selected. The X10 Amplifier is available on all triggering modes except HF SYNC.

## Internal Triggering

When internal triggering (INT) is selected, a portion of the input signal from either of the Sampling Unit plug-ins can be fed to the 7T11A. This signal is carried between the adjacent vertical plug-in and the 7T11A through contact 2 or 8 of J641 (lower left side of the 7T11A).

Within the 7T11A the triggering signal passes through the closed contact of internal (INT) reed relay K32 (see Figure 3-18) to the Trigger Siope Amplifier (Q62 and Q72). The Trigger Slope Amplifier provides the proper polarity (posi-tive-going) signal to the Schmitt Trigger circuit when triggering from either the positive-going or negative-going portion of the vertical input signal. When the Schmitt Trigger circuit fires, a fastrise pulse is coupled to Arming and Output tunnel diodes CR142 and CR152.

With the INT pushbutton on the 7T11A pushed, the vertical unit (left or right) that supplies the triggering signal is selected by pressing its INT TRIG pushbutton. Figure 3-19 is a simplified diagram of the circuits used to determine which vertical unit supplies the triggering signal. The figure shows a Sampling Unit in both the right and left-hand vertical plug-in compartments of the oscilloscope. The Sampling Unit in the right-hand plug-in compartment is supplying the internal triggering signal to the 7T11A. Which sampling unit supplies the 7T11A trigger depends upon the state of the multivibrator in the Multivibrator and Trigger Logic Block of Figure 3-19. One-half of this multivibrator is in the left channel Sampling Unit and the other half is in the right channel Sampling Unit. Although this simplified circuit represents the trigger logic circuit using a switch and resistor, the actual circuit utilizes transistors, diodes, and resistors.

In Figure 3-19, triggering from the right channel has been selected and a portion of the input signal to this channel is applied, through Q38 and the closed contacts of INT reed relay K32, to the Trigger Slope Amplifier (Q62 and Q72). Q62 and Q72 are shown in block diagram form in Figure 319.


Figure 3-18. Block diagram of the 7T11A trigger circuit.

In Figure 3-19 the low resistance shunting the left channel trigger pickoff and the input of Q36 reduces the level of this trigger signal below the level required to forward bias Q36. Pressing the INT trigger pushbutton on the left channel vertical plug-in causes the multivibrator to change state. The shunting resistance is removed from Q36 input and Q38 input is now shunted by a low value of resistance. The trigger signal picked off the left channel sampling head is now applied to the Trigger Slope Amplifier through Q36.

With the 7T11A INT trigger pushbutton pushed in, the coil of reed relay K32 is connected to +5 volts. Energizing this relay completes the circuit between the sampling head and the Trigger Slope Amplifier. The other set of contacts on the 7T11A INT trigger switch provide a ground to the multivibrator and trigger logic circuits in both Sampling Units. Without this ground the INT trigger pushbuttons on the vertical units will not light, due to reverse biasing of their current sources. This reverse bias causes shunting of the trigger pickoffs of both sampling heads, preventing passage of trigger signals through either Q36 or Q38.

## External (EXT 50 』) Triggering

When the 7T11A External $50 \Omega$ input pushbutton is pushed in, trigger signals connected to the TRIG INPUT connector pass through contacts of EXT $50 \Omega$ reed relay K31 to the Trigger Slope Amplifier. Refer to Figure 3-18. Selecting EXT $50 \Omega$ provides a more direct and higher speed path than the INT or EXT ( 1 M ) modes.

## External (EXT $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ ) Triggering

When the EXT $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ pushbutton is pushed in, the 1 MEG AMP is inserted between the TRIG INPUT connector and the input of the Trigger Slope Amplifier. The 1 Meg Amplifier is a X1 gain, 1 megohm input FET amplifier. R42 provides the 1 megohm input impedance. Series limiting resistor R43 provides overload protection to the input of the amplifier for positive voltages. Diode CR43 provides overload protection against excessive negative input voitages. 1 M ZERO ad-
justment R45 is used to set the amplifier output to 0 VDC when no trigger signal is applied. Resistor R51 and C51 provide power supply decoupling while diode CR51 protects Q50 emitter-base junction against excessive reverse bias.

The trigger signal is applied to the gate of Q44A. This signal appears at the drain of Q44 and is coupled to Q44B through Q50. The signal appearing at the gate of Q44B is practically equal in amplitude to, and is the same polarity as, the signal applied to the gate of Q44A. Negative feedback appearing across the common source resistor R47 limits gain of the 1 MEG AMP to X1.

## HF SYNC

When HF SYNC is selected, the Schmitt trigger circuit is disabled by applying a large forward bias to the base of Q128 (Diagram 2). A simplified diagram of the HF SYNC circuit is shown in Figure 3-20. Important parts of the HF SYNC circuit are integrated circuit U20, 200 MHz tunnel diode oscillator CR28, and 10 MHz tunnel diode CR29.

Integrated circuit U20 (pin 4) supplies +7.15 volts as a stable source of voltage for the front-panel STABILITY control and HF Sync Adjustment R10. The integrated circuit also delivers a stable voltage of approximately +3 volts from pin 6 for use by tunnel diode oscillator CR28. The voltage at pin 6 of the integrated circuit can be changed approximately $\pm 10 \%$ by rotating the STABILITY control.

The 200 MHz oscillator (CR28) is synchronized to a submultiple of the incoming high-frequency trigger signals. The high-frequency sine-wave or pulse trigger signai, applied to the TRIG INPUT connector, is coupled to the 200 MHz oscillator through a coupling arrangement built into the trigger circuit board and through C27. Oscillator inductor L23 is the lead of tunnel diode CR28. Trigger signals, within a frequency range of approximately 1 to 12 GHz , are counted down to about 200 MHz by CR28. The free-run frequency of CR28 is adjustable with R10. The 7T11A STABILITY control permits the 200 MHz oscillator frequency to be varied about the value set by R10. The STABILITY control can be used as a coarse sync control during HF SYNC operation.


Figure 3-19. Simplified 7T11A Trigger Selector circuit showing use of right channel Sampling Unit as source of internal trigger signal.

Rotating the TRIG LEVEL control causes a slight change in the bias of the 200 MHz tunnel diode oscillator. During HF SYNC operation the TRIG LEVEL control functions as a fine sync control.

The output of CR28 is counted down by a factor of about 20 to 1 by 10 MHz tunnel diode oscillator CR29. Sync Countdown adjustment R30 is used to set the bias and fre-


Figure 3-20. Simplified diagram of HF SYNC circuit.
quency of the 10 MHz tunnel diode oscillator. The approximate 10 MHz output of CR29 is fed through R34 to the Arming and Output tunnel diodes (Diagram 2).

When the 7T11A HF SYNC pushbutton is in the out position both tunnel diode oscillators are disabled. The base of transistor Q26 is grounded through R26 causing Q26 to turn ON. Conduction of Q26 causes both Q22 and Q32 to turn ON. Conduction of Q22 disables the 200 MHz oscillator and Q32 disables the 10 MHz oscillator.

Pushing in the HF SYNC pushbutton removes the ground, applied through R26, from the base of Q26. With the HF SYNC selected the tunnel diode oscillators free-run except when a negative pulse is applied to the base of Q26 through R178 (Diagram 2). This negative pulse is applied when the Arming and Output tunnel diodes (CR142 and CR152 of Figure 3-21) are at their high level.

Output triggers from the Sync Oscillator are coupled directly to the Arming and Output tunnel diodes, CR142 and CR152 respectively. See "Arming and Output Tunnel Diodes" in the discussion for Diagram 2, TRIGGER \& HOLDOFF, for more information.

## Trigger Slope Amplifier, SLOPE (-) or (+)

Diagram 1, TRIGGER INPUT, in Section 8 shows the Slope Amplifier connections with negative slope ( - ) selected. Q62 and Q72 are connected as a differential amplifier. With the TRIG LEVEL control set to mid-position, and no input trigger, current through each transistor is about 5 mA . Q72 current is delivered by the +5 volt supply through CR73, while Q62 current is supplied through R69. Current through R69 must be reduced below 5 mA to cause triggering of the Schmitt Trigger circuit. With (-) slope selected, this will occur when the base of Q62 is driven below the level on the base of Q72. With ( + ) slope selected, triggering will occur when the base of Q62 is driven above the level at the base of Q72. The level at the base of Q72 is determined by the setting of the TRIG LEVEL control. Triggering on either the positive-going or negative-going portion of the trigger signal can be selected using SLOPE switch S70.

## Trigger Amplifier (TRIG AMP $\mathbf{X 1}, \mathbf{X 1 0 )}$

The trigger path is connected to one input of the Slope Amplifier at all times. When the X10 pushbutton is pushed in, this same trigger path is also connected to the input of the X10 Amplifier. Q82 and Q92 form a high speed inverting amplifier. The amplified and inverted output of this amplifier


Figure 3-21. Relationship of the Output Tunnel Diode to other 7T11A circuits.
is fed to the other input of the Slope Amplifier, giving an effective boost to the gain, especially for trigger risetimes of greater than a few nanoseconds.

The input trigger is applied to the base of Q82A. The signal appearing across the emitter resistor R88 serves as the input signal to Q82B. The in-phase signal developed across R87 is fed to the base of Q92. The inverted output signal appears across R96 and is coupled through C93 to the base of Q72. The amplified trigger signal appearing at the emitter of Q72 aids the unamplified signal at the base of Q62 and results in a $\times 10$ amplification of the trigger signal.

X10 Zero adjustment R80 is used to set the voltage at the output of the X10 Amplifier to 0 volts. Diodes CR91 and CR92 protect transistor Q92 against excessive reverse bias. Power supply decoupling is provided by R86 and C86. Decoupling filters are also used in the +5 and -15 volt supply lines.

## 2 TRIGGER \& HOLDOFF

A schematic diagram of the Trigger \& Holdoff circuit is given on Diagram 2, in Section 8, Diagrams and Circuit Board lllustrations. The schematic is divided by grey shaded lines separating the circuitry into major stages. These stages aid in locating components mentioned here. Sub--headings in the following discussion use these stage names to further identify portions of the circuitry on Diagram 2.

## Schmitt Trigger

The Schmitt trigger circuit used in the 7T11A provides a hysterisis band that can be made very narrow (around 1 millivolt) while retaining the use of a very fast, nonstabilizable tunnel diode. The tunnel diode is connected into a positive feedback circuit that does two things: It amplifies, by positive feedback, an input trigger signal; and once the tunnel diode has changed state in response to step trigger input, the circuit reduces current in the tunnel diode so that it will revert to the low state when the trigger step is removed. This circuit is disabled when the HF SYNC pushbutton is pushed in.

With tunnel diode CR134 (see Figure 3-22) armed and sensitive to small trigger input signals, current through the tunnel diode is just slightly below the value required for firing. The current through Q122 can be adjusted using Trig Level Zero adjustment R120. Part of Q122 current flows
through Q128 and the remainder through the series combination of the tunnel diode and Q138. An additional current is supplied to the series combination of the tunnel diode and Q138 through resistor R132.

Adjusting Trig Level Zero adjustment R120 permits the tunnel diode current to be set to just below the firing value (see point 1 on Figure 3-23). A small positive-going trigger signal at the emitter of Q122 causes an increase of current. This increase in Q122 current flows through the tunnel diode and Q138. Even if this initial increase does not cause tunnel diode current to exceed the value designated as $I_{p}$, rapid firing of the tunnel diode may still occur due to amplification in the circuit. Any increase in tunnel diode current produces a change in voltage at the collector of Q138. A part of this change in voltage, as determined by the settings of Stab Zero adjustment R135 and the front-panel STABILITY control, appears at the emitter of Q128 as a decrease in forward bias. This results in a larger percentage of Q122 current passing through tunnel diode CR134 and transistor Q138. If the initial increase in tunnel diode current plus the increase due to amplification result in tunnel diode current exceeding $I_{p}$, the tunnel will switch to point 2 on Figure 3-23. Switching of the tunnel diode results in a loss of tunnel diode current because of the DC load supplied by R132. This loss of current is amplified by the circuit. The decrease in tunnel diode current causes an effect opposite to that produced by an increase in tunnel diode current. The forward bias of Q128 increases and a larger portion of Q122 current flows through Q128 causing tunnel diode current to move from point 2 on Figure 3-23 to point 3. With the tunnel diode current set to a value just greater than $I_{v}$, removal of the small triggering current causes the tunnel diode to switch back to the low voltage state shown as point 4 . With the tunnel diode in the low voltage state, current is again supplied through R132 and tunnel diode current is again returned to the value indicated by point 1 . The output of the Schmitt Trigger circuit is fed to Arming and Output TD's CR142 and CR152.

The front-panel STABILITY control permits control of the sensitivity of the Schmitt trigger circuit. Gain of the amplifier is dependent upon the parallel resistance of Stab Zero adjustmentR135 and the resistance of photosensitive resistor R136. Applying a more positive voltage from the STABILITY control to the base of Q136 increases light output. An increase in light output reduces the resistance of light sensitive resistor R136 and increases the gain of amplifier Q128 and Q138. The STABILITY control receives regulated voltage from integrated circuit regulator U20 (Diagram 1) through R137.

## Hold-Off Multivibrator (HOMV)

The HOMV is responsible for supplying signals at the proper time to several different circuits. Outputs to five different circuits are shown along the right side of Figure 3-24.

The HOMV consists of four, two-input gates. The four sections are shown as U110A, B, C and D in Figure 3-24.

The four gates are divided into two sets. Each set is connected as a DC coupled multivibrator. The first set is formed using the gates designated $A$ and $B$ and having terminals, 1 , $2,3,4,5$ and 6 . These two gates form the HOMV. The second set, consisting of gates $C$ and $D$ is used for Horizontal Memory Gate drive pulse logic and Real-Time HOMV logic.


Figure 3-22. Simplified schematic of the Schmitt Trigger eircuit.

Each of the gates has the following characteristics: When both inputs are above +2 volts, the output is at 0 volts. Inputs to the gates will rise above +2 volts if the input circuit is opened. When one or the other input is pulled below 0.8 volts with a current of 1 mA , the output goes to +4 volts. Since both inputs of Gates B and D are connected together they function as inverters.

The quiescent state of the gate is as follows: The output of Gate $A$ is 0 volts, $B$ is +4 volts, $C$ is +4 volts, and $D$ is 0 volts.
inputs 1 and 2 of Gate $A$ are both above +2 volts due to the positive voltage at the junction of R174 and R176. The voltage at this junction reverse biases Q102 and forward biases Q104. With Q102 reverse biased, input 1 is open and will pull itself up to a positive voltage. Input 2 is positive due to current through Q104 and R105.

The 0 volt output at pin 3 of Gate $A$ is applied to inputs 4 and 5 of Gate $B$ and results in +4 volts at the output (pin 6) of Gate B. Conduction of diode CR105 holds pin 2 positive when current through Q104 ceases shortly after trigger recognition ( $T_{0}$ ).

The output of Gate $C$ is also +4 volts. Pin 9 input of Gate $C$ is above the +2 volt level if the equivalent-time mode is used and below the +0.8 volt level during real-time operation (note voltage at top of R103 in Figure 3-24). Gate

C output (pin 8) will be +4 volts however, when Gate $A$ output is 0 volts, since pin 10 is kept below the +0.8 volt level by input current supplied through R108 and CR106. With Gate C output at +4 volts, the Gate D output (pin 11) is 0 volts.

The main difference in the action of the HOMV during real-time and equivalent-time operation is the manner and time at which sections $C$ and $D$ change state. During equiva-lent-time operation, pin 9 of the integrated circuit is held positive by voltage applied through R103 and CR103. All that is required to cause sections $C$ and $D$ to switch levels is to raise the voltage on pin 10 to about +2 volts. When Gate A output switches to +4 voits, diode CR106 is reverse biased, and pin 10 pulls itself positive at a rate determined by the RC of R108 and C106. When the voltage at pin 10 reaches approximately +2 volts, the output of Gate $C$ switches to 0 volts and causes Gate D output to switch to +4 volts.

During real-time operation, raising pin 10 to a positive potential may not change the state of Gates $C$ and $D$, because a positive potential must be present at both Gate C inputs (pins 9 and 10). The positive voltage applied through R103 and CR103, during equivalent-time operation, is not present during real-time operation. The positive voltage required at pin 9 is supplied by reset transistor Q554 (Diagram 6 ). This reset pulse occurs when the output ramp of the Horizontal Amplifier reaches approximately +5.2 volts.

## Real-Time HOMV Switching

Use of Figure 3-25 and Figure 3-24 together with the block diagram in Figure 3-2 will aid in understanding the time relationships of inputs and outputs of the real-time circuits in the following discussion.

Assume that the TTH Converter has recovered from the previous sweep and Output TD CR152 is armed and ready to be triggered. The arrival of a suitable triggering signal switches the Output TD to its high state, at a time designated as $T_{0}$ on Figure 3-25. This sends a negative-going pulse from Q162 to Q212 (Diagram 3). The Start Multivibrator then causes the TTH Converter circuit to start a negative ramp output. Q162 also cuts off Q164, driving Q174 into conduction. The conduction of Q174 produces a negative output at its collector and this output is utilized in three places during real-time operation. Figure 3-24 shows that this output is applied through R178 to the base of Q26 (Diagram 3) if HF Sync triggering is selected. This disables the HF Sync oscillator.

The signal at the collector of Q174 is also applied through Q194 to Q196. As explained earlier, none of the four types of blanking can produce blanking unless Q196 is turned on. Real-Time Retrace blanking is disabled at this time due to conduction of Q234 in the Start Multivibrator. interdot blanking is not active at time $\mathrm{T}_{0}$ unless a strobe pulse happens to occur simultaneous with the switching of the trigger Output tunnel diode to its high state.

The negative signal output of Q174 at $T_{0}$ drives Q184 into conduction. The positive pulse appearing at the collector of Q184 is delivered, by way of Q186, to the PULSE OUT connector on the 7T11A front panel. The negative pulse at the collector of Q174 occurs when Output tunnel diode CR152 switches to its high state (at time $T_{0}$ ) and remains until CR152 is returned to its low state by an output from pin 11 of the HOMV.


Figure 3-24. Outputs of the HOMV and associated circuits.

Another output occurs as a result of the conduction of Q174 at time $T_{0}$. The voltage at the junction of R174 and R176 drops from +4.9 volts toward -5.3 volts at a rate determined by a hold-off capacitor switched in by the range switch. When the hold-off capacitor voltage reaches -0.6 volts, Q102 turns on, causing gates $A$ and $B$ to change state. When gates $A$ and $B$ change state, current through R105 and CR105 holds the gates in this state after removal of the negative voltage applied through Q102. This change in state of gates A and B occurs at a time referred to as $1 / 2$ hold-off interval. Figure $3-25$ shows this occurring 1 ms after time $\mathrm{T}_{0}$.

The switching of gates $A$ and $B$ at $1 / 2$ hold-off interval causes the input current to pin 10 of gate C (through R108 and CR106) to stop due to reverse biasing of CR106. With input current stopped, pin 10 of gate $C$ pulls itself positive at a rate determined by the RC at this input. When the voltage at pin 10 of gate $C$ reaches approximately +1.5 volts, gate C switches provided its pin 9 input is also positive. As previously mentioned, pin 9 is kept positive at all times during equivalent-time operation, but during real-time operation pin 9 is driven positive by Q554 (Diagram 6) when the output of the Horizontal Amplifier reaches about +5.2 volts. During real-time operation, Q554 usually drives pin 9 of gate C positive after pin 10 reaches the required +1.5 volts. With both pin 9 and pin 10 positive, gate C output switches to 0 volts, driving gate $D$ output to +4 volts.

If the TIME POSITION control is set fully CW so that the Horizontal Amplifier ramp starts at the same time as the TTH ramp, and if a fast real-time sweep rate is selected, pin 9 of gate C will be driven positive by Q554 before pin 10 reaches +1.5 volts. Gate $C$ will therefore not switch until C 108 charges to the required +1.5 volts. The output of the Horizontal Amplifier will continue above +5.2 volts until limited by the dynamic range of the amplifier. Since Overrun blanking permits a display of only the 0 to +5 volt portion of the Horizontal Amplifier output, no adverse effects result.

When gates $C$ and $D$ switch, a positive pulse is coupled to Q144 and Q154, the current sources for Arming TD CR142 and Output TD CR152 respectively. This causes both tunnel diodes to go to their low state. Q162 shuts off, causing the Start Multivibrator to shut off and end the TTH ramp and enable Real-Time Retrace blanking. 0164 starts conducting, causing Q174 to shut off. The positive pulse at the PULSE OUT connector now ends.

When Q174 shuts off, the junction of R174 and R176 attempts to go to +50 volts but is prevented from doing so by the hold-off capacitor. When the charge on this capacitor reaches approximately +4.9 volts, transistor Q104 conducts, returning Gates $A, B, C$ and $D$ of the HOMV to their
quiescent state. The Arming and Output tunnel diodes receive bias and the cycle is to repeat when another trigger is recognized.

## Equivalent-Time HOMV Switching

Figures 3-24 and 3-26 together with the block diagram in Figure $3-8$ will aid in understanding time relationships of the equivalent-time circuits in the following discussion.

The right side of Figure 3-24 shows a total of five circuits receiving signals from switching of the HOMV during equivalent time sampling. The switching shown in Figure 3-24 is actually done using transistors. Figure 3-26 shows waveform relationships during sequential equivalent-time sampling. The same basic time relationships exist during Random sampling except for the influence of the Ratemeter circuits and lead time offset current on sweep related circuits. Comparison of Figure 3-15 with Figure 3-26 shows that the same basic time relationships hold between the HOMV, Trigger, and blanking circuits.

The output levels of the four gates, just prior to trigger recognition, is the same as listed for Real-Time HOMV operation. Output of Gate A is 0 volts, $B$ is +4 volts, $C$ is +4 volts, and gate $D$ is 0 volts.

When the Output TD in the trigger circuit fires, Q174 conducts. Q184 also conducts, producing a pulse output drive and a drive pulse to the Ratemeter $T_{0}$ memory level. Conduction of Q174 results in the voltage at the junction of R174 and R176 dropping from +4.9 volts toward -5.3 volts at a rate determined by the hold-off capacitor switched in by the SWEEP RANGE switch. When the capacitor voltage reaches -0.6 volts, Q102 turns on, causing A and B gates to change state. This is shown occurring $10 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ after time $T_{0}$ in Figure 3-26.

When Gate B goes from +4 volts to 0 volts, part of this change in voltage appears at the junction of R116 and R117. Figure $3-25$ shows that this negative pulse is applied to the base of Q546 (Horizontal Memory Gate circuit, Diagram 6) as a conduction command during equivalent-time sampling.

The switching of Gate A output from 0 volts to +4 volts shuts off input current to pin 10 of Gate $C$ due to reverse biasing of CR106. Within approximately $2 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ the voltage at pin 10 of Gate $C$ (see Figure $3-26$ ) rises to the approximate


Figure 3-25. Trigger, Sweep, and HOMV waveform relationships during real-time sampling.


Figure 3-26. Typical waveform relationships during sequential equivalent-time sampling.

## Theory of Operation-7T11A

+1.5 volts required to cause switching of Gates $C$ and $D$. The requirement that both Gate inputs be positive to get a low output is met since pin 9 is also positive. Figure 3-24 shows that during equivalent-time operation a positive voltage is supplied to pin 9 through R106 and CR106.

Switching of Gate D output to +4 volts is shown in Figure 3-26 at approximately $12 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ after $\mathrm{T}_{0}$. This positive output from Gate $D$ ends the Memory Gating pulse. At the same time Gate D output shuts off current sources Q144 and Q154, causing the Arming and Output TD's to switch to their low state. With Output TD CR152 at its low state, conduction of Q174 stops (12 $\mu \mathrm{s}$ after $\mathrm{T}_{0}$ in Figure 3-26).

When Q174 shuts off, Q184 also shuts off causing the pulse at the Pulse Out connector to end. A negative-going pulse is fed from the collector of Q184 through R185 to gate the Dot Position Memory during equivalent-time operation and to Q404 to reset the Ratemeter Ramp (Diagram 5).

When Q174 shuts off (12 $\mu \mathrm{s}$ after $\mathrm{T}_{0}$ in Figure 3-26) the SWEEP RANGE switch hold-off capacitor connected to the junction of R174 and R176 starts charging toward +50 volts. When the voltage at the junction of these resistors is approximately 0.6 volts more positive than the 4.3 volts maintained at the base of Q104 by zener VR104, Q104 will turn on. The pin 1 input of Gate $A$ has pulled itself positive since Q102 conducted only momentarily at the $1 / 2$ hold-off interval ( $10 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ to $12 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ in Figure 3-26) when gates A and B switched. The pin 2 input has been held down by the input current supplied through R105.

As soon as the emitter of Q104 reaches +4.9 volts the current through R105 switches to Q104 and pin 2 of gate A pulls itself positive causing all gates to switch back to their original quiescent level. The current sources Q144 and Q154 for the Arming and Output tunnel diodes are turned on by the output of gate $D$ and all circuits are again ready for the next trigger.

## Arming and Output Tunnel Diodes

Use Figure $3-21$ to aid in understanding the following discussion. When the HF SYNC mode of triggering is selected, the signal source for the Arming TD and Output TD is the HF SYNC Oscillator (tunnel diode CR29, Diagram 1). Triggering energy is supplied through Q140A to Arming tunnel diode CR142, and through R152 to Output tunnel diode CR152.

In any mode other than HF SYNC the Schmitt Trigger circuit supplies the triggering signal to the Arming and Output tunnel diodes. Triggering signals are supplied to the Arming TD through Q140A while the Output TD is supplied through R151 and a section of signal path providing a 5 ns delay.

Output tunnel diode CR152 controls the state of the transistor differential pair Q162-Q164. This circuit provides output or controlling signals to a number of other circuits as shown in Figure 3-21.

In order for a small trigger signal to switch the Output tunnel diode to the high state, the Arming and Output tunnel diodes CR142 and CR152 respectively must first have sufficient arming current through them. Arming current for the Arming tunnel diode is supplied by the differential amplifier consisting of Q146 and Q144. Transistors Q154 and Q156 are used as a differential amplifier and provide the current source for the Output tunnel diode. The base of one transistor in each of the differential amplifiers is grounded (Q146 and Q156) while the voltage on the other bases (Q144 and Q154) is controlled by the HOMV (hold-off multivibrator).

When the output of Gate D of the HOMV (pin 11 of U110) is at approximately +4 volts, both Q144 and Q154 are shut off and neither tunnel diode can receive arming current. When the HOMV output switches to 0 volts the current sources for the tunnel diodes are turned on.

Current will increase to the armed value sooner in the Output tunnel diode than in the Arming tunnel diode due to a difference in the RC of components in the collector circuits. Providing the arming current is close to the armed value of CR142, the arrival of a trigger will switch CR142 to its high state. Switching CR142 to its high state increases the current through CR152 by about 3 mA . The Output tunnel diode is now fully armed and will switch to its high state as soon as the trigger that switcmed CR142 reaches it through the 5 ns delay line.

## Output T.D. Circuits

Refer to Figures 3-21 and 3-27 as well as Diagram 2, TRIGGER \& HOLDOFF, in Section 8 of this manual to aid in understanding the following discussion.

Trigger Pulse. When Output tunnel diode CR152 is in the low state, current is flowing through transistor Q164 of the differential pair. When CR152 goes to the high state,

Q164 shuts off and Q162 turns on. Turning on Q162 sends a fast current pulse to Q212 and thence to Q230 of the Start Multivibrator. The Start Multivibrator then starts the TTH Ramp (Diagram 3, TIME TO HEIGHT CONVERTER).

HOMV Drive. When Output tunnel diode CR152 goes to its high state Q164 turns off, which turns on Q174. This starts the Hold-off Multivibrator cycle. The voltage at the junction of R174 and R176 starts dropping at a rate determined by the parallel resistance of R174 and R176 and the capacitance of C101.

Pulse Out. When Q174 turns on, Q184 also turns on rapidly. This shuts off grounded base stage Q186, interrupting a 10 mA current. Interrupting this current produces a $1 / 2$ volt, positive-going output pulse into $50 \Omega$. (The output pulse is 10 volts or more if the output is open circuited).

Blanking Logic. No blanking is possible unless Q196 is turned on. Transistor Q196 will stay on as long as Q194 is shut off. Transistor Q194 is kept off by the peak detector (CR191, R191, C191, and R192) connected to its gate. Each time CR152 switches to its high level any slight loss in voltage on C191 is replaced. See Figure 3-11 and discussion under the heading of Blanking in the Circuit Theory part of this section.

## 3 TIME TO HEIGHT CONVERTER

A schematic diagram of the Time to Height Converter circuit is given on Diagram 3, in Section 8, Diagrams and Circuit Board Illustrations. The schematic is divided by grey shaded lines separating the circuitry into major stages. These stages aid in locating components mentioned here. Sub-headings in the following discussion use these stage names to further identify portions of the circuitry on Diagram 3.

## Start Multivibrator

This circuit, formed by transistors Q230 and Q234, controls the start of the TTH and Slewing Ramps and provides logic for CRT blanking (see Figure 3-28). Transistor Q234 supplies a 22 volt negative drive pulse to the gate of the switching FET (Q294) in the TTH Converter, a $2 / 3 \mathrm{~mA}$ drive to the base of start transistor Q304 of the Slewing Ramp (Diagram 4), and Real-Time Retrace blanking logic to Q244. The Slewing Ramp is used only during equivalent-time sampling.


Figure 3-27. Trigger Output Circuits.

Transistor Q230 receives drive from either the Trigger Circuit (Diagram 2) by way of grounded base stage Q216 or from the Ratemeter (Diagram 5). The Ratemeter controls the Start Multivibrator only during Random sampling. The input from the Ratemeter is disabled in either Sequential Mode or the Real-Time Sampling Mode by transistor Q222. Voltage at the junction of resistor R224 and capacitor C224 together with the voltage at Random-Sequential switch S220 ensure conduction of Q222 during both Real-Time and Sequential operation.

The bias on this multivibrator is set so that both transistors shut off when no drive is applied to the base of Q230. The quiescent voltage at the collector of Q234 is -0.6 volt, as set by CR234 and R234. The network CR295, CR296, CR294, R296 and R294 ensures that the gate of the switching FET Q294 is never forward biased. The arrival of a drive signal causes the two transistors to conduct heavily, switching the collector of Q234 to -22 volts in about 15 nanoseconds. When the drive is removed, the transistors store for a microsecond or so, then shut off. TTH transistor Q294 recovers first; the Slew Ramp is delayed slightly by the inclusion of the diode - RC network in the base. This diode decoupling network is necessary to keep the Slewing Ramp from receiving false restarts (with resultant double strobing) from reset aberrations present in the TTH Converter.

Negative drive voltage of $\mathbf{- 2 2 . 5}$ volts is used for the gate of FET Q294 because the TTH Converter output can fall as low as -10 volts in normal operation. In order to ensure that the turn off bias of the gate is always greater than pinch off, it must be set at a voltage much lower than the lowest allowable level of either the drain or source. C294 and Gate Comp adjustment C237 counteract and equalize the FET gate blowby charge received during the start drive pulse. This blowby equalization is especially important when operating with the fastest range, where a 50 pF feedback capacitance is used. The ratio of gate-drain to feedback capacitance is large for this range.

## TTH Circuit

The Time to Height Converter is the key timing circuit in the 7T11A. It is essentially a Miller integrator formed by transistors Q280 and Q284, and feedback capacitors switched by the SWEEP RANGE control.

Figure 3-28 shows two outputs from the TTH Ramp Generator. One output is fed to Q446 of the Ratemeter Correction Memory (Diagram 5). The Ratemeter is used only during Random sampling and is discussed later in this section. The second output of the TTH Converter is fed to U512A at the input of the Horizontal Amplifier (Diagram 6), also discussed later in this section.

The TTH output ramp may be made to run positive or negative with respect to its zero volt starting point. During Real-Time and Sequential Sampling the TTH ramp may only run negative. During Random Sampling the direction the TTH ramp runs depends upon whether strobe or trigger occurs first.

The direction that the TH ramp runs is determined by the TTH Slope control circuits (see Figure 3-28). With (-) Slope Driver Q262 supplying input to the Miller Intergrator circuit, the Miller output ramp will be negative-going. When ( + ) Slope Driver Q272 supplies input current, the Miller output ramp is positive-going. Q262 and Q272 supply equal but opposite inputs. If both Q262 and Q272 are allowed to supply current to the feedback capacitors (C290, C291 and C292) the net result is no input and therefore no change at the Miller output.

To produce an output ramp, either Q262 or Q272 must be shut off. Conduction of Q252 will shut off (-) Slope Driver Q262, while conduction of Q228 will shut off ( + ) Slope Driver Q272. Another condition must be met if an output ramp is to be developed: Switching transistor Q294 must be shut off. When this transistor is ON, the input current is shorted around the feedback capacitors. Q294 provides a means of rapidly returning the Miller integrator output to the 0 volt level, thereby ending the TTH ramp.

When Output tunnel diode CR152 (Diagram 2) switches to the high state, Q162 turns on. This turns on Q212 and results in a negative pulse at the collector of Q216 and Q218. This negative voltage level remains at the output of Q216 and Q218 until the Output TD is switched back to its low level.

During Random operation the output of Q218 is used to drive Q228 into saturation. With Q228 saturated Q272 is reverse-biased. The ( + ) Slope drive to the Miller circuit is therefore cut off and remains cut off as long as the Output TD remains at its high level. During Real-Time and Sequential operation the output of Q218 has no effect on the $(+)$ Slope Drive since the $(+)$ Slope Driver is always off during these modes of operation. The same logic that causes Q222 to conduct, killing the Ratemeter input to the Start Multivibrator, also causes Q228 to remain on at all times during Real-Time or Sequential operation. The voltage at the junction of R221 and R223 causes Q228 to saturate shutting off (+) Slope Driver Q272.

As mentioned previously the Start Multivibrator (Q230 and Q234) may be turned on by either of two signals. During Real-Time and Sequential operation when Output TD

CR152 recognizes a trigger and switches to its high level, a negative pulse is delivered from the collector of Q216 to the base of Q230 causing both Q230 and Q234 to conduct. During Random operation the Ratemeter normally provides a negative pulse to the base of Q230 to turn on the Start Multivibrator. However, in the event that a trigger does occur before the Ratemeter delivers a start signal to Q230, the Start Multivibrator will be turned on by the output of Q216.

When Q234 turns on, a negative pulse is developed at its collector. The negative pulse from Q234 is fed through CR244 to the Slewing Ramp and to the gate of Q294. The negative voltage applied to the gate of Q294 shuts off Q294, permitting the Miller circuit feedback capacitors to start charging.

Two timing current sources are available. The +50 volt


Figure 3-28. Block diagram of circuits shown on TIME TO HEIGHT CONVERTER schematic.
supply and Q262 provide input current to drive the Miler output negative. The -50 volt supply and Q272 provide an input current in the opposite direction and cause a positivegoing TTH Converter output. Q272 is shut off when any of the three real-time ranges are selected and during sequential equivalent-time operation. Q272 is also shut off during Random operation by the output of Q218 at the time of trigger recognition.

The path for ( - ) Slope Drive current when developing a negative-going TTH Converter output is shown in Figure 329. Current through Q262 results in a negative-going TTH ramp at the output of the Miller circuit provided that Q294 has been shut off by the Start Multivibrator and ( + ) Slope Driver Q272 is also shut off. Current through Q262 is stopped by driving (-) Slope Stop transistor Q252 into saturation. This is done only during equivalent-time sam-


Figure 3-29. Active portion of the TTH circuit when producing a negative-going output ramp.
pling. The ( - ) Stop signal is provided by Slewing Ramp Comparator transistor Q328 (Diagram 4).

Input current is 5 mA for all sweep Ranges except the two slowest; where it is switched to $50 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. The fastest ramp feedback capacitors are C291 and 50 ns Timing adjustment C292, and these are left across the Miller circuit at all times. The next slower sweep range uses 450 pF , followed by $0.00495,0.05$, and $0.5 \mu \mathrm{~F}$. The 0.05 and $0.5 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ are each used at two settings of the SWEEP RANGE control; once for the two slowest sweep ranges when timing current is $50 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ and again on the third and fourth positions of the SWEEP RANGE control when timing current is 5 mA . Fast Timing adjustment R260 is used to set the timing current to 5 mA for the five fastest Sweep Ranges. On the two siowest ranges, when the path through R260 is opened, the timing current is set to $50 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ by Slow Timing adjustment R265. An adjustment corresponding to R265 is not needed for Q272 since the three slowest ranges are for Real-Time operation and Q272 never conducts on these ranges.

Figure 3-30 shows the equivalent circuit of the Miller integrator used to develop the TTH ramp. The 10K resistor represents the resistance of R260, R261, Q262 and R264. The 50 pF feedback capacitor represents the capacitance of C291 and C292. At the fastest SWEEP RANGE setting, the feedback capacitor consists of C291 and C292 in parallel. The +50 volt supply is providing a 5 mA input current.

The TTH Converter output voltage will theoretically change at a rate dependent upon the value of the feedback capacitor and the input current. The time ( $t$ ) in seconds, for a given change in TTH Converter output voltage, can be found from the following relationship:

$$
t=\frac{C V}{1}
$$

Where: $t=$ time in seconds
$C=$ value of feedback capacitance in farads
$I=$ input current in amperes
$\mathrm{V}=$ change in TTH Converter output voltage

At the fastest sweep rate the TTH Converter output does not move fast enough to keep up with the amount of charge being delivered to it by the 5 mA current source. Without capacitor C264 this lag in the TTH Converter output would result in a change in voltage at the TTH Converter input and possible saturation of the input current sources. Capacitor

C264 acts as a temporary charge storage device preventing the input of the TTH Converter from moving until the amplifier circuit has had a chance to operate and transfer the charge from C264 into the 50 pF feedback capacitor. After a period of time, but before the Horizontal Memory Gate pulse occurs, the TTH Converter output level finally represents the amount of charge gated into its input between start and stop commands.


Figure 3-30. Equivalent circuit of Miller Integrator used to generate TTH ramp.

## 4. SLEWING RAMP \& RT MULTIVIBRATOR

A schematic diagram of the Slewing Ramp \& RT Multivibrator circuit is given on Diagram 4, in Section 8, Diagrams and Circuit Board Illustrations. The schematic is divided by grey shaded lines separating the circuitry into major stages. These stages aid in locating components mentioned here. Sub-headings in the following discussion use these stage names to further identify portions of the circuitry on Diagram 4.

## Slewing Ramp Generator

The switching of Output TD CR152 (Diagram 2) to its high level causes the output of Q162 to go negative. The negative-going output of Q162 is fed to Q212, which results in a negative-going output from Q234 of the Start Multivibrator (Diagram 3). The negative pulse produced at the collector of Q234 starts both the TTH and Slew Ramps. Both of these ramps run at the same rate. The rate of change of the ramp voltage is dependent upon the setting of the SWEEP RANGE control.

Current through Q308 is set to 5 mA , or to a value producing a Slewing Ramp having the same slope as the TTH ramp. Slewing Ramp adjustment R310 is used to set this current level.

The 5 mA current is passing through Q306 just prior to trigger recognition. Immediately following trigger recognition, a negative-going pulse from Q234 drives Q304 into saturation. With Q304 saturated, Q306 is shut off and the 5 mA current is switched into the timing capacitor.

The parallel combination of C312 and C313 is used on the fastest sweep range. 50 ns Slewing adjustment C313 sets the Slewing Ramp slope equal to that of the TTH ramp on the fastest sweep range. Additional capacitance (C318) is switched in on each of the three remaining equivalent-time sweep ranges. The same amount of capacitance is added to the Slewing Ramp circuit as is added to the TTH Converter circuit.

As the constant 5 mA current charges the timing capacitor, the voltage at the base of Q318 runs down from 0 volts toward -15 volts.

## Slewing Ramp Comparator and Strobe Drivers

A voltage reference is provided by the Slow Ramp Inverter to the base of Q316. When the Slewing Ramp runs down to the level necessary to turn on Q316 and Q318, the ramp current is switched from the timing capacitor into a path through Q316 and Q318 thereby ends the rundown of the Slewing Ramp. The time duration of the Slewing Ramp rundown is dependent upon the voltage applied from the


Figure 3-31. Simplified block diagram of Ratemeter circuit.

Slow Ramp inverter to the base of Q316. When Q316 and Q318 turn on, Q322 turns on, causing transistor Q328 to switch to its high state. Switching of Q328 is prevented during real-time operation by conduction of Q326. During equiv-alent-time operation sufficient reverse bias is applied to the base of Q326 to insure that it remains shut off.

When Q328 switches to its high level, a fast drive pulse is provided to transistors Q342 and Q344, thence to the right and left-hand sampling units. The positive-going pulse appearing at the collector of Q328 is also fed through CR251 to Q252 in the TTH Converter circuit (Diagram 3). This turns on Q252 and Q252 saturates, shutting off the ( - ) Slope Drive to the TTH Converter and ending the rundown of the TTH ramp.

As was pointed out during the discussion of Random mode operation in the Circuit Theory portion of this section, during Random operation the TTH and Slewing Ramps do not normally start running together although a start pulse is delivered to the TTH Converter (gate of Q294) by the Start Multivibrator at the same time as the Slewing Ramp is started. Also the TTH ramp does not always run negative as it does during real-time and sequential operation. Other than the two exceptions just pointed out, the summary below applies to all modes of sampling.

To summarize, both the TTH and Slewing Ramps are started at the same time by Q234 (Start Multivibrator, Diagram 3) immediately after Output TD CR152 (Diagram 1) switches to its high state at time $T_{0}$. As shown in Figure 3-9, the TTH and Slewing Ramps both run negative at the same rate until voltage on the Slewing Ramp timing capacitor is negative enough to overcome the reverse bias between the base and emitter of Q316. When Q316 and Q318 conduct, the Slewing Ramp ends and Q328 is turned on. Q328 ends the rundown of the TTH ramp and causes Strobe Drivers Q342 and Q344 to deliver strobe pulses, thereby causing sampling of the vertical input signals. Q328 also provides a positive pulse to the base of Q368, which provides Interdot blanking.

## Real-Time Multivibrator

During real-time sampling the Real-Time Multivibrator provides a $3 \mu \mathrm{~s}$, positive-going drive pulse from the collector of Q362 to the emitter of Q546 (Diagram 6) at intervals of approximately $20 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. Memory Gate Driver Q546 applies this positive pulse to the gate of Q556, which connects the input of the Horizontal Memory (Q560) to the output of the Horizontal Amplifier for the $3 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ gating interval.

During real-time sampling a positive-going $3 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ duration pulse is also applied from the collector of Q362 to the base
of Q368. This enables Q368 and provides interdot blanking for a $3 \mu$ s interval.

The Real-Time Multivibrator consists of transistors Q352, Q356, and Q362. During real-time operation transistor Q326 conducts, clamping Q328 so that no outputs come from this source. Also during real-time operation the shield of the coaxial line to the right channel vertical unit is disconnected from ground by shutting off Q370. Removing the ground from the right channel coax shield permits the RealTime Oscillator in the right-channel Sampling Unit to function. See Figure 3-17. This oscillator free-runs at about a 50 kHz rate and is frequency modulated at an approximate 200 Hz rate. The oscillator output is fed to the base of Q356 through CR348 and C348 as a series of positive pulses spaced at $20 \mu$ s intervals.

When a trigger is received from the sampler, Q356 conducts, driving Q352, which drives Q356. Transistor Q362 also conducts, driving both the Horizontal Memory Gate and Interdot blanking circuit. The feedback from Q352 to Q356 is through C358 and diode CR358. When the base side of C358 has charged to a negative level that shuts off Q356, transistors Q352 and Q362 are shut off. Resistor R357 provides a discharge path for C358, allowing the collector of Q352 to return to ground. The output of the Real-Time Multivibrator appears at the collector of Q362 as a $3 \mu$ S positive pulse.

## (5) RATEMETER

A schematic diagram of the Ratemeter circuit is given on Diagram 5, in Section 8, Diagrams and Circuit Board Illustrations. The schematic is divided by grey shaded lines separating the circuitry into major stages. These stages aid in locating components mentioned here. Sub-headings in the following discussion use these stage names to further identify portions of the circuitry on Diagram 5.

## General

The purpose of the Ratemeter (see Figure 3-31) is to start the displayed portion of the sweep before a trigger arrives, thus permitting time before triggering can be displayed. The Ratemeter estimates when the next trigger will occur by measuring time from Ratemeter reset ( $1 / 2$ hold-off interval) to the next trigger recognition, or $T_{0}$.

## Pretrigger Comparator

Pretrigger Comparator Q414-Q416 is responsible for delivering an output, from the collector of Q416 to the base of Q230, to get the trace started prior to arrival of the triggering signal. The Pretrigger Comparator will deliver an output pulse when Q416 conducts. Conduction of Q416 occurs when Q414 is shut off. Transistor Q414 shuts off when its base voltage reaches a more negative voltage than is present at the base of Q416.

The voltage at the base of Q414 is determined by the voltage to which capacitor C414 in the Triple Log Ratemeter Ramp has charged. The voltage at the base of Q416 can be considered to be the result of the output of two sources. These two sources are the output of Q422, supplied through R424, and the output of the Start Correction circuit taken from the collectors of Q462 and Q464. The Start Correction input will be discussed after the Ratemeter outputs supplied to the base of Q414 and Q416 are explained.

## Triple Log Ramp

The Triple Log Ramp consists of R408 and R409 serving as the source of charging voltage for the ramp, resistors R411 and R412, capacitors C411, C412, and C414 and two diodes. Resistors R408 and R409 together with the -50 volt supply can be considered to be a source of approximately -15 volts and having a resistance of about $12 \mathrm{k} \Omega$. This $12 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ resistor in parallel with R411 and R412 forms a divider network that charges C414 to a negative voltage of about -5 volts, or $1 / 3$ of 15 volts. The time constant is $80 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ (see Figure 3-32), set by C414 and the parallel combination of the four resistors. Charging starts immediately after the network is discharged by the Reset Multivibrator.


Figure 3-32. Theoretical change in voltage of Ratemeter Triple Log Ramp capacitor (C414) with charging time.

After the network reaches the -5 volt level, C412 charges toward -10 volts from 0 volts with a time constant of C412 (R412 + parallel resistance of R411, R408, and R409) or approximately $800 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. As C412 charges, the junction of the 4 resistors slides from -5 volts to -10 volts. Then C411 begins to charge from 0 volt to -15 volts with a time constant of C411 (R411 + parallel resistance of R408 and R409) or about 8 ms . The junction of the four resistors slides from -10 volts to -15 volts during this time.

The Triple Log Ramp eliminates the need to switch Ratemeter capacitors when the Sweep Range setting is changed and to specify lower limits for trigger repetition rate for each Sweep Range.

## Reset Multivibrator

The Reset Multivibrator (Q404 and Q406 of Figure 3-31) is used to discharge the capacitors in the Ratemeter Ramp network. The Reset Multivibrator is turned on at $1 / 2$ hold-off interval by the negative-going portion of the pulse supplied by Q184 (Diagram 2). This pulse coincides in time with the time during which Trigger Output TD CR152 is reset to the low state. The negative-going portion of this pulse is fed through C402 to the base of the Reset Multivibrator. Turning on the Reset Multivibrator discharges the negative charge on C411, C412 and C414.

Discharge of C411 and C412 occurs through the low resistance path offered by CR411 and CR412 respectively. After reset, conduction of the diodes stops.

## $T_{0}$ Memory and $T_{0}$ Gate

The purpose of the $T_{0}$ Memory is to supply an input to the Pretrigger Comparator that is an indication of what length of time interval existed between the $1 / 2$ hoid-off interval and trigger recognition ( $\mathrm{T}_{0}$ ), during the previous run of the Ratemeter Ramp.

The input supplied to the base of Q416 by $T_{0}$ Memory transistor Q422, is dependent upon the charge on C421. The charge on $T_{0}$ Memory capacitor C421 is determined by the voltage of the Ratemeter Ramp at the time the $T_{0}$ Gate is turned on. The $T_{0}$ Gate is turned on by the positive-going portion of the pulse appearing at the collector of Q184 (Diagram 2). The positive-going portion of this pulse results from the Trigger Output TD switching to its high level when it recognizes a trigger. This pulse is coupled through C401 to transformer T400 and appears as a negative pulse at the emitters of $T_{0}$ Gate transistors Q400 and Q402. Diode CR400 limits base-emitter reverse bias to a few tenths of a volt.

When the $T_{0}$ Gate transistors are turned on, the $T_{0}$ Memory capacitor C421 is connected to the Ratemeter Ramp network through the low resistance of the Gate transistors. With the Gate turned on, C421 adjusts its voltage to that of the Ratemeter Ramp. If a constant trigger repetition rate is assumed, the Ratemeter always reaches the same level between reset and $T_{0}$.

With a constant trigger repetition rate and ignoring the signal delivered by the Start Correction circuit (Q462 and Q464), the Pretrigger Comparator will deliver an output at time $T_{0}$. The Ratemeter seems to be serving no purpose since it's desired to start the trace before time $T_{0}$. Actually, the circuits discussed provide an input to the base of Q416 that is dependent upon trigger repetition rate. The time between outputs from the Pretrigger Comparator will quickly adjust to the new $T_{0}$ time interval. The leadtime required to get the trace started prior to trigger recognition is provided by the signal delivered by the Start Correction circuit (Q462 and Q464).

If the triggering interval is very random, it is possible for trigger recognition to occur part of the time prior to Pretrigger Comparator output in spite of the leadtime provided. This presents no problems however, but results in the Start Multivibrator being turned on by the trigger instead of the Pretrigger Comparator. The vertical input will be sampled and the sample displayed following $T_{0}$ by a time interval dependent upon the value of the Slow Ramp Inverter output.

## Start Correction

Leadtime and start correction inputs are delivered to the base of Pretrigger Comparator transistor Q416 from the collectors of Q462 and Q464. Figure 3-31 shows that the sum of four inputs can be connected to the Start Correction Memory (Q452 and Q454) by turning on the Correction Memory Gate.


Figure 3-33. Simplified diagram showing sources of Horizontal Amplifier offset current.

The four inputs are from Rate Servo Zero adjustment R440, TTH Converter output (Diagram 3), Slow Ramp Inverter (Diagram 8), and the -15 volts supplied through R443 at the fastest setting (fully CCW) of the SWEEP RANGE switch. The TIME POS RNG is 50 ns at this setting.

Rate Servo Zero adjustment R440 provides the 1/2 TPR (time positioning range) of leadtime introduced during the Random Mode of operation. An additional 50 ns of leadtime is introduced at the fastest Sweep Range setting by the input through R443.

The TTH Converter and Slow Ramp Inverter inputs provide correction if the TTH and Inverter output voltages do not differ by the correct amount for the intended leadtime. If the output of the Pretrigger Comparator is too early, possibly due to an increase in time between triggers, the TTH Converter output will be more positive with respect to the Slow Ramp Inverter output than it should be. When Gate transistors Q446 and Q448 are turned on, a less negative than normal voltage will be stored on C451. This results in a more negative voltage at the base of Pretrigger Comparator transistor Q416 and delays firing of the Pretrigger Comparator.

Transistor Q434 provides inversion of the negative-going output of the Slow Ramp Inverter. Gating transistors Q446 and Q448 are turned on by a pulse induced in the secondary of T446 when a pulse is applied to the primary of T446. Diode CR446 prevents the negative-going portion of the applied pulse from inducing an excessive reverse-bias voltage across the base-emitter junction of Q446 or Q448.

The pulse that turns on Gate Transistors Q446 and Q448 is the same as that used for Horizontal Memory drive. At 1/2 Holdoff time Q546 (Diagram 6) turns on and a positive-going pulse is coupled through CR547 to the bottom of transformer T446 primary. This positive-going pulse turns on Q446 and Q448 except when Q694 (Diagram 7) is turned on. Q694 is turned on during Slow Ramp Generator retrace time and during Sequential or Real-time operation. With Q694 conducting, the top of T446 primary is grounded. This reverse biases diode CR547 and prevents coupling of the positive puise to T446.

## HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER

A schematic diagram of the Horizontal Amplifier circuit is given on Diagram 6, in Section 8, Diagrams and Circuit Board Illustrations. The schematic is divided by grey shaded lines separating the circuitry into major stages. These
stages aid in locating components mentioned here. Sub--headings in the following discussion use these stage names to further identify portions of the circuitry on Diagram 6.

## Amplifier

Nine TIME/DIV settings are available at each of the seven positions of the SWEEP RANGE control. The gain of the Horizontal Amplifier is determined by the setting of the TIME/DIV control. The Horizontal Amplifier gain is changed in a $\mathrm{X} 1, \times 2.5$, X 5 sequence as the TIME/DIV control is rotated clockwise. See Table 3-1.

TABLE 3-1
Effect of TIME/DIV Control on Horizontal Amplifier Gain

| TIME/DIV <br> position | Gain provided by |  | Total Horizontal <br> Amplifier Gain |  |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | U512A | U512B |  | none |
| none | $\times 1$ |  |  |
| 2 | $\times 2.5$ | none | none | $\times 2.5$ |
| 3 | $\times 5$ | none | none | $\times 5$ |
| 4 | $\times 1$ | $\times 10$ | none | $\times 10$ |
| 5 | $\times 2.5$ | $\times 10$ | none | $\times 25$ |
| 6 | $\times 5$ | $\times 10$ | none | $\times 50$ |
| 7 | $\times 1$ | $\times 10$ | $\times 10$ | $\times 100$ |
| 8 | $\times 2.5$ | $\times 10$ | $\times 10$ | $\times 250$ |
| CW 9 | $\times 5$ | $\times 10$ | $\times 10$ | $\times 500$ |

An integrated circuit consisting of four operational amplifiers is used as the Horizontal Amplifier. The four stages of amplification are designated as U512A, U512B, U512D and U512C respectively on the schematic and block diagrams.

In the calibrated position, the first stage (U512A) provides a gain of $\mathrm{X} 1, \mathrm{X} 2.5$, or X 5 . This gain is set by R533, R534, or R536 together with R287 (Diagram 3). Resistors R535 and R537 are used to ensure that a 10 k impedance is seen looking from the output back to the input on the X2.5 and X5 gain positions. This ensures that the front-panel VARIABLE control will provide the same variable ratio as provided on the X1 position. The input signal is inverted in passing through the first stage (U512A) of the Horizontal Amplifier.

Time positioning current is injected at the input of U512A to offset the dynamic range of the amplifier. See Figure 333. Time positioning permits the Horizontal Amplifier to amplify different portions of the TTH Converter output. The TIME POSITION control permits the start of the displayed sweep to be delayed after trigger recognition by an amount dependent upon the setting of the TIME POSITION control. The maximum time position current of 0.5 mA , with the control fully CCW, produces a 5 volt shift at the Horizontal Amplifier input. The TTH ramp must now run down to -5 volts before being recognized as an input signal by the Horizontal Amplifier. The coarse control accounts for practically all of this current; the FINE control has only a one percent effect.

On real-time sweep ranges Real Time Zero adjustment R500 is operative. This adjustment permits the start of the real-time sweep to be on screen, even in magnified positions of the TIME/DIV switch, by applying an offset current through R509. In equivaient-time operation, the Real Time Zero adjustment is disabled by applying +15 volts to the anode of CR502.

Two other paths for supplying the input of the Horizontal Amplifier with offset current are also shown in Figure 3-33. Both of these paths are used only during random eequivalent-time sampling. When random sampling is used, a path for offset current is provided through Q506 and R509. The direction of this current is opposite that provided by the TIME POSITION control. This circuit therefore introduces lead time offset. For the 50 ns range, random mode, an additional offset current is provided through R507. This additional current provides the additional 50 nanoseconds of lead time needed for display of a triggering edge.

Transistors Q512, Q514 and Q524 serve as clampers and prevent driving the operational amplifiers of the Horizontal Amplifier into saturation.

The second and third stages of amplification, U512B and U512D, each provide X10 gain when used. At a given setting of the Sweep Range control, the equivalent-time sweep rate is directly proportional to the gain of the Horizontal Amplifier.

The last stage of the Horizontal Amplifier (U512C) provides a power gain. This stage must supply a maximum of 5 mA to the input of the Horizontal Memory and 2 mA to the HOMV reset circuit.

## Horizontal Memory Gate Driver

The driver for the Horizontal Memory Gate is Q546. During real-time operation, the voltage applied to R543 and

R541 drops to -0.6 volts. This voltage shuts off Q544 and saturates Q542. The base input of Q546 is now grounded and the emitter is not. The positive-going memory gating pulse, from the collector of Q362 (Diagram 4), is applied to the emitter of Q546 and is coupled through Q546 to the gate of Q556. In equivalent-time operation, Q544 is saturated by the +15 volts applied to R543 during equivalenttime operation. With Q544 saturated, the emitter input of Q546 is grounded. However, Q546 can still be turned on by applying a negative-going memory gating pulse from the HOMV to the base of Q546.

Transistor Q552 is a variable-gain amplifier used to correct memory offset caused by blowby of the gating signal applied to Q556. R547 ensures that some reverse bias still remains at the gate of Q556 with the positive going pulse applied.

An output is taken from the junction of R547 and R548 to drive the Start Correction Memory of the Ratemeter Servo (Diagram 5). It is used only when operating in Random Equivalent-Time.

## Horizontal Memory and Gate

The Horizontal Memory is a Miller integrator similar to that used in the TTH Converter. The feedback capacitor is C566. The input of the Miller is formed by dual FET Q560. The output of this differential amplifier is fed to the base of Q564. The signal appearing at the collector of Q564 is inverted from that applied to the input of Q560. Resistors R556 and R558 set the X2 gain of the Horizontal Memory. Resistor R557 shifts the output voltage swing of Q564 to +5 V to -5 V for inputs of 0 V to +5 V . Thus, both an inversion and a level shift is made.

The output level at the collector of Q564 is set by causing Memory Gate FET Q556 to conduct. Q556 is gated on by turning on Q546. A positive-going memory drive pulse applied to the emitter of Q546 during real-time sampling, or a negative-going pulse fed to the base of Q546 during equivalent-time operation, will supply a positive pulse to the gate of Q556. With a positive gating pulse applied to Q556, the output of Horizontal Drive Amplifier U512C is connected to the input of Q560; the output of the Memory is also connected to its input through R558.

During gate conduction time, C566 tends to slow down the response of the Horizontal Memory circuit. The response is determined by the 100 ns RC time of C566 and R558. A 2 or $3 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ wide memory gate drive puise is used to insure $100 \%$ sampling efficiency. When the gate pulse ends and causes the FET gate to stop conducting, the Horizontal

Amplifier and feedback resistor R558 are disconnected from the input. Memory capacitor C566 retains the final voltage reached by the amplifier until the next strobe occurs. Output of the Horizontal Memory is fed to the SWEEP OUT connector on the front panel and to integrated-circuit output amplifiers U572A and U572B.


## SLOW RAMP GENERATOR \& OUTPUT AMPLIFIER

A schematic diagram of the Slow Ramp Generator and Output Amplifier circuit is given on Diagram 7, in Section 8 , Diagrams and Circuit Board Illustrations. The schematic is divided by grey shaded lines separating the circuitry into major stages. These stages aid in locating components mentioned here. Sub-headings in the following discussion use these stage names to further identify portions of the circuitry on Diagram 7.

## Slow Ramp Generator - REP SCAN

Refer to the block diagram of Figure 3-34 during the following discussion. The slow ramp is generated by the Miller integrator consisting of transistors Q634 and Q636 and dual FET Q616. During REP Scan operation, the input signal is applied to Q616B while Q616A is grounded through R619. Transistor Q618 is the current source for Q616. The posi-tive-going 10 volt Slow Ramp output is taken from the collector of Q636. Transistor Q634 terminates the output ramp when the collector of Q636 reaches approximately +10.2 volts.

Since the ramp can only run from 0 volts to approximately +10 volts before being reset, the slope and time duration of the output ramp is dependent upon R615 and C620, and the voltage at the collector of Q612. The voltage at the collector of Q612 can be set at any value of voltage between approximately -15 volts and 0 volts, using the SCAN control. The SCAN control provides a means of changing the slope and therefore the time duration of the ramp. With Q612 shut off, R612 and R613 set the emitter of Q612 at approximately +10 volts.

With the SCAN control fully clockwise, the wiper of SCAN control R610 is connected to the +10 volt end of the control and Q612 current is shut off. This produces approximately -15 volts at the collector of Q612 and provides maximum input current through R615 to the Miller circuit. Turning the SCAN control counterclockwise permits increasing values of current through Q612 (up to a maximum of about 0.1 mA with the wiper of R610 at the ground end of the control).

Turning the SCAN control CCW reduces the input current to the Miller circuit and therefore reduces the slope of its output ramp. A longer time is therefore required for the ramp to run from 0 V to +10 volts. Since the ramp is running at a slower rate, more samples will be taken during a sweep, but fewer sweeps per second will be displayed.

Conditions just prior to run-up are: Gating transistor Q620 is on, thereby preventing run-up of the ramp; transistor Q662 is off, which provides Slow Ramp Retrace blanking to the CRT; and Reset Multivibrator transistors Q628 and Q626 are both off. The TTH and Slewing Ramps, as well as the trigger and HOMV circuits are going through their normal cycles of operation.

The output pulse from gate A of the HOMV (Diagram 2) is applied to the base of Q628 through C630. Gate A output of the HOMV drops from approximately +4 volts to 0 volts as the HOMV resets to a ready for trigger condition. Provided sufficient time has elapsed since termination of the previous slow ramp, the negative pulse from the HOMV turns on Q628, which turns on Q626. Conduction of Q626 latches Q628 ON so that neither positive nor negative-going pulses from the HOMV will change the state of Q628 during the remainder of the slow ramp run-up. Conduction of Q626 also shuts off Gating transistor Q620, permitting the start of the slow ramp run-up and turning on transistor Q662, thereby removing Slow Ramp Retrace blanking of the CRT.

The Slow Ramp Generator output voltage (collector of Q636) slowly rises from 0 volts to +10 volts at a rate determined by the setting of the SCAN control. During this slow rise, triggering signals are being recognized and the TTH and Slewing Ramps are periodically started and stopped.

The Slow Ramp output voltage charges C631 through CR631 and is also applied to the emitter of Q634. When the emitter of Q634 reaches approximately +10 volts, $Q 634$ is turned on. Current through Q634, R634, and CR627 shuts off Q628, which shuts off Q626. When Q626 shuts off, Q620 turns on discharging C620 and resets the slow ramp output voltage to zero. When Q626 shuts off, transistor Q662 is shut off resulting in Slow Ramp Retrace blanking of the CRT.

When Q662 shuts off, Gate Control transistors Q644 and Q694 are both turned on. The conduction of Q644 prevents Dot Position Gating transistor Q650 from being turned on by an output from Q184 (Diagram 2) during Slow Ramp Retrace time. The conduction of Q694 prevents turn on of Ratemeter Correction Memory Gating transistors Q446 and Q448 (Diagram 5) by the output of Q546 during Slow Ramp Retrace time.

Transistor Q628 is switched off by the conduction of reset transistor Q634. Although resistor Q634 shuts off almost immediately due to loss of forward bias resulting from the turn on of Q620, transistors Q628 and Q626 remain shut off. Capacitor Q631 is charged to approximately 10 volts and its discharge through R631 and CR627 holds off the Reset Multivibrator (Q628 and Q626) until the Slow Ramp Generator circuit has had time to reset and stabilize. When the current delivered through C630 (by a negativegoing pulse from Gate A of the HOMV, Diagram 2) exceeds the current discharging C631, diode CR627 will shut off and Q628 will be turned on. Q628 then turns on Q626 as the cycle repeats itself.

## Blanking

Slow Ramp Retrace blanking occurs when Q662 is shut off. With Q662 shut off Q668 conducts. Conduction of Q668 turns on Q670, which produces blanking. Overrun blanking also drives Q8. If the output of U572A or U572B exceeds +5 volts, Q8 will be turned on. Q8 then turns on Q2 and Q3 to blank the crt display through interface connector A17.

Slow Ramp Retrace blanking is disabled or inhibited by turning on Q662. As previously mentioned, Q662 is turned on by the negative voltage at the collector of Q626 during run-up of the Slow Ramp. Slow Ramp Retrace blanking is therefore prevented during this time. Q662 can also be turned on; disabling retrace blanking by turning on Q664. Transistor Q664 is turned on when the MAN or EXT INPUT SCAN pushbutton is pushed in. A voltage of +15 volts is delivered by switch S610 to R665 which turns on Q664. Transistor Q664 can also be turned on, disabling retrace blanking, by selecting one of the three real-time Sweep Ranges. This is accomplished by Q608. Since the Slow Ramp Generator is not disabled during real-time operation, Slow Ramp blanking would occur during real-time operation on REP SCAN except for the disabling action of Q608. Conduction of Q608 also keeps gating transistor Q620 turned on, preventing slow ramp run-up, and holds Q628 and Q626 of the Reset Multivibrator off.

Interdot blanking is disabled until Q368 (Diagram 3) receives a trigger signal because the base and emitter of Q368 are held high by pin 6 of U110B and Q196 (Diagram 2). When a trigger signal is received by Q196, it enables


Figure 3-34. Slow Ramp Generator block diagram.

## Theory of Operation-7T11A

Q368 by pulling its emitter low. Q368 then drives Q2 to provide a positive CRT blanking signal at output connector A17. The CRT blanking signal will remain high at A17 until Q368 is turned off.

Blanking can also occur when $\mathbf{Q 8}$ is turned on by the Horizontal Amplifier circuit (Diagram 6). The emitter of Q8 is connected to R671 at the output of the Horizontal Amplifier and is biased on whenever the Horizontal Amplifier output exceeds +5 volts (Overrun). Q8 then drives Q3, Q2, and Q1 to provide a positive blanking level at output connector A17. The purpose of this Overrun blanking configuration is to keep undesirable portions of the sweep from being displayed on the CRT.

Q4 and Q5 give the mainframe control over when blanking can occur by switching Q1 on and off. Blanking can only occur when either of these transistors is turned on by the mainframe's control logic through interface connectors B7 of A16. This ensures that the 7T11A can only cause CRT blanking during its alloted display time.

Q6 inverts the signal at output connector A1 to provide a positive gate pulse to the mainframe through output connector B4 at the end of each 7T11A sweep.

## MAN and EXT INPUT SCAN

When the MAN or EXT INPUT is selected, the REP pushbutton is released to the out position. When in the out position, a contact of the REP pushbutton is connected to the +15 volt supply. This voltage prevents Slow Ramp Retrace blanking by turning on Q664 which turns on Q662. Q662 is normally on only when Reset Multivibrator Q626 and Q628 are on during generation of a slow ramp. The +15 volts mentioned above also keeps the Reset Multivibrator turned off and turns on Q620. With Q620 turned on, the collector of Q636 is connected to the gate of the left section of Q616.

When the MAN SCAN pushbutton is pushed in, Q616 and Q636 of the Slow Ramp Generator function essentially


Figure 3-35. Inputs and outputs of the Slow Ramp Inverter.
as a high impedance voltage follower. The output voltage of U602 still appears across the SCAN potentiometer R610. Voltage picked off by the moveable contact of the SCAN control is applied to Q616B. The output of Q616 is applied to the base of Q636 and appears at the collector of Q636. This output voltage is fed back to Q616A through the ON resistance of Q620. The X1 gain of the combination of Q616 and Q636 permits use of the SCAN control to set the 7T11A front panel SWEEP CAL adjustment. Since U602 provides an accurate +10 volt source, turning the SCAN through its range will result in 10 divisions of horizontal movement if the SWEEP CAL is properly set.

Operation is the same when EXT SCAN is selected except the SCAN control is now connected to the EXT SCAN INPUT jack.

## Dot Position Memory

As explained in the Circuit Theory portion of this section, a very small voltage at the input of the Horizontal Amplifier can result in a considerable error in the horizontal placement of samples on the CRT. The Dot Position Memory detects errors in the Horizontal Amplifier output by using the Slow Ramp Generator output as a reference.

The 0 volt to +10 volt output of the Siow Ramp Generator is applied across R644, R646, and Dot Position Memory adjustmet R645. The +5 volt to -5 volt output of Output Amplifier U572B is applied across R647, R646 and R645. Resistors R646 and R645 provide an offset to make up for the zero level shift of the memory. With no Output Amplifier error, the positive-going voltage from the Slow Ramp Generator, plus the negative-going voltage from U572B, plus the offset provided by current through R646 and R645 results in 0 volts at the input of the memory (collector of Q652).

Assume a condition that should place a dot horizontally at the center of the CRT. The Slow Ramp Generator output is at +5 volts and when the Slewing Ramp reaches -5 volts Comparator transistor Q316 will fire, stopping the TTH ramp (Diagram 4). The TTH Converter voltage should be -2.5 volts and will appear at the output of the Horizontal Memory as 0 volts. This will place a dot at the horizontal center of the CRT. If a slight voltage error at the Horizontal Amplifier input causes the Output Amplifier voltage to lag, an error voltage will appear at the input of the Dot Position Memory. If the voltage at the output of U572B is +1 volt, instead of the 0 volts that should be present with a slow ramp output voltage of +5 volts, a dot will be placed to the left of graticule center. The result of error in the relationship of these two voltages is a positive error voltage at the collector of Q652.

When the Trigger Output TD (Diagram 2) switches to its low level at $1 / 2$ hold-off interval, a negative-going pulse is applied from the collector of Q184 to the base of Q650. Transistor Q650 turns Q652 and Q654 on, resulting in the error voltage being stored on C654. Resistors R648 and R649 reduce the circuit sensitivity as the gain of the Horizontal Amplifier is increased to prevent overcorrection of dot position error and resultant Dot Position Servo oscillation.

A positive error voltage stored on C654 results in a positive voltage at the output of the Dot Position Memory. The effect of this voltage is to shift negative the reference voltage applied by the Slow Ramp Inverter to the Comparator. The TTH ramp runs longer as a result of the positive error at the input of the Dot Position Memory and the next sample will be positioned closer to its proper position.

If the sample is being displayed to the right of its proper position, a negative error signal appears at the Dot Position Memory input and the TTH ramp will be stopped earlier than normal.

Transistor Q644 is provided to disable gating transistor Q650 during Slow Ramp Retrace.

## Output Amplifier

Two sections (U572A and U572B) of a four-section operational amplifier integrated circuit produce the push-pull signals for the oscilloscope drive. Drive requirements are 0.5 mA /div, push-pull, acting from the center of the screen. Amplifier U572B is a voltage follower with X1 gain and serves to amplify the Horizontal Memory output. Amplifier U572A inverts the information from the memory for the push-pull drive requirement. Both amplifier outputs are used for Overrun blanking drive. The output of U572B is also used during equivalent-time operation for Dot Position Comparator drive. The gain of the output amplifiers is adjusted by shunting some of the amplifier current around the load through front-panel SWEEP CAL control R680. Horizontal positioning is provided by front-panel POSITION control R679.

While the output of U572B is changing from +5 volts to -5 volts, the output of U572A is changing from -5 volts to +5 volts. If the output of either section rises above +5 voits, Blanking Amplifier 0668 turns on $\mathbf{Q 6 7 0}$ (used for Overrun blanking) thereby preventing a visible display of this portion of the sweep.


## SLOW RAMP INVERTER

A schematic diagram of the Slow Ramp Inverter circuit is given on Diagram 8, in Section 8, Diagrams and Circuit Board lliustrations. The schematic is divided by grey shaded lines separating the circuitry into major stages. These stages aid in locating components mentioned here. Sub--headings in the following discussion use these stage names to further identify portions of the circuitry on Diagram 8.

## General

Two sections of a quad operational amplifier are used for these two amplifiers. The other two sections of this foursection package are used as the Horizontal Output Amplifier. Inputs are delivered to the Slow Ramp Inverter (U572C) from four sources. See Figure 3-35. The four sources are; Time Position Amplifier U572D, Servo Zero adjustment R588, the output of Slow Ramp Generator transistor Q636, and the output of Dot Position Memory transistor Q658 (Diagram 7). The Slow Ramp Inverter delivers an output to two circuits; Ratemeter Correction Memory transistor Q434 (Diagram 5) and Slewing Ramp Comparator transistor 0316 (Diagram 4).

## Time Position Amplifier

The front-panel TIME POSITION control provides a range of voltage from +10 volts (fully CCW) to 0 volts (fully CW) at the input of operational amplifier U572D. The output of Time Position Amplifier U572D simultaneously drives the input of the Horizontal Amplifier (U512A, Diagram 6) and U572C of the Slow Ramp Inverter.

Time position offset current sent through R573 (Diagram 6) effectively delays the TTH Converter output in driving the input of the Horizontal Amplifier betow the 0 volt level it requires to produce an output. Time Position current sent through R577 to the Slow Ramp Inverter delays firing of the Slewing Comparator (Diagram 4). With firing of the Comparator delayed, the stopping of the TTH ramp and generation of the strobe pulses that cause sampling of the vertical signal are delayed. The time or display window is therefore delayed with respect to trigger recognition.

With TIME POSITION control R570A set fully CCW, Time Position Amplifier U572D supplies a 1 mA offset current to the input of the Slow Ramp Inverter. The output of Q592 collector is shifted negative, by 5 volts, from the value determined by the other three outputs.

## Slow Ramp Inverter

The output of the Slow Ramp Inverter is fed to the base of Q434 (Diagram 5) and Q316 (Diagram 4). With the reference at the Slewing Ramp Comparator (base of Q316) 5 volts more negative, the Slewing Ramp must run 5 volts more negative to produce a strobe. The first sample and the start of the display window now occur one Time Position Range after $\mathrm{T}_{0}$.

The Slow Ramp Inverter output delivered to the base of Q434 is explained in this section under the heading of Ratemeter.

Another input to the Slow Ramp Inverter is delivered through an attenuator from transistor Q636 of the Slow Ramp Generator (Diagram 7). The Slow Ramp Generator output is attenuated by the same factor that the Horizontal Amplifier gain is increased, and is determined by the setting of the TIME/DIV control. Attenuating the Slow Ramp maintains dot density constant as the TIME/DIV control is rotated.

The $20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ front-panel VARIABLE control is ganged to the VARIABLE control shown at the input to the Horizontal Amplifier and both VARIABLE controls are shorted out in the CAL position. The attenuators at the Slow Ramp inverter input are shown on Diagram 9, TIMING SWITCHES, set to the position producing zero attenuation. This same condition (TIME/DIV at X1 Mag setting) is represented in Figure 3-35 where only R585 is connected to the Slow Ramp inverter input. The 0.5 gain (set by ratio or R594 to R585) of the Slow Ramp Inverter results in a positive 5 -volt change at the Slow Ramp Generator output appearing as a $\mathbf{- 2 . 5}$ volt change at the Slow Ramp Inverter output.

In addition to the output of Time Position Amplifier U572D and the output of the Slow Ramp Generator, two more inputs are applied to the input of the Slow Ramp inverter. Dot Position Memory (Diagram 7) is connected through R586 to the input of Siow Ramp Inverter IC U572C. Servo Zero Adjustment R588 is also connected to the input of U572C and sets the output of the Dot Position Memory as near zero as possible.

## 9) TIMING SWITCHES

A schematic diagram of the TIMING SWITCHES and related circuitry is given on Diagram 9, in Section 8, Diagrams and Circuit Board Illustrations. The schematic is divided by grey shaded lines separating the circuitry into major stages.

These stages aid in locating components mentioned here. Sub-headings in the following discussion use these stage names to further identify portions of the circuitry on Diagram 9.

## General

Diagram 9 shows SWEEP RANGE switch S530B and TIME/DIV switch S530A. Twenty cams are provided on each of these switches. Switch S530B does not utilize cams 7,11 , or 12 . On both of these switches the cam numbers are determined by considering the cam nearest the instrument front panel to be number 1. The switch actuated by each cam is shown by a dotted line connecting the cam number and the switch.

With the SWEEP RANGE switch turned fully clockwise to its slowest speed setting ( $5 \mathrm{~ms} /$ div to $10 \mu \mathrm{~s} / \mathrm{div}$ ) a reading of 50 ms is indicated in the TIME POS RNG window. Dots are used to indicate which cams close switches at this setting of the Sweep Range switch. Proceeding horizontally from 50 ms shows that cams $17,15,9$ and 3 are closing their switches.

The TIMING SWITCHES diagram also shows which cams operate switches at each of the nine positions of the TIME/DIV switch. With the Time/Div set fully CCW to the slowest available speed ( $5 \mathrm{~ms} /$ div with the TIME POS RNG window indicating 50 ms ) the magnification is $X 1$. At this setting of the TIME/DIV switch, cams $1,4,9,12,15,17$ and 19 close the switches to which they are connected as shown by dotted lines.

Switches operated by cams of the SWEEP RANGE and TIME/DIV controls are used to produce circuit changes required by different sweep rates and modes of operation. Among changes provided by these switches are changes in hold-off, gain, attenuation, logic, and ramp slope.

## Readout

Readout logic is provided to the oscilloscope readout circuitry by some of the cams of the SWEEP RANGE and TIME/DIV switches. On SWEEP RANGE switch S530B cams 1, 2, 3, and 4 are used. On TIME/DIV switch S530A cams 17, 18, 19 and 20 are used. Another switch (S531C), activated when the front panel VARIABLE (CAL $\mathbb{N}$ ) knob is in the out position, also provides readout logic. With S531C closed, a Column current of 0.2 mA and a Row current of 0.1 mA will be provided to the oscilloscope readout circuitry during time slot 3 . The symbol for less than $(<)$ will appear on the CRT, just to the left of the time per division readout.

With the SWEEP RANGE switch at its fully clockwise position and the TIME/DIV switch set fully counterclockwise, the CRT readout is 5 ms . Diagram 9, TIMING SWITCHES, shows that the switch controlled by cam 3 of the SWEEP RANGE switch is closed, thereby providing a current path through R745. Switches controlled by cams 17 and 19 of the TIME/DIV switch are also closed, providing current paths through R752 and R755. The effect of closing contact 3 of the SWEEP RANGE switch and contacts 17 and 19 of the TIME/DIV switch can be determined by consulting Table 3-2.

Reference to Table 3-2 indicates that during time-slot 1 closing of contacts 3 and 19 causes the instruction "reduce prefix" to be stored by the oscilloscope readout circuit. Table 3-2 also indicates that during time-slot 4 the number 5 is selected and displayed by the oscilloscope readout.

During time slot 8 Table 3-2 shows that the prefix micro $(\mu)$ is selected since neither contact 1 nor 2 is closed. The selected prefix $(\mu)$ is not displayed by the readout however, since during time slot 1 the instruction to reduce the prefix was stored. Therefore, the milli ( m ) symbol is selected and displayed by the oscilloscope readout circuits.

TABLE 3-2 7T11A Readout Switching Time Slot 1 (B33)

| $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ \text { R745 } \\ 150 \mathrm{k} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ \text { R744 } \\ 75 k \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 19 \\ R 752 \\ 75 k \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 \\ R 751 \\ 150 k \end{gathered}$ | Column Current A37 | Row Current B37 | Information Stored |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | 0.2 mA | None |
|  |  |  | X | 0.1 mA | 0.2 mA | Add 1 zero |
|  |  | X |  | 0.2 mA | 0.2 mA | Add 2 zeros |
|  | X |  |  | 0.2 mA | 0.2 mA | Add 2 zeros |
| X |  |  |  | 0.1 mA | 0.2 mA | Add 1 zero |
|  | X |  | X | 0.3 mA | 0.2 mA | Reduce prefix |
| X |  |  | X | 0.2 mA | 0.2 mA | Add 2 zeros |
|  | X | X |  | 0.4 mA | 0.2 mA | Reduce prefix \& add 1 zero |
| X |  | X |  | 0.3 mA | 0.2 mA | Reduce prefix |

Time Slot 4 (A32)

| 17 <br> R755 <br> 37.5 k | 18 <br> R754 <br> 150 k | Column <br> Current <br> A37 | Row <br> Current <br> B37 | Charneter <br> Selected |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0.2 mA | 0.0 mA | 1 |
|  | X | 0.3 mA | 0.0 mA | 2 |
| X |  | 0.6 mA | 0.0 mA | 5 |

Time Slot 8 (A30)

| 1 <br> R743 <br> 150 k | 2 <br> R747 <br> 75 k | Coiumn <br> Curront <br> A37 | Row <br> Current <br> 日37 | Symbol <br> Selected |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0.2 mA | 0.3 mA | $\mu$ |
| X |  | 0.3 mA | 0.3 mA | n |
|  | X | 0.4 mA | 0.3 mA | p |

The remaining symbol required to produce a readout of 5 ms is selected during time slot 9 . During time slot 9 a Column current of 0.1 mA passes through 8741 and a Row current of 0.4 mA passes through R765. These values of current cause the symbol for second (s) to be selected.

For more specific information on the readout circuitry. refer to the instruction manual for your Tektronix 7000 -series oscilloscope.

## VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION \& DECOUPLING

A schematic diagram of Voltage Distribution and Decoupling circuits is given on Diagram 11, in Section 8, Diagrams and Circuit Board Illustrations.

## Real-Time and Equivalent-Time Logic

The circuit providing Real-Time and Equivalent-Time Logic consists of diode CR807 and resistor R807. This circuit provides an output voitage of +15 volts if the SWEEP RANGE controi is set to an equivalent-time position and an output voltage of -0.6 volts on real-time positions.

The output of the Reai-Time/Equivalent-Time Logic circuit is used to enable or disable various circuits when changing from real-time to equivalent-time operation. The notation ( $+15 \vee \mathrm{ET},-0.6 \vee \mathrm{AT}$ ) is used on schematics in Section 8, Diagrams and Circuit Board Illustrations, to indicate where the output of the logic circuit is applied.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { D) Digitally signed by } \\
& \text { http://www.aa4df.com }
\end{aligned}
$$

## SECTION 4 MAINTENANCE

This section of the manual contains information for performing preventive maintenance, corrective maintenance, and troubleshooting for the 7T11A.

## PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

Preventive maintenance consists of cleaning, visual inspection, lubrication, etc. Preventive maintenance performed on a reguiar basis will improve the reliability of this instrument. The severity of the environment to which the 7T11A is subjected determines the frequency of maintenance. A convenient time to perform preventive maintenance is preceding electrical adjustment of the instrument.

## CLEANING

The side panels of the 7T11A provide protection against dust in the interior of the instrument. Operation without the panels in place necessitates more frequent cleaning.


#### Abstract

\{caution

Avoid the use of chemical cleaning agents which may damage the plastics used in this instrument. Use a nonresidue type of cleaner, preferably isopropyl alcohol or totally denatured ethyl alcohol. Before using any other type of cleaner, consult your Tektronix Service Center or representitive.


## Exterior

Loose dust accumulated on the outside of the 7T11A can be removed with a soft cloth or small paint brush. The paint brush is particularly useful for dislodging dirt on and around the front-panel controls. Any remaining dirt can be removed with a soft cloth dampened in a mild detergent and water solution. Abrasive cleaners should not be used.

## Interior

Dust in the interior of the instrument should be removed occasionally due to its electrical conductivity under high-humidity conditions. The best way to clean the interior is to blow off the accumulated dust with dry, low-pressure air. Remove any remaining dirt with a soft paint brush or a cloth dampened with a mild detergent and water solution. A cotton-dipped applicator is useful for cleaning in narrow spaces on circuit boards.

## LUBRICATION

The reliability of potentiometers, switches and other moving parts can be maintained if they are kept properly lubricated. However, too much lubrication is as detrimental as too little lubrication. A lubrication kit containing the necessary lubricants and instructions is available from Tektronix, Inc. Order Tektronix Part No. 003-0342-02.

## VISUAL INSPECTION

The 7T11A should be inspected occasionally for such defects as broken connections, damaged or improperly installed circuit boards, and heat-damaged parts.

The corrective procedure for most visible defects is obvious; however, particular care must be taken if heat damaged components are found. Overheating usually indicates other trouble in the instrument; therefore, it is important that the cause of overheating be corrected to prevent recurrence of the damage.

## SEMICONDUCTOR CHECKS

Periodic checks of the semiconductors in the 7T11A are not recommended. The best check of semiconductor performance is actual operation in the instrument. More details on semiconductors are given under Troubleshooting later in this section.

## PERIODIC ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENT

To ensure accurate measurements, check the electrical adjustment of the 7T11A after each 500 hours of operation or every six months if used infrequently. In addition, replacement of components may necessitate readjustment of the affected circuits. Complete adjustment instructions are given in Section 5, Checks and Adjustment. This procedure can be helpful in iocalizing certain types of trouble in the instrument, and in some cases, correct them.

## TROUBLESHOOTING

The following information is provided to facilitate troubleshooting of the 7T11A. Information contained in other sections of this manual should be used along with the following information to aid in locating a defective component. An understanding of circuit operation is very helpful in locating trouble. See Section 3, Theory of Operation, for complete information.

## TROUBLESHOOTING AIDS

## Diagrams

Complete schematic diagrams are given on the pullout pages in Section 8, Diagrams and Circuit Board Illustrations. The component circuit number and electrical value of each component in this instrument are shown on these diagrams. Reference designators and symbols used to identify components in this instrument are defined on the first page of Section 8. Important voltages and numbered waveform test points are also shown on the diagrams. Typical waveforms and the numbered test points where they were obtained are located adjacent to each diagram. Portions of circuits located on circuit boards are enclosed with heavy black lines on the diagrams.

## Circuit Board Illustrations

To aid in locating circuit boards, an illustration showing circuit board location within the 7T11A appears beside each circuit board illustration in Section 8. The circuit board illustrations are located on the rear of pullout pages and are used to identify the physical location of components and waveform test points that appear on the respective schematic diagrams. Each circuit board illustration is arranged within a grid and has a locator index for rapid location of components contained in the corresponding schematic diagrams.

## Adjustment and Test Point Locations

To aid in locating test points and adjustable components referred to in various sections of this manual, an Adjustment and Test Point Locations foldout page is provided in Section 8.

## Static-Sensitive Device Classification



Static discharge can damage any semiconductor component in this instrument.

This instrument contains electrical components that are susceptible to damage from static discharge. See Table 4-1 for relative susceptibility of various classes of semiconductors. Static voltages of 1 kV to 30 kV are common in unprotected environments.

TABLE 4-1
Relative Susceptibility to Damage from Static Discharge

| Semiconductor Class | Relative <br> Susceptibility <br> Level $^{1}$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| MOS or CMOS microcircuits and discrete <br> or linear microcircuits with MOS inputs <br> (most sensitive). | 1 |
| ECL | 2 |
| Schottky signal diodes | 3 |
| Schottky TTL | 4 |
| High-frequency bipolar transistors | 5 |
| JFET's | 6 |
| Linear microcircuits | 7 |
| LOw-power Schottky TTL | 8 |
| TTL (least sensitive) | 9 |

${ }^{1}$ Voltage equivalent for susceptibility levels. (Voltage discharged from a 100 pF capacitor through a resistance of $100 \Omega$ ).

| $1=100$ to 500 V | $6=600$ to 800 V |
| :--- | :--- |
| $2=200$ to 500 V | $7=400$ to 1000 V |
| $3=250 \mathrm{~V}$ | $8=900 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| $4=500 \mathrm{~V}$ | $9=1200 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| $5=400$ to 600 V |  |

Observe the following precautions to avoid damage:

1. Minimize handling of static-sensitive components.
2. Transport and store static-sensitive components or assemblies in their original containers on a metal rail or conductive foam. Label any package that contains static-sensitive assemblies or components.
3. Discharge the static voltage from your body by wearing a wrist strap while handling these components. Servicing static-sensitive assemblies or components should be performed only at a static free work station by qualified service personnel. We recommend use of the Static Control Mat, Tektronix Part No. 006-3414-00, and Wrist Strap, Tektronix Part No. 006-3415-00.
4. Allow nothing capable of generating or holing a static charge on the work station surface.
5. Keep the component leads shorted together whenever possible.
6. Pick up components by the body, never by the leads.
7. Do not slide the components over any surface.
8. Avoid handling components in areas that have a floor or work-surface covering capable of generating a static charge.
9. Use a soldering iron that is connected to earth ground.
10. Use only special antistatic suction-type desoldering tools.

## Wiring Color Code

All insultated wire and cable used in the 7T11A is color coded to facilitate circuit tracing. Table 4-2 gives the wiring color code used in the 7T11A.

TABLE 4-2
Power Supply Wire Color Code

| Supply | Color Code |
| :---: | :---: |
| +50 V | Orange/Red |
| +15 V | Brown/Red |
| +5 V | Black/Red |
| -15 V | Black/Violet |
| -50 V | Brown/Violet |

## Resistor Color Code

In addition to composition resistors, some metal-film resistors are used in the 7T11A. The resistance values of composition resistors and metal-film resistors are color coded on the components with EIA color code (some metal-film resistors may have the value printed on the body). The color code is read starting with the stripe nearest the end of the resistor. Composition resistors have four stripes that consist of two significant figures, a multiplier and a tolerance value (see Figure 4-1). Metal-film resistors have five stripes consisting of three significant figures, a multiplier and a tolerance value.

## Capacitor Marking

The capacitance values of common disc capactitors and small electrolytics are marked in microfarads on the side of the component body. The white ceramic capacitors used in the 7T11A are color coded in picofarads using a modified EIA code (see Figure 4-1).

## Diodes

The cathode end of each glass-encased diode is indicated by a stripe, a series of stripes, or a dot. The cathode and anode ends of metal-encased diodes can be identified by the diode symbol marked on the body.

## Semiconductor Lead Configuration

Figure 4-2 shows the lead configuration for semiconductor devices used in this instrument.

## Multi-Pin Connector Identification

Multi-pin connectors mate with groups of pins soldered to circuit boards. Pin number 1 is indexed with a triangular mark etched on the circuit board and molded on the holder of the multi-pin connector, as shown in Figure 4-3. Each group of pins is identified by its corresponding $P$ number etched on the circuit board. The $J$ and $P$ numbers on the circuit boards correlate to the $J$ and $P$ circuit numbers on schematic diagrams.

## Interface Connector Pin Locations

The Interface circuit board couples the plug-in unit to the associated oscilloscope mainframe. Figure 4-4 identifies the pins on the Interface connector as shown in Section 8 on Diagram 10.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) (2) and (3) - 1 ST, 2ND, AND 3RD SIGNIFICANT FIGS. (T) AND/OR (TC) COLOR CODE MAY NOT <br> (M) multiplier (1)-tolerance; <br> be PRESENT ON SOME CAPACITORS; <br> (TC) - temperature coefficient. <br> (P). polarity and voltage rating |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | SIGNIFICANT figures | RESISTORS |  | CAPACITORS |  |  | DIPPED TANTALUM voltage RATING |  |
|  |  | MULTIPLIER (OHMS) | tolerance | MULTIPLIER (pF) | TOLERANCE |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | OVER 10pF | UNDER 10pF |  |  |
| BLACK | 0 | 1 | --- | 1 | $\pm 20 \%$ | $\pm 2 \mathrm{pF}$ | 4VDC |  |
| BROWN | 1 | 10 | $\pm 1 \%$ | 10 | $\pm 1 \%$ | $\pm 0.1 \mathrm{pF}$ | 6VDC |  |
| RED | 2 | $10^{2}$ or 100 | $\pm 2 \%$ | $10^{2}$ or 100 | $\pm 2 \%$ | --- | 10 VDC |  |
| orange | 3 | $10^{3}$ or 1 K | $\pm 3 \%$ | $10^{3}$ or 1000 | $\pm 3 \%$ | --- | 15VDC |  |
| YELLOW | 4 | $10^{4}$ or 10 K | $\pm 4 \%$ | $10^{4}$ or 10,000 | $\begin{gathered} +100 \% \\ -0 \% \end{gathered}$ | --- | 20VDC |  |
| GREEN | 5 | $10^{5}$ or 100 K. | $\pm 1 / 2 \%$ | $\begin{gathered} 10^{5} \mathrm{or} \\ 100,000 \end{gathered}$ | $\pm 5 \%$ | $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{p} F$ | 25 VDC |  |
| blue | 6 | $10^{6}$ or 1 M | $\pm 1 / 4 \%$ | $\begin{gathered} 10^{6} \text { or } \\ 1,000,000 \end{gathered}$ | --- | --- | 35 VDC |  |
| VIOLET | 7 | -- | $\pm 1 / 10 \%$ | $\begin{gathered} 10^{7} \text { or } \\ 10,000,000 \end{gathered}$ | - | --- | 50 VDC |  |
| GRAY | 8 | --- | --- | $10^{-2}$ or 0.01 | $\begin{gathered} +80 \% \\ -20 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\pm 0.25 \mathrm{pF}$ | --- |  |
| WHITE | 9 | --- | --- | $10^{-1}$ or 0.1 | $\pm 10 \%$ | $\pm 1 \mathrm{pF}$ | 3 VDC |  |
| GOLD | -- | $10^{-1}$ or 0.1 | $\pm 5 \%$ | --- | - | - | --- |  |
| SILVER | --- | $10^{-2}$ or 0.01 | $\pm 10 \%$ | --- | --- | -- | -- |  |
| NONE | --- | --- | $\pm 20 \%$ | --- | $\pm 10 \%$ | $\pm 1 \mathrm{pF}$ | --- |  |

Figure 4-1. Resistor and capacitor color code.


Figure 4-2. Semiconductor lead configuration.


Figure 4-3. Orientation of multi-pin connectors.


## TROUBLESHOOTING TECHNIQUES

This troubleshooting procedure is arranged in an order that checks the simple trouble possibilities before proceeding with extensive troubleshooting. The first few checks assure proper connection, operation, and adjustment. If the trouble is located by these checks, the remaining steps aid in locating the defective component. When the defective component is located, replace it using the replacement procedure given under Component Replacement in this section.

## 1. Check Control Settings

Incorrect control settings can simulate a problem that does not exist. If there is any question about the correct function or operation of any control, see Section 2, Operating Instructions.

## 2. Check Associated Equipment

Before proceeding with troubleshooting of the 7T11A, check that the indicator oscilloscope and equipment used with this instrument are operating correctly. Check that the signal is properly connected and that the interconnecting cables are not defective. Also check the line-voltage source.

## 3. Visual Check

Visually check the portion of the instrument in which the trouble is located. Many problems can be located by visual indications such as unsoldered connections, broken wires, damaged circuit boards, damaged components, etc.

## 4. Check Instrument Adjustment

Check the electrical adjustment of the instrument, or of the affected circuit if the trouble appears in one circuit. The apparent trouble may only be a result of misadjustment. Complete adjustment instructions are given in Section 5, Checks and Adjustment.

## 5. Isolate Trouble to a Circuit

To isolate trouble to a particular circuit, note the trouble symptom. The symptom often identifies the circuit in which the trouble is located. When trouble symptoms appear in more than one circuit, check affected circuits by taking voltage and waveform readings. Also check for the correct output signals at the front-panel output connectors with a test oscilloscope. If the signal is correct, the circuit is working correctly up to that point.

Figure 4-4. Pin numbering on interface connector.

## 6. Check Voltage and Waveforms

Often the defective component can be located by checking for the correct voltage or waveform in the circuit. Typical voltages and waveforms are given on the diagrams pullout pages in Section 8.

## NOTE

Voltages and waveforms given on the diagrams are not absolute and may vary slightly between instruments. To obtain operating conditions similar to those used to take these readings, see the Voltage and Waveform Test Conditions pullout page in Section 8.

## 7. Check Individual Components

The following procedures describe methods of checking individual components in the 7T11A. Components that are soldered in place are best checked by first disconnecting one end. This isolates the measurement from the effects of surrounding circuitry.

## WARNING

To avoid electric shock and possible damage to the instrument, Remove the TT11A from the oscilloscope mainframe before removing or replacing semiconductors.

Transistors. A good indication of transistor operation is its actual performance under operating conditions. A suspect transistor can most effectively be checked by substituting one that has been checked previously. However, be sure that circuit conditions are not such that a replacement transistor might also be damaged. If substitute transistors are not available, use a dynamic tester. Static-type testers are not recommended, since they do not check operation under simulated operating conditions.

Integrated Circuits. Integrated circuits can be checked with a voltmeter, test oscilloscope, or by direct substitution. A good understanding of circuit operation is essential for troubleshooting circuits that use integrated circuits. in addition, operating waveforms, logic levels, and other operating information for integrated circuits are given in Section 3, Theory of Operation. Use care when checking voltages and waveforms around the integrated circuits so that adjacent leads are not shorted together. Use proper tools while removing or inserting integrated circuits. An integrated circuit test clip provides a convenient means of clipping a test probe to the 14- and 16-pin integrated circuits. The clip also doubles as an integrated circuit extraction tool.

Diodes. A diode can be checked for an open or shorted condition by measuring the resistance between terminals with an ohmmeter. The diode resistance should be very high in one direction and very low when the meter leads are reversed. Do not check tunnel diodes or zener diodes with an ohmmeter.


Do not use an ohmmeter scale that has a high internal current. High currents may damage the diode.

Resistors. Check resistors with an ohmmeter. See Section 7, Replaceable Electrical Parts List, for the tolerance of resistors used in this instrument. Resistors normally do not need to be replaced unless the measured value varies widely from the specified value.

Inductors. Checking for continuity with an ohmmeter can identify open inductors. Shorted or partially shorted inductors can usually be identified by checking the waveform response when high-frequency signals are passed through the circuit. Partial shorting often reduces high-frequency response (causes roll-off).

Capacitors. A leaky or shorted capacitor can best be detected by checking resistance with an ohmmeter set to the highest scale. Do not exceed the voltage rating of the capacitor. The resistance reading should be high after initial charge of the capacitor. An open capacitor can best be detected with a capacitance meter or by checking if the capacitor passes AC signals.

## 8. Repair and Readjust the Circuit

If any defective parts are located, follow the replacement procedures given under Component Replacement in this section. Be sure to check the performance of any circuit that has been repaired or has had any electrical components replaced.

## TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURE

If the 7T11A is operating well except for certain settings of one or two controls, then troubleshooting can usually be limited to the areas affecting the operation of the unit for these settings. In event of extensive failure, the procedure outlined below can sometimes facilitate repairs.

## CAUTION

The oscilloscope mainframe Power switch must be turned off before removing or replacing the plug-in.

Remove the 7T11A from the oscilloscope mainframe and check the power supply buses (including the 10 -volt reference bus) for shorts to ground. Turn off the power to the oscilloscope mainframe and connect the 7T11A to the oscilloscope via an extender plug-in (Calibration Fixture, Tektronix Part No. 067-0589-00). Connect A2J344 (7T11A) and J 430 (Sampling Drive and Oscillator Control from the Sampling Unit in the adjacent vertical compartment) using a Special RF Cable Assembly (Tektronix Part No. 012-0203-00).

Turn the power on.

1. Check power supply voltages, including the 10 -volt reference supply provided by A2U602.
2. Check the trigger selection circuit for proper operation.
3. Check reed switch drive coils for applied voltage $(+5 \mathrm{~V})$ when the actuating button is pushed.
4. Check reed switch actuation with an ohmmeter.
5. Check the Trigger Source switch:

| INT | Voltage to INT coil A3K32: +5 V |
| :--- | :--- |
| EXT $50 \Omega$ | Voltage to EXT $50 \Omega$ coil A3K31: <br> +5 V |
| EXT $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | Voltage to EXT $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ coil A3K30: <br> +5 V |
| HF SYNC | Voltage to all coils: 0 V. Slope and <br> Trig Amp lights out. |

All buttons up Voltage to EXT $50 \Omega$ coil A3K31: $+5 \mathrm{~V}$
6. Check the Trigger Amp switch:

X1 No coil voltage, A3Q82 input connected to gnd.
$\mathrm{X} 10 \quad$ Voltage to X 10 coil A3K80: +5 V . A3Q82 input connected to the trig line.

## 7. Check the Trigger Slope switch:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
+ & \text { Voltage to }+ \text { coil A3K71: }+5 \mathrm{~V} \\
- & \text { Voltage to }- \text { coil A3K70: }+5 \mathrm{~V}
\end{array}
$$

8. Check operation of the $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ Amplifier and set 1 M Zero adjustment A3R45 for zero input-output differential with zero signal input.
9. Check operation of the X 10 Amplifier. Measure from the junction of A3CR95 and A3CR96 to ground. Output should be zero when X10 pushbutton is actuated (use $50 \Omega$, external source, zero signal). Output should drop to approximately -0.5 volts in the X 1 position.
10. Check the Schmitt Trigger circuit for operation. Set the STABLLITY control full counterclockwise. Voltage at varistor light bulb A3DS136 should be zero. Set the STABILITY control full clockwise. Voltage at the varistor light bulb should be about 4 volts. The Schmitt Trigger circuit should not free run at any setting of the TRIG LEVEL control with the STABILITY control full counterclockwise.
11. Check Trig Level Zero. Set the STABILITY control for free running within a narrow band. The Schmitt Trigger circuit should still free run within this narrow band when + or - slope is selected.
12. Check the TRIG LEVEL indicator dot position to be 2 o'clock when Trig Level Zero is properly adjusted. For this check use $50 \Omega$, ext trig input, zero signal.
13. Check Arming Bias and Output Bias adjustments A3R145 and A3R155 are be set for triggered operation. Use the Pulse Generator recommended for use in Section 5.
14. Check the Holdoff Multivibrator; it should now run. Check for operation in all equivalent-time (sequential) position ranges.
15. Check for operation of the following circuits with the Holdoff Multivibrator running. Set TIME POSITION RANGE to $5 \mu$ s and refer to waveforms shown on the schematics in Section 8 of this manual.
a. Pulse Out Driver-When this circuit is functioning, the test scope can be triggered by this pulse.
b. Trigger Coupling Amplifiers.
c. Start Multivibrator.
d. Slewing Ramp-lt may be necessary to unplug one end of $510 \Omega$ resistor A1R586. Set TIME/DIV to $.1 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ and TIME POSITION to midrange.
e. Time Position Amplifier (A1U572D).
f. Slow Ramp Generator.
g. Slewing Ramp Comparator-the collector of A2Q328 should change from -15 V to about +3 volts in 2 ns .
h. Strobe Drivers-To get an output, return the collector of A2Q342 to ground through a resistor ( $100 \Omega$ to 1 k ).
i. Stop Drive to (-) Slope Driver (input of A2Q252).
j. Time to Height Converter.
k. Horizontal Amplifier.
I. Horizontal Memory Gate Driver.
m. Horizontal Memory-Memory Gate Bal adjustment A2R550 may now be set.
n. Output Amplifiers.
o. Dot Position Memory-Once the output amplifiers have been checked, reconnect the $510 \Omega$ resistor.
16. Check Time To Height Converter output. Switch sampling mode from Sequential to Random. Set TIME PO. SITION RANGE to $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ or $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$. Set the TIME POSITION control full counterclockwise. Use the test oscilloscope and monitor the Time To Height Converter output. The plateau between the start multivibrator firing and the trigger input should be flat, with no + or - slope.

If the unit does not work properly in Random mode, check the Ratemeter and the Ratemeter Correction Memory for correct operation.
17. Check for operation in Real Time sampling mode. If not functional in the $.5 \mu$ SIME POSITION RANGE, check the Real Time Multivibrator and feedback reset path through A2Q554 to the Holdoff Multivibrator.

## CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

Corrective maintenance consists of component replacement and instrument repair. Special techniques required to replace components in the 7T11A are given here.

## OBTAINING REPLACEMENT PARTS

## Standard Parts

All replaceable electrical and mechanical parts for the 7T11A can be obtained through your local Tektronix Field Office or representative. Before purchasing or ordering replacement parts, check the parts list for value, tolerance, rating, and description.

## NOTE

When selecting replacement parts, it is important to remember that the physical size and shape of a component may affect its performance in the instrument, particularly at high frequencies. All replacement parts should be direct replacements unless it is known that a different component will not adversely affect instrument performance.

## Special Parts

In addition to standard electronic components, some special components are used in the 7T11A. These components are manufactured or selected by Tektronix, Inc. to meet specific performance requirements, or are manufactured for Tektronix. Inc. in accordance with our specifications. Most of the mechanical parts used in this instrument have been manufactured by Tektronix, Inc. To determine the manufacturer of parts, refer to the cross index, Manufacturer Code Number to Manufacturer, at the beginning of Section 7, Replaceable Electrical Parts List, and Section 9, Replaceable Mechanical Parts List. Order all special parts directly from your local Tektronix Field Office or representative.

## Ordering Parts

When ordering replacement parts from Tektronix, Inc. include the following information:

1. Instrument type.
2. Instrument serial number.
3. A description of the part (if electrical, include the circuit number).
4. Tektronix Part number.

## SOLDERING TECHNIQUES

## WARMING

To avoid electric shock and possible damage to the instrument, Remove the 7T11A from the oscilloscope mainframe before soldering.

## Circuit Boards

Use the procedures given under Component Replacement to remove the boards from the instrument before soldering. General soldering techniques that apply to maintenance of any precision electronic equipment should be used on this instrument. Use only 60/40 resin-core, electrical-grade solder and a 15 - to 20 -watt pencil type soldering iron on the circuit boards. The tip of the iron should be clean and properly tinned for best heat transfer to the solder joint. A higher wattage soldering iron may separate the etched circuit wire from the board base material.

The following technique should be used to replace a component on a circuit board.

1. Grip the component lead with long-nose pliers. Touch the soldering iron to the lead at the solder connections. Do not lay the iron directly on the board as it may damage the board.
2. When the soider begins to melt, pull the lead out gently. This should leave a clean hole in the board. If not, poke a sharp object such as a toothpick into the hole to clean it out. A vacuum-type desoldering tool can also be used for this purpose.
3. Bend the leads of the new component to fit the holes in the board. Insert the leads into the holes in the boards so the component is firmly seated against the board, or as positioned originally. If it does not seat properly, heat the solder and gently press the component into place.
4. Touch the iron to the connection and apply a small amount of solder to make a firm solder joint; do not apply more solder than is necessary for a good electrical connection. To protect heat-sensitive components, hold the lead between the component body and the solder joint with a pair of long-nose pliers or other heat sink.
5. Clip any excess component lead that protrudes through the board.
6. Clean the area around the solder connection with a flux-remover solvent. Be careful not to remove information printed on the board.

## Metal Terminals

When soldering metal terminals (e.g., potentiometers, etc.), use 60/40 resin-core, electrical-grade solder. Use a soldering iron with a 40 - to 75 -watt rating and a $1 / 8$-inch wide wedge-shaped tip.

Observe the following precautions when soldering metal terminals:

1. Apply only enough heat to make the solder flow freely. Use a heat sink to protect heat-sensitive components.
2. Apply only enough solder to form a solid connection. Excess solder may impair the function of the part.
3. If a wire extends beyond the solder joint, clip off the excess.
4. Clean the flux from the solder joint with a flux-removing solvent.

## COMPONENT REPLACEMENT

## WARNING

To avoid electric shock and possible damage to the instrument, remove the 7T11A from the oscilloscope mainframe before replacing components.

The exploded-view drawing associated with the Replaceable Mechanical Parts List in Section 9 may be helpful in the removal or disassembly of individual components or sub-assemblies.

## Circuit Board Replacement

If a circuit board is damaged beyond repair, the entire assembly, including all soldered-on components, can be replaced. Part numbers are given in Section 7, Replaceable Electrical Parts List, for the completely wired board. Use the following procedure to remove the plug-on circuit boards.

1. Disconnect any pin connectors located on the front of the board.
2. Loosen all of the securing screws on the board.
3. Pull out the edges of the board until the board clears the chassis terminals. Attempt to lift the board away from the chassis in such a way that it remains parallel to the chassis at all times so as not to bend the interconnecting terminals.
4. To replace a plug-on circuit board, position it so the securing screw holders mate with the guide posts on the chassis.
5. Gently press the circuit board against the chassis. Be sure that all of the interconnecting pins and sockets have properly mated.
6. Uniformly tighten the securing screws. Recommended torque is four to six inch-pounds.

## Circuit Board Pin Replacement

It is important not to damage or disturb the ferrule when removing the old stub of a broken pin. The ferrule is pressed into the circuit board and provides a base for soldering the pin connector (see Figure 4-5). If the broken stub is long enough, grasp it with a pair of long-nose pliers, and apply heat with a small soldering iron to the pin base or the ferrule so a firm pull is required to pull it out. If the broken stub is too short to grasp with pliers, use a small dowel 0.028 inches in diameter) clamped in a vise to push the pin out of the ferrule after the solder has been heated. The old ferrule can be cleaned by reheating the solder and placing a sharp object such as a toothpick or small dowel into the hole. A vacuum-type solder removing tool is also useful for removing excess solder. Use a pair or diagonal cutters to remove the ferrule from the new pin, then insert the pin into the old ferrule, and solder the pin to both sides of the ferrule. If it is necessary to bend the new pin, grasp the base of the pin with long-nose pliers and bend against the pressure of the pliers to avoid breaking the board around the ferrule.


Figure 4-5. Exploded view of circuit-board pin and ferrule.

## Circuit Board Pin Socket Replacement

The pin sockets on the circuit boards are soldered to the rear of the board. To replace one of these sockets, first unsolder the pin (use a vacuum-type desoldering tool to remove excess solder). Then straighten the tabs on the socket and remove it from the hole in the circuit board. Place the new socket in the circuit board hole and press the tabs down against the board. Solder the tabs of the socket to the circuit board; be careful not to get solder into the socket.

## NOTE

The spring tension of the pin sockets ensures a good connection between the circuit board and the pin. This spring tension can be destroyed by using the pin sockets as a connecting point for spring-loaded probe tips, alligator clips, etc.

## End-Lead Pin Connector Replacement

The pin connectors used to connect wires to the interconnecting pins are clamped to the ends of the associated leads. To replace damaged end-lead pin connectors, remove the old pin connector from the end of the lead and clamp the replacement connector to the lead.

## Coaxial End-Lead Connector Replacement (RF and Peltola Connectors)

Replacement of coaxial-type end-lead connectors requires special tools and techniques. We recommend that the cable be replaced as a unit. For cable part numbers, see the Replaceable Mechanical Parts List in Section 9. An alternative solution is to refer the replacement of the defective connector to your local Tektronix Field Office or representative.

## Multiple End-Lead Connector Replacement

Some of the pin connectors are grouped together and mounted in a plastic holder; the overall result is that these connectors are removed and installed as a multi-pin connector (see Figure 4-3). To provide correct orientation of this multi-pin connector when it is replaced, an arrow is etched on the circuit board and a matching arrow is molded into the plastic holder of the connector. These arrows must be aligned as the multi-pin connector is replaced. If the individual end-pin connectors are removed from the plastic holder, note the color of the individual wires for replacement.

## Tunnel Diode A3CR28 Replacement

Locate the clip shown in Figure 4-6 on Trigger Board assembly A3. Leadless capacitor C27 and tunnel diode CR28 are located under this clip. Figure 4-6 shows that one side of C 27 is soldered to the $50 \Omega$ stripline. A 0.3 inch length of $3 / 1000$ inch diameter wire, serving as inductor L27, is connected from the $50 \Omega$ stripline to relay K31. Be careful not to disturb this wire when replacing CR28, since the fine wire is easily broken.


Figure 4-6. Location of 200 MHz oscillator tunnel diode (A3CR2B).

Tunnel diode CR28 is positioned between C27 and the hold-down clip. The clip, together with the support provided by the lead of resistor R28, holds the tunnel diode in place. The lead from the anode of CR28 is formed into a loop (shown as L23 on the Trigger Input schematic in Section 8) and the lead end is soldered to leadiess capacitor C14.

Carefully unsolder the tunnel diode lead from C14 using a 15 -watt soldering iron and a pair of tweezers. Next unsolder R28 and C28. Use tweezers to carefully remove the tunnel diode from underneath the clip Protect CR28 with a heat sink and unsolder R28 from the tunnel diode lead.

Determine the cathode side of the new tunnel diode before soldering R28 to the tunnel diode lead. The cathode is indicated by a white dot (see Figure 4-6). Clip off the lead connected to the tunnel diode cathode. Heat sink the tunnel diode and solder R28 to the tunnel diode anode lead. Carefully slip the tunnel diode under the hold down clip with the cathode side up. Resolder R28 to C28 and solder the extreme end of the tunnel diode lead to C14.

The free-run frequency of the 200 MHz oscillator is increased as more of the tunnel diode lead length is soldered to C14. The shape of the loop formed by the tunnel diode lead also has some effect on the oscillator frequency.

Set HF Sync adjustment R10 to the minimum bias current setting providing a stable display at all settings of the STABILITY control. Reducing the tunnel diode bias current increases the oscillator frequency range. Adjustment of R10 is explained in detail in Section 5 of this manual.

The frequency change provided by the STABILITY and TRIG LEVEL controls must be at least the amount shown in Figure 4-7. If the oscillator frequency is 220 MHz with the STABILITY and TRIG LEVEL controls fully counterclockwise, an oscillator frequency range of at least 55 MHz is required to ensure countdown on all frequencies from 1 GHz to 12.4 GHz . Turning the STABILITY and TRIG LEVEL controls fully clockwise (in this example) must result in an oscillator frequency of 275 MHz or higher.

If the minimum oscillator frequency (controls counterclockwise) is 250 MHz or higher, a large oscillator frequency range is required. To ensure that oscillator frequency range requirements are met, it is recommended that the minimum oscillator frequency (STABILITY and TRIG LEVEL counterclockwise) be 245 MHz or lower. As previously mentioned, lengthening the unsoldered portion of the tunnel diode lead (CR28) will reduce the oscillator frequency.

## Switch Replacement

Two types of switches, pushbutton and cam, are used in the 7T11A. Either type should be replaced as a unit if damaged. Special maintenance information for each type is provided below.


Repair of the cam switch should only be undertaken by skilled maintenance personnel. Switch alignment and contact spacing must be carefully maintained for proper operation of the switch. The cam switch repair kit contains special alignment tools for use in repairing or replacing the cam and contacts. For information or assistance on maintenance of the cam switch, contact your local Tektronix Field Office or representative.

Cam Switch. The cam switch (TIME/DIV and SWEEP RANGE) consists of a rotating cam, which is turned by the front panel knob, and a set of contacts mounted on an adjacent circuit board. These switch contacts are actuated by lobes on the cam. The switch can be disassembled for inspection, cleaning, repair, or replacement as follows:

1. Remove the two screws holding the metal covers on each of the two switch sections. The front switch section is the TIME/DIV switch and the rear switch section is the SWEEP RANGE switch. The covers can now be removed to clean or inspect the switch contacts.


Figure 4-7. Minimum range required for the $\mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}$ oscillator.
2. To completely remove either of the switch sections from the board, loosen the hex-socket screws (use a 0.035 -inch hex-key wrench) in the shaft at the front of the rear switch section and a hex-socket screw (use a 0.050 -inch hex-key wrench) at the rear of the rear switch. Pull both long shafts out of the switch assembly.
3. The rear section can be removed by removing the four screws that hold the cam switch to the circuit board (from the rear side of board).
4. The front section can be removed by first removing the remaining knob (use a $1 / 16$-inch hex-key wrench) and nut holding the switch shaft to the front panel. Remove the four screws that hold the cam switch to the circuit board (from the rear side of board).
5. To remove the cam from the front support block, remove the retaining ring from the shaft on the front of the switch and slide the cam out of the support block. Be careful not to lose the small detent roller.
6. To replace defective switch contacts, first unsolder the damaged contact and clean the solder from the hole in the circuit board. Then, position the new contact in the hole so it is properly aligned in relation to the other switch contacts and the mating area on the circuit board (alignment tool provided in switch repair kit). Finally, solder the new contact into place; be sure that the spring end of the contact has adequate clearance from the circuit board.
7. To re-install the switch assembly, reverse the above procedure.

Pushbutton Switches. Use the following procedure to replace any of the pushbutton switches.

1. Loosen the set screws and remove all front panel knobs.
2. Remove any other nut or part holding the front panel to the instrument.
3. Remove the front panel to gain access to the switch mounting screws.
4. To remove any of the pushbutton switches, first remove the screws securing the switch to the front panel. Unsolder and remove any wire connected to the switch circuit board and carefully note where it beiongs. See Figure 4-8.

## Lamp Replacement

To replace a lamp in one of the pushbutton switch assemblies, follow the above procedure to remove the affected switch. Remove the screw and cover from the back of the switch to expose the lamp. Unsolder the two leads and remove the lamp. Cut the leads of the replacement lamp to the same length as those of the old lamp. Place insulated sleeves over the leads and replace the new lamp in the exact position of the old lamp.

Reassemble by reversing the above procedure.

## ADJUSTMENT AFTER REPAIR

After any electrical component has been replaced, the adjustment of that particular circuit or any closely related circuits should be checked. See Section 5, Checks and Adjustment for complete performance check and adjustment procedures.

## REPACKAGING FOR SHIPMENT

## NOTE

The plug-in should not be shipped in an oscilloscope. The oscilloscope packaging material is not designed to protect the plug-ins.

If the Tektronix instrument is to be shipped to a Tektronix Service Center for service or repair, attach a tag showing: owner (with address), the name of an individual at your firm that can be contacted, complete instrument serial number, and a description of the service required.

Save and re-use the package in which your instrument was shipped. If the original packaging is unfit for use or not available, repackage the instrument as follows:

Surround the instrument with polyethylene sheeting to protect the finish of the instrument. Obtain a carton of corrugated cardboard of the correct carton strength and having inside dimensions of no less than six inches more than the instrument dimensions. Cushion the instrument by tightly packing three inches of dunnage or urethane foam between carton and instrument, on all sides. Seal carton with shipping tape or industrial stapler.

The carton test strength for your instrument is 200 pounds.

(A) A8-Slope Switch circuit board assembly.

(B) A9-Random-Sequential Switch circuit board assembly.

(C) A7-Scan Switch circuit board assembly.

Figure 4-8. Connections to switch assemblies.

(D) A5-Trigger Amplifier Switch circuit board assembly.

(E) A6-Trigger Source Switch circuit board assembly.


Figure 4-8. Connections to switch assemblies (cont.).


Figure 4-9. Connections to Interface assembly A4.

## SECTION 5 CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENT

This section provides information necessary to: (1) verify that the instrument meets applicable electrical specifications in Section 1, (2) verify that controls function properly, and (3) perform all internal adjustments.

The Part 1-Performance Check procedure checks the electrical specifications listed in Section 1 with out making any internal adjustments.

The Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment procedure provides a complete sequential check of instrument performance concurrent with a complete sequential adjustment of internal controls.

A seperate Operators Checkout Procedure is provided in Section 2 of this manual for familiarization with the instrument and to verity that all front-panel controls and connectors function properly.

## PRELIMINARY INFORMATION

## Using These Procedures

Both Part 1-Performance Check and Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment are divided into functional block subsections (e.g., A. TRIGGER ADJUSTMENTS, B. SCAN AND TIMING, etc.) The order in which the subsections and steps (A1, A2, B1, B2, etc.) appear in each procedure is the recommended sequence for accomplishing a performance check or adjustment of the instrument. Subsections within either procedure can be performed independently, as can each step within any subsection. Refer to Partial Procedures for specific instructions on performing either a partial Performance Check or partial Performance Check and Adjustment.

All functional block subsections begin with a list of required test equipment, followed by instructions for Before You Begin and the list of Preliminary Control Settings for that subsection (e.g., A1. TRIGGER ADJUSTMENTS PRELIMINARY CONTROL SETTINGS). Each step contains separate Setup Conditions which, if applicable, include the instrument control settings, an illustrated test setup, and test equipment control settings. The instrument and test equipment control settings listed in the Setup Conditions for each step may include additional settings, changes from the previous step, or changes to the Preliminary Control Settings making it possibie to perform partial procedures. The illustrated test setup in the Setup Conditions shows all test equipment needed to perform the entire step, as well as the setup necessary to begin the step instructions.

In this procedure, capital letters within the body of text identify front-panel controls, indicators and connectors on the 7T11A (e.g., SCAN). Initial capital letters identify controls, indicators, and connectors (e.g., Position) on associated test equipment used in this procedure. Initial capitals also identify adjustments inside the 7T11A (e.g., Memory Gate Bal).

A heading system is provided to readily identify the steps (A1, A2, B1, B2, etc.) that contain performance check and/or adjustment instructions. For example, if CHECK is the first word in the title of a step, an electrical specification is checked. If ADJUST is the first word in the title, the step concerns one or more internal adjustments. If CHECK/ADJUST appears in the titie, the step involves electrical specification checks and related adjustments. If EXAMINE is the first word in the step title, the step concerns measurement limits that indicate whether the instrument is operating properly; these limits are not to be interpreted as electrical specifications.

The alphabetical instructions under each step (a, b, c, etc.) may also contain CHECK, EXAMINE, ADJUST, or INTERACTION as the the first word of the instruction. These terms are defined as follows:

1. ADJUST-describes which adjustment to make and the desired result. We recommend that the adjustments not be made if a previous CHECK or EXAMINE instruction indicates that no adjustment is necessary.
2. CHECK-indicates that the instruction accomplishes an electrical specification check. Each electrical specification checked is listed in Table 5-1, Performance Check Summary (see Performance Check Summary discussion for more information).
3. EXAMINE—usually precedes an ADJUST instruction and indicates that the instruction determines whether adjustment is necessary. If no ADJUST instruction appears in the same step, the EXAMINE instruction concerns measurement limits that have no related adjustment. Measurement limits following the word EXAMINE are not to be interpreted as electrical specifications. They are provided as indicators of a properly functioning instrument and to aid in the adjustment process.
4. INTERACTION-indicates that the adjustment described in the preceding instruction interacts with other circuits. The nature of the interaction is described and reference is made to the step(s) affected.

## Partial Procedures

Part 1-Performance Check. To perform a partial Performance Check procedure, first determine which electrical specifications are to be checked. Table 5-1, Performance Check Summary, lists the performance characteristics specified in Section 1 and provides references to the step(s) in which the performance requirements are checked. The Performance Check Index, at the start of Part I-Performance Check, provides a convenient means for locating the desired subsections and steps. For example, if a circuit within the instrument has been repaired and a performance check is considered necessary, use the Performance Check Summary table to locate the specifications affected by the repair and the step title of Part I-Performance Check in which those performance requirements are checked. Then use the Performance Check Index to locate the procedure subsection and the step and page number of the applicable step(s).

Any step of a subsection can be performed separately by following the instructions given below.

1. Locate the desired subsection and applicable steps (e.g., B1, B2, etc.) with the Performance Check Summary table and the Performance Check Index.
2. Perform the Performance Check Power Up Sequence at the start of Part 1-Performance Check and the instructions under Before You Begin and Preliminary Control Settings at the beginning of the subsection.
3. Perform the Setup Conditions instructions for the desired step. Disregard any control settings which are the same as those under Prelimanary Control Settings.
4. Proceed with the lettered instructions (e.g., a, b, c, etc.).

## NOTE

If the steps performed are consecutive, it is not necessary to repeat the Preliminary Control Settings after the first step. However, when a step is skipped, the Preliminary Control Settings must be performed again.

Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment. Although each step in Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment can be performed independently, we recommend that the entire subsection be performed if any adjustments are made. Table 5-1, Performance Check Summary, lists the performance characteristics specified in Section 1 and provides references to the step(s) in which the performance requirements are checked and appropriate adjustments made. The Performance Check and Adjustment Index at the start of Part II provides a convenient means for locating the desired subsections and steps. For example, if a circuit board has been repaired or replaced, use the Performance Check Summary table to locate the specifications affected by the repair, and the step titie(s) of Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment in which those performance requirements are checked and adjusted. Then use the Performance Check and Adjustment Index to locate the appropriate subsection, step, and page number.

## Performance Check Summary

Table 5-1, Performance Check Summary, lists the performance characteristics specified in Section 1 and checked in this section. Table 5-1 is intended to provide a convenient means for locating the procedures that check and/or adjust the instrument to meet the applicable electrical specifications. Steps containing internal adjustments that affect a performance characteristic are indicated by an asterisk in Table 5-1. Steps with adjustments that may indirectly affect the electrical specification are aiso given. For example, if the A3 Trigger Board has been repaired, use Table 5-1 to locate the performance characteristics affected by the repair or replacement. Then note the title of the procedure(s) in which those specifications are checked and/or adjusted. Use the index provided at the front of the procedure to find the page number of the desired procedure step(s).

TABLE 5-1
Performance Check Summary
Steps containing adjustments are indicated by an asterisk.

| Characteristic | Part I- Performance Check Steps | Part ll-Performance <br> Check and <br> Adjustment Steps |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Time/Div |  |  |
| Timing | A2 | B6* ${ }^{*}$ B $^{*}$ |
| Variable | A2 | B6* |
| Triggering Sensitivity and Frequency Range |  |  |
| Internal | B2, B3, B4 | A2*, A3*, A4*, A5, A6*, C2, C3, C4 |
| External $50 \Omega$ | B2, B3, B4 | A2*, A3*, A4*, A5, A6*, C2, C3, C4 |
| External $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | B2, B3 | A2*, A3*, A4*, A5, A6*, C2, C3 |
| HF Sync | B4, B5 | A4*, A5, B10*, B11*, C4, C5 |
| Display Jitter |  |  |
| $50 \Omega$ and $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |  |  |
| Sequential Mode | B6, B8 | C6, C8, C10 |
| Random Mode | B7, B8 | C7, C8, C10 |
| HF Sync (Random or Sequential) | B9 | C9, C10 |
| Pulse Out |  |  |
| Amplitude | B10 | C11 |
| Risetime | B10 | C11 |
| Trigger Kickout | B11 | C11 |
| Minimum Trigger Rate in <br> Random Mode B12 A2*, A3*, A4*, A5, A6*, C15 |  |  |
| Scan Rate (Repetitive) | A3 | B2*, B3*, B5*, B8 |
| Sweep Cal | A2 | B6* |
| External Input Deflection Factor | A5 | B2*, B3*, B5*, B6*, B12 |
| Sweep Out Voltage | A4 | B2*, B3*, B5*, B9 |

## Adjustment Interval

To maintain instrument accuracy, check performance every 500 hours of operation, or every 6 months if used infrequently. Before complete adjustment, thoroughly clean and inspect the 7T11A as outlined in Section 4, Maintenance.

## Tektronix Field Service

Tektronix Field Service Centers and the Factory Service Center provide instrument repair and adjustment services. Contact your Tektronix Field Office or representative for further information.

## TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

The test equipment listed in Table 5-2 is required for a complete Performance Check and Adjustment of the 7T11A. The specifications for test equipment, given in Table 5-2, are the minimum required to verify Performance Requirements. Detailed operating instructions for test equipment are omitted in these procedures. Refer to the test equipment instruction manual if more information is needed.

If only a Performance Check is to be performed, the items required for Adjustment are not required and are indicated in Table 5-2 by footnote 1 . The remaining test equipment is common to both procedures.

## Special Fixtures

Special Fixtures are used only where they facilitate instrument adjustment and no suitable alternative is known. These fixtures are available from Tektronix Field Offices or representatives.

## Test Equipment Alternatives

All the listed test equipment is required to completely check and adjust the 7T11A. However, complete checking or adjusting may not always be necessary or desirable. You may be satisfied with checking selected characteristics only, thereby reducing the amount of test equipment actually required.

The procedures are based on the first item of equipment given as an example. When other equipment is substituted, control settings or setups may have to be altered. If the exact item of equipment given as an example in Table 5-2 is not available, first check the Minimum Specifications column carefully to see if any other equipment might suffice. Then check the Purpose column to see where this item is used. If used for a performance check or adjustment that is of little or no importance for your measurement requirements, the item and corresponding step(s) can be deleted. Cables and adapters listed in Table 5-2 and shown in Setup Conditions illustrations are those recommended for use with the applicable test equipment given in Table 5-2. Use of alternate test equipment may require additional or different cables and adapters than those shown.

TABLE 5-2
Test Equipment

| Description | Minimum Specifications | Purpose | Examples of Applicable Test Equipment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Oscilloscope Mainframe | Tektronix 7000-Series; 250 MHz bandwidth; four plug-in compartments. | Provides display for test equipment and unit under test. | Tektronix 7704A. |
| 2. Sampling Unit | Tektronix 7000-Series; compatible with S-Series Sampling Heads and 7T11A. | Accepts Sampling Head and interconnects with 7T11A to provide vertical portion of sampling system. | Tektronix 7S11. |
| 3. Sampling Head | Tektronix S-Series; $50 \Omega$ input impedance; internal trigger pickoff; 2 mV or less noise for checking trigger kickout. | Provides vertical signal input and internal trigger pickoff to the Sampling Unit. | Tektronix S-1 for checking trigger kickout. Tektronix S-4 for all other applications. |
| 4. Time Mark Generator | 50 ms to 1 ns ; at least 200 mV output amplitude into $50 \Omega$; accuracy within $1.5 \%$. | Provides timing reference for verification of unit under test. | Tektronix TG 501. |
| 5. Differential Comparator Plug-In | Tektronix 7000-Series; 1 $\mathrm{mV} /$ Div to $5 \mathrm{~V} /$ Div deflection factor; 0 to $10 \mathrm{~V}+$ or $-0.1 \%$; $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ input impedance. | Provides vertical input to the oscilloscope mainframe and internal voltage reference for comparator measurements. | Tektronix 7A13. |
| 6. Time Base Plug-In | Tektronix 7B-Series. | Provides horizontal sweep on Oscillscope Mainframe for Differential Comparator display. | Tektronix 7B50A. |
| 7. Low Frequency Sine Wave Generator | 50 Hz to 350 kHz frequency range; 0 to 5 V variable output amplitude. | Provides signal source for checking trigger operation. | Tektronix SG 502. |
| 8. Medium Frequency Sine Wave Generator | 350 kHz to 250 MHz frequency range; 0 to 5 V variable output amplitude. | Provides signal source for checking trigger operation. | Tektronix SG 503. |
| 9. High Frequency Sine Wave Generator | 500 MHz to 1 GHz frequency range; 0.5 to 4 V variable output amplitude. | Provides signal source for checking trigger operation. | Tektronix SG 504. |
| 10. Pulse Generator | 70 ps or less risetime; $1 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ or more pulse width; at least 200 mV signal amplitude into $50 \Omega$. | Provides signal for trigger adjustments and display jitter checks. | Tektronix 284. |
| 11. $50 \Omega$ Delay Line | $50 \Omega$ impedance; 75 ns delay; 150 ps risetime. | Used as a signal delay to check display jitter. | Tektronix 7M11. |

TABLE 5-2 (cont)
Test Equipment

| Description | Minimum Specifications | Purpose | Examples of Applicable Test Equipment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12. SHF Signal Generator | $12.4 \mathrm{GHz} ; 200-500 \mathrm{mV}$ variable output voltage. | Signal source for checking HF SYNC triggering. | Hewlett Packard 626A. |
| 13. Calibration Fixture, Plug-In Extender ${ }^{1}$ | Tektronix 7000-Series. | Provides access to internal connections and adjustments in the unit under test. | Tektronix Part No. 067-0589-00. |
| 14. Special RF Cable Assembly ${ }^{1}$ | 36-inches long with coaxial connectors. | Provides signal interconnection between the Sampling Unit and unit under test. | Tektronix Part No. 012-0203-00. |
| 15. $1 \times$ Probe | Compatible with $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ inputs. | Provides signal input to Differential Comparator for trigger adjustments. | Tektronix P6101A. |
| 16. 10X Probe ${ }^{1}$ | Compatible with $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ inputs; 10X attenuation. | Provides signal input to Differential Comparator for trigger adjustments. | Tektronix P6105A. |
| 17. SMA to BNC Adapter (two required, one provided with 7T11A) | SMA male and BNC female connectors. | Provides signal interconnection to Sampling Head and unit under test. | Tektronix Part No. 015-1018-00. |
| 18. SMA to GR Adapter (provided with 7T11A) | SMA male and GR874 connectors. | Provides signal interconnection between GR type cables and the unit under test. | Tektronix Part No. 015-1007-00. |
| 19. GR to BNC Adapter (four required) | GR874 and female BNC connectors. | Signal interconnection for checking display jitter. | Tektronix Part No. 017-0063-00. |
| 20. $50 \Omega$ BNC Termination ${ }^{1}$ | $50 \Omega$ feed through with BNC connectors. | Provides connector termination on the unit under test for external trigger adjustment. | Tektronix Part No. 011-0049-01. |
| 21. $5 \times$ BNC Attenuator | $50 \Omega ; 5 \mathrm{X}(14 \mathrm{~dB})$ attenuation; BNC connectors. | Provides signal attenuation for external trigger checks and adjustment. | Tektronix Part No. 011-0060-02. |
| 22. 10X BNC Attenuator (provided with 7T11A) | $50 \Omega$; 10X ( 20 dB ) attenuation; BNC connectors. | Provides signal attenuation for external trigger checks. | Tektronix Part No. 011-0059-02. |
| 23. $2 \times$ SMA Attenuator | $50 \Omega$, feed through type, female and male SMA connectors. | Signal attenuation for checking HF Sync triggering. | Tektronix Part No. 015-1001-00. |
| 24. BNC T Connector | One male and two female BNC connections. | Provides dual signal path for checking external triggers. | Tektronix Part No. 103-0030-00. |

[^0]TABLE 5-2 (cont) Test Equipment

| Description | Minimum Specifications | Purpose | Examples of Applicable Test Equipment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 25. GR Power Divider | GR connectors; $50 \Omega$ tee impedance when two legs are terminated in $50 \Omega$. | Provides dual signal path when checking external triggers and display jitter. | Tektronix Part No. 017-0082-00. |
| 26. SMA Power Divider | $50 \Omega$ impedance; vswr less than 1.9 at 12.4 GHz ; nominal 2 X voltage attenuation; male SMA connectors. | Signal splitting for checking HF Sync triggering. | Tektronix Part No. 015-1014-00. |
| 27. 18-Inch, $50 \Omega$ BNC Cable (two required) | $50 \Omega$; 18 inches long; BNC connectors. | Provides signal interconnection between test equipment and unit under test. | Tektronix Part No. 012-0076-00. |
| 28. $50 \Omega$ BNC Cable (provided with 7T11A) | 50 Ohms; 42 inches long; BNC connectors. | Provides signal interconnection between test equipment and unit under test. | Tektronix Part No. 012-0057-01. |
| 29. BSM to BNC Cable | Coaxial; 10 inches long; female BSM and male BNC connectors. | Provides signal interconnection between Sampling Unit and unit under test for checking Pulse Out operation. | Tektronix Part No. 012-0128-00. |
| 30. $50 \Omega$ SMA Cable (two required) | 2 ns delay, male and female SMA connectors. | Signal interconnection for checking HF Sync Triggering. | Tektronix Part No. 015-1005-00. |
| 31. Patch Cord | two pin-jack connectors. | Interconnection of Sampling Unit and unit under test for checking EXT INPUT. | Tektronix Part No. 012-0179-00. |
| 32. Low Capacitance Screwdriver ${ }^{1}$ | 2-inch shaft with 3/32p-inch bit. | Adjustment of variable capacitors and resistors. | Tektronix Part No. 003-0675-00. |
| 33. Wrench ${ }^{1}$ | 5/16-inch open end. | Removal and replacement of front-panel EXT TRIG INPUT connector for adjustment procedure. | Tektronix Part No. 003-0260-00. |
| 34. Screwdriver ${ }^{1}$ | Pozidrive with \#1 point. | Removal and replacement of Trigger Board for adjustment procedure. | Tektronix Part No. 003-0616-00. |
| 35. GR T Connector | Three GR connectors. | Signal splitting for checking display jitter. | Tektronix Part No. 017-0069-00. |

[^1]
## PART I-PERFORMANCE CHECK

The following procedure (Part I-Performance Check) verifies electrical specifications in Section 1 without making any internal adjustments.

Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment provides the information necessary to (1) verify that the instrument meets the applicable electrical specifications, (2) verify that all controls function properly, and (3) perform all internal adjustments.

A separate Operators Checkout Procedure is provided in Section 2 of this manual for familiarization with the instrument and to verify that all front-panel controls and connectors function properly. See Preliminary Information, at the beginning of this section, on performing a partial Performance Check procedure.

## PERFORMANCE CHECK INDEX

A. SCAN AND TIMING
A1. SCAN AND TIMING PRELIMINARY CONTROL SETTINGS ..... 5-9
A2. CHECK TIMING ..... 5-10
A3. CHECK REPETITIVE SCAN RATE ..... 5-12
A4. CHECK SWEEP OUT RANGE ..... 5-13
A5. CHECK EXT INPUT. ..... 5-13
B. TRIGGERING
B1. TRIGGERING PRELIMINARY CONTROL SETTINGS ..... 5-14
B2. CHECK LOW-FREQUENCY TRIGGERING ..... 5-15
B3. CHECK MEDIUM-FREQUENCY TRIGGERING ..... 5-15
B4. CHECK HIGH-FREQUENCY TRIGGERING ..... 5-17
B5. CHECK 12.4 GHz HF SYNC TRIGGERING ..... 5-17
B6. CHECK SEQUENTIAL-MODE DISPLAY JITTER AT FASTEST SWEEP RANGE POSITION ..... 5-18
B7. CHECK RANDOM-MODE DISPLAY JITTER AT FASTEST SWEEP RANGE POSITION ..... 5-19
B8. CHECK DISPLAY JITTER AT REMAINING SWEEP RANGE POSITIONS ..... 5-20
B9. CHECK HF SYNC DISPLAY JITTER ..... 5-21
B10. CHECK PULSE OUT INTO $50 \Omega$ ..... 5-21
B11. CHECK TRIGGER KICK OUT ..... 5-22
B12. CHECK MINIMUM TRIGGER RATE IN RANDOM MODE ..... 5-23

## PAGE

## PERFORMANCE CHECK POWER UP SEQUENCE

## A. SCAN AND TIMING

## Equipment Required:

1. Oscilloscope Mainframe
2. Sampling Unit.
3. Sampling Head.
4. Time Mark Generator
5. Differential Comparator Plug-In.
6. Time Base Plug-In.
7. $1 \times$ Probe.
8. 18 -Inch BNC Cable (2 required)
9. SMA to BNC Adapter (2 required)
10. BNC T Connector
11. Patch Cord

## BEFORE YOU BEGIN:

(1) Perform the Performance Check Power Up Sequence.
(2) Refer to section 6, Instrument Options, and the Change Information section at the rear of this manual for any modifications that may affect this procedure.
(3) See the TEST POINT AND ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS foldout page in section 8, Diagrams and Circuit Board Illustrations.

NOTE
The 7T11A SWEEP RANGE control and TIME POS RNG display window are integral features. In this procedure, SWEEP RANGE settings are indicated by the value appearing in the TIME POS RNG window.

## A1. SCAN AND TIMING PRELIMINARY CONTROL SETTINGS:

7T11A
TIME POSITION Fully clockwise
FINE. Fully clockwise
SLOPE. ..... (-)
TRIG LEVEL ..... Midrange
STABILITY Fully clockwise
SEQUENTIAL Pushbutton Pressed in
SWEEP RANGE ..... $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$
TIME/DIV ..... $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$
VAR ..... CAL
REP Pushbutton Pressed in
SCAN ..... Midrange
Sampling Unit
DC Offset ..... Midrange
Units/Div ..... 100
Oscilloscope Mainframe
Vertical Mode ..... Right
Horizontal Mode ..... A

## A2. CHECK TIMING

## NOTE

First perform step A1, then proceed.

a. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL for a free running sweep.
b. Press the 7T11A MAN pushbutton in. Set the 7T11A SWEEP CAL and POSITION for exactly 10 divisions of dot range, beginning and ending at the graticule edges, while rotating the SCAN control from full counterclockwise to full clockwise.
c. Connect the Time Mark Generator to the Sampling Head input. Set the 7T11A SWEEP RANGE to 50 ms , TIME/DIV to 5 ms , and Scan to REP.
d. CHECK - the display for one time mark per division + or $-3 \%$. See Figure 5-1 for typical timing displays.
e. CHECK-for the sweep length and distance between time marks to become shorter and longer as 7T11A SWEEP CAL is rotated between full counterclockwise and full clockwise.
f. Set SWEEP CAL for exactly 1 time mark per division.
g. CHECK-timing accuracy to be within + or $-3 \%$ by setting 7T11A SWEEP RANGE and TIME/DIV as indicated in Table 5-3 and checking for the corresponding display.
h. Set 7T11A VARIABLE (CAL IN) to Variable by pressing in the knob to release it.
i. CHECK-for the distance between time marks to increase as the VARIABLE control is rotated clockwise and for the distance to increase at least 2.5 times the calibrated value when the control is at full clockwise (see Figure 5-1).
j. Set 7T11A VARIABLE to calibrated operation by pressing the knob to latch it in the CAL IN position.

TABLE 5-3
Timing

| SWEEP <br> RANGE | TIME/ DIV | time <br> MARK GENERATOR | DISPLAY | SWEEP <br> START EXCLUDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $50 \mu s$ | $5 \mu s^{\prime}$ | $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 1 marker/div |  |
| $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | $2 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | $2 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 1 marker/div |  |
| $50 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ | $1 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ | $1 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 1 marker/div |  |
| $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | . $5 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ | . $5 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ | 1 marker/div |  |
| $50 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ | . $2 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ | . $2 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 1 marker/div |  |
| $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | . $1 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ | . $1 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 1 marker/div |  |
| $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 50 ns | 50 ns | 1 marker/div |  |
| $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 20 ns | 20 ns | 1 marker/div | $5 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ |
| $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 10 ns | 10 ns | 1 marker/div |  |
| $5 \mu s$ | . $5 \mu \mathrm{~S}^{1}$ | . $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 1 marker/div |  |
| . $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | $50 \mathrm{~ns}^{1}$ | 50 ns | 1 marker/div |  |
| 50 ns | $5 \mathrm{~ns}^{1}$ | 5 ns | 1 marker/div |  |
| . 5 ms | $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 1 marker/div | $2.5 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ |
| 5 ms | . 5 ms | . 5 ms | 1 marker/div | $25 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ |
| 50 ms | 5 ms | 5 ms | 1 marker/div | $250 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ |

' Check at both RANDOM and SEQUENTIAL switch settings.


Figure 5-1. Typical displays for checking timing accuracy.

## Checks and Adjustment-7T11A

## Part I-Performance Check

## A3. CHECK REPETITIVE SCAN RATE

## NOTE

If the previous step was not performed, first perform step A1.

## A3. SETUP CONDITIONS

```
7T11A Controls:
```



```
    SWEEP RANGE ..................................... }50\mathrm{ us
    TIME/DIV. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5 rs
```



Test Equipment Controls:
Oscilloscope Mainframe
Vertical Mode

Horizontal Mode B Differential Comparator Volts/Div5

+ Input. ..... DC
- Input. ..... GND

Time Base
Time/Div 5 ms 6176.74
a. CHECK-the display for 25 ms or less per sawtooth (see Figure 5-2).
b. Set the Time Base Time/Div to .1 s and set 7T11A SCAN to full counterclockwise.
c. CHECK-the display for 500 ms or more per sawtooth.


Figure 5-2. Sweep Out waveform to check Repetitive Scan rate.

A4. CHECK SWEEP OUT

NOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step A1.

a. Use the Differential Comparator Position control to center the displayed sweep.
b. Set the Differential Comparator + Input to DC.
c. Press in the 7T11A MAN pushbutton.
d. CHECK - the displayed sweep to be at +5 volts with SCAN full counterclockwise and at -5 volts with SCAN full clockwise.

## A5. CHECK EXT INPUT

NOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step A1.

## A5. SETUP CONDITIONS

7T11A Controls:
MAN pushbutton . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in
SEQUENTIAL pushbutton . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in
SCAN . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Full clockwise
SWEEP RANGE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $50 \mu$. 5 s
TIME/DIV. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5 .

TIME/DIV.


Test Equipment Controls:
Oscilloscope Mainframe
$\qquad$
Horizontal Mode
Sampling Unit
$\qquad$
Cal/Variable . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Variable
Variable
Full counterclockwise
a. CHECK_for a dot on the display, positioned near the right graticule edge.
b. Press in the 7T11A EXT INPUT pushbutton. Connect Sampling Unit Offset Out to 7T11A EXT INPUT with a patch cord.
c. Set Sampling Unit Offset to position the dot at the right edge of the graticule.
d. CHECK - that the dot moves to the left graticule edge when SCAN is set to full counterclockwise.

## B. TRIGGERING

## Equipment Required:

1. Oscilloscope Mainframe
2. Sampling Unit
3. Sampling Head
4. Low Frequency Sine Wave Generator
5. Medium Frequency Sine Wave generator
6. High Frequency Sine Wave Generator
7. SHF Signal Generator
8. Pulse Generator
9. $50 \Omega$ Delay Line
10. Time Mark Generator
11. BSM to BNC cable
12. $50 \Omega$ SMA Cable (2 required)
13. BNC T Connector
14. SMA to BNC Adapter (2 required)
15. 10X BNC Attenuator
16. 5X BNC Attenuator
17. $2 X$ SMA Attenuator
18. 18-Inch BNC Cable (2 required)
19. SMA to GR Adapter
20. GR to BNC Adapter (4 required)
21. $50 \Omega$ BNC Cable
22. GR Power Divider
23. SMA Power Divider
24. GR T Connector

## BEFORE YOU BEGIN:

(1) Perform the Performance Check Power Up Sequence.
(2) Refer to section 6, Instrument Options, and the Change Information section at the rear of this manual for any modifications that may affect this procedure.
(3) See the TEST POINT AND ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS foldout page in section 8, Diagrams and Circuit Board Illustrations.

## NOTE

The TT11A SWEEP RANGE control and TIME POS RNG display window are integral features. In this procedure, SWEEP RANGE settings are identified by the value appearing in the TIME POS RNG window.
B1. TRIGGERING PRELIMINARY CONTROLSETTINGS:
7T11A
TIME POSITION ..... Midrange
SLOPE. ..... (+)
Sampling Unit
Polarity ..... $+U p$
Normal/Smooth ..... Normal
Oscilloscope Mainframe
Vertical Mode ..... Right
Horizontal Mode ..... A

## B2. CHECK LOW-FREQUENCY TRIGGERING

NOTE
First perform step B1, then proceed.

a. CHECK-7T11A low-frequency triggering capability by using the control settings and requirements given in Table 5-4 to obtain a stable, triggered display. The signal generator output amplitude is correct when its signal causes the amount of vertical deflection shown under the Display Size column. Add a 10X BNC Attenuator to the 7T11A trigger signal as indicated in the right-hand column of Table 5-4. Set 7T11A STABILIY and TRIG LEVEL as necessary for a stable display. On real-time ranges TIME POSITION also aids in stabilizing triggering. Changes in control settings between successive steps are indicated in the table with an asterisk.

B3. CHECK-MEDIUM FREQUENCY TRIGGERING

NOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step 81 .

a. CHECK-7T11A medium-frequency triggering capability by using the control settings and requirements given in Table 5-5 to obtain a stable, triggered display. The signal generator output amplitude is correct when its signal causes the amount of vertical deflection shown under the Display Size column. Set 7T11A STABILIY and TRIG LEVEL as necessary for a stable display. Add a 10 X BNC Attenuator to the 7T11A trigger signal as indicated in the right-hand column ot Table 5-5. Changes in control settings between successive steps are indicated in the table with an asterisk.

## NOTE

To check internal triggering capability from the mainframe's other vertical compartment, an additional sampling unit may be installed and the internal triggering checks repeated for that compartment.

Checks and Adjustment-7T11A
Part I-Performance Check
TABLE 5-4
Low-Frequency Triggering

| triggering mode | SAMPLING UNIT UNITS/DIV | T114 |  |  |  | GENERATOR FREQUENCY | generator OUTPUT | dISPLAY SIZE | 10X AtTENUATOR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | SWEEP <br> RANGE | TIME/ DIV | trig AMP | TRIG MODE |  |  |  |  |
| INTERNAL | 50 | 5 ms | . 1 ms | X1 | INT | 5 kHz | 125 mV | 2.5 div | NONE |
| INTERNAL | $5 *$ | 5 ms | . 1 ms | $\times 10^{\circ}$ | INT | 5 kHz | 12.5 mV | 2.5 div | NONE |
| INTEANAL | $200{ }^{*}$ | 5 ms | . 1 ms | X10 | INT | 5 kHz | 1 V | 5 div | NONE |
| EXTERNAL | $5 *$ | 5 ms | . 5 ms* | X10 | EXT $50{ }^{\text {a }}$ | $1 \mathrm{kHz}{ }^{*}$ | 12.5 mV | 2.5 div | TRIGGER SIGNAL |
| EXTERNAL | 5 | 5 ms | . 5 ms | $\times 10$ | EXT 1 M ${ }^{*}$ | 1 kHz | 12.5 mV | 2.5 div | TRIGGER SIGNAL |
| External | $50^{*}$ | $50 \mathrm{ms*}$ | $5 \mathrm{~ms}{ }^{*}$ | X1* | EXT 1 M ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $50 \mathrm{Hz*}$ | 125 mV | 2.5 div | TRIGGER SIGNAL |
| EXTERNAL | 5* | 50 ms | 5 ms | X1* | EXT $50{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 50 Hz | 12.5 mV | 2.5 div | TRIGGER SIGNAL |

TABLE 5-5
Medium-Frequency Triggering

| triggering MODE | SAMPLING UNIT UNITS/DIV | 7711A |  |  |  | Generator FREQUENCY | generator OUTPUT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DISPLAY } \\ & \text { SIZE } \end{aligned}$ | 10X ATTENUATOR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | SWEEP RANGE | timel DIV | TRIG AMP | TRIG MODE |  |  |  |  |
| INTERNAL | 50 | . $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 10 ns | X10 | INT | 50 MHz | 125 mV | 2.5 div | TRIGGER SIGNAL |
| EXTERNAL | $5 *$ | . $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 10 ns | X10 | EXT $50 \Omega^{*}$ | 50 MHz | 12.5 mV | 2.5 div | trigger signal |
| EXTERNAL | 5 | . $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 10 ns | $\times 10$ | EXT 1 M ${ }^{\text {* }}$ | 50 MHz | 12.5 mV | 2.5 div | TRIGGER SIGNAL |
| EXTERNAL | $50^{\circ}$ | . $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 10 ns | X1* | EXT 1 M $\Omega$ | $100 \mathrm{MHz*}$ | 125 mV | 2.5 div | TRIGGER SIGNAL |

TABLE 5-6
High-Frequency Triggering

|  | 77114 |  |  |  |  | GENERATOR FREQUENCY | GENERATOR OUTPUT | DISPLAY <br> SIZE | 10X ATTENUATOR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| tricaerina MODE | UNIT UNITS/DIV | SWEEP <br> RANGE | TME/ DIV | TRIC <br> AMP | TRIC mODE |  |  |  |  |
| INTERNAL | 50 | 50 ns | 1 ns | $x 9$ | INT | 500 MHz | 125 mV | 2.5 div | 10X AT SIGNAL INPUT |
| EXTERNAL | $100^{\circ}$ | 50 ns | . $5 \mathrm{~ns}{ }^{\text {' }}$ | X1 | EXT $50 \mathbf{8}^{*}$ | 1 GHz | 625 mV | 6.25 div | $\begin{aligned} & 5 X+10 X \text { AT } \\ & \text { TRIGGER INPUT } \end{aligned}$ |
| EXT HF SYNC | 100 | 50 ns | . 5 ns | XI | EXT HF SYNC* | 1 GHz | 500 mV | 5 div | 10X AT TRIGGER INPUT |
| EXT HF SYNC | 100 | 50 ns | . ns | X1 | EXT HF SYNC | 1 GHz | 500 mV | 5 div | NONE |

## B4. CHECK HIGH-FREQUENCY TRIGGERING

NOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step B1.

a. CHECK-7T11A high-frequency triggering capability by using the control settings and requirements given in Table 5-6 to obtain a stable, triggered display. The signal generator output amplitude is correct when its signal causes the amount of vertical deflection shown under the Display Size column. Set 7T11A STABILIY and TRIG LEVEL as necessary for a stable display. Add BNC Attenuators to the 7T11A trigger input signal or Sampling Unit signal input as indicated in the right-hand column of Table 5-6. Changes in control settings between successive steps are indicated in the table with an asterisk.

B5. CHECK 12.4 GHz HF SYNC TRIGGERING

## NOTE

If the previous step was not performed, first perform step $B 1$.

a. CHECK—that a stable, triggered waveform providing 200 mV of trigger signal to the 7T11A can be obtained on the oscilloscope with the 7T11A STABILITY and TRIG LEVEL controls along with the signal generator Amplitude control.
b. Set the Sampling Unit Units/Div to 200.
c. CHECK-that a stable, triggered waveform providing 500 mV of trigger signal to the 7T11A can be obtained on the oscilloscope with the 7T11A STABILITY and TRIG LEVEL controls along with the signal generator Amplitude control.

## B6. CHECK SEQUENTIAL-MODE DISPLAY JITTER at fastest sweep range position

## NOTE

If the previous step was not performed, first perform step B1.

a. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL, if necessary for a display such as that shown in Figure 5-3A.
b. Rotate the TIME/DIV control clockwise to .2 ns , one step at a time, while using TIME POSITION, STABILITY, and TRIG LEVEL to maintain best possible stability of the displayed pulse leading edge.
c. Set the Sampling Unit Units/Div to 2 and use DC Offset and 7T11A TIME POSITION to keep the pulse leading edge visible.
d. While maintaining best possible display stability, rotate TIME/DIV to the 10 ps position.
e. CHECK-the oscilloscope display for less than 10 ps of jitter as shown in Figure 5-3B.

## NOTE

If display jitter exceeds the specified 10 ps value, the cause may be excessive trigger jitter or jitter by other circuits in the sampling system. The procedure of step C10 of Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment removes the trigger portion of display jitter, and is therefore a troubleshooting aid.

(A) Fast rise pulse display.

(B) Typical SEQ jitter.

(C) Typical RANDOM jitter.

Figure 5-3. Determining display jitter.

B7. CHECK RANDOM-MODE DISPLAY JITTER AT FASTEST SWEEP RANGE POSITION
note
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step B1.

## B7. SETUP CONDITIONS

7T11A Controls:
RANDOM pushbutton. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in
MAN pushbutton
Pressed in


Test Equipment Controls:
No change in settings from previous step.
a. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL, if necessary for a display such as that shown in Figure 5-3A.
b. Rotate the TIME/DIV control clockwise to .2 ns , one step at a time, while using TIME POSITION, STABILITY, and TRIG LEVEL to maintain best possible display stability of the pulse leading edge.
c. Set the Sampling Unit Units/Div to 2 and use DC Offset and 7T11A TIME POSITION to keep the pulse leading edge visible.
d. While maintaining best possible display stability, rotate TIME/DIV to the 10 ps position.
e. CHECK-the oscilloscope display for less than 30 ps of jitter as shown in Figure 5-3C.

## NOTE

If display jitter exceeds the specified 30 ps value, the cause may be excessive trigger jitter or jitter by other circuits in the sampling system. The procedure of step C10 in Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment removes the trigger portion of display jitter, and is therefore a troubleshooting aid.

## Checks and Adjustment-7T11A

## Part I-Performance Check

B8. CHECK DISPLAY JITTER AT REMAINING SWEEP RANGE POSITIONS

## NOTE

If the previous step was not performed, first perform step B1.

## B8. SETUP CONDITIONS

7T11A Controls:

SEQENTIAL pushbution.

Pressed in

SWEEP RANGE
.5 s
TIME/DIV. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 ns
REP pushbutton . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in
EXT $50 \Omega 2$ V MAX pushbutton . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in
SCAN . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Midrange


Test Equipment Controls:
Medium Frequency Sine Wave Generator Frequency 250 MHz
Sampling Unit
$\qquad$
a. CHECK-the oscilloscope display for jitter using the settings and requirements given in Table 5-7(A). Carefully adjust 7T11A STABILITY and TRIG LEVEL for minimum jitter before a measurement is made. Press the 7T11A REP pushbutton in when checking Sequential mode operation and the MAN pushbutton in when checking Random mode.

## NOTE

If display jitter exceeds the specified value, the cause may be excessive trigger jitter or jitter by other circuits in the sampling system. The procedure of step CIO in Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment removes the trigger portion of display jitter, and is therefore a troubleshooting aid.
b. Disconnect the Medium Frequency Sine Wave Generator and connect the Low Frequency Sine Wave Generator in its place.
c. CHECK-the oscilloscope display for jitter using the settings and requirements given in Table 5-7B. Carefully adjust 7T11A STABILITY and TRIG LEVEL for minimum jitter before a measurement is made.

TABLE 5-7
Display Jitter with Optimum Trigger Conditions

| 7T11A |  |  |  | GENERATOR <br> FREQUENCY | DISPLAY |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SCAN MODE | SAMPLING MODE | SWEEP RANGE | TIME/DIV |  | JITTER |

(A) SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM OPERATION

| REP | SEQUENTIAL | . $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | . 1 ns | 250 MHz | $\leqslant 0.4$ division |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| REP |  | $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 1 ns | 75 MHz |  |
| REP |  | $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 10 ns | 7.5 MHz |  |
| MAN | RANDOM | . $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 1 ns | 250 MHz | $\leqslant 1$ division |
| MAN |  | $5 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ | 1 ns | 75 MHz |  |
| MAN |  | $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 10 ns | 7.5 MHz |  |

(B) REAL TIME OPERATION

| REP | REAL TIME | . 5 ms | . $1 \mu 5$ | 350 kHz | $\leqslant 0.4$ division |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| REP |  | 5 ms | $1 \mu s$ | 50 kHz |  |
| REP |  | 50 ms | $10 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 5 kHz |  |

## B9. CHECK HF SYNC DISPLAY JITTER

## NOTE

If the previous step was not performed, first perform step B1.

a. Set the signal generator Amplitude and Sampling Unit Units/Div controls to provide at least 200 mV of trigger signal to the 7T11A and display a steep enough waveform slope to accurately measure jitter.
b. CHECK—for 20 ps or less of display jitter.

NOTE
If display jitter exceeds the specified value, the cause may be excessive trigger jitter or jitter by other circuits in the sampling system. The procedure of step C10 in Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment removes the trigger portion of display jitter, and is therefore a troubleshooting aid.

B10. CHECK PULSE OUT INTO $50 \Omega$

## NOTE

If the previous step was not performed, first perform step B1.

a. Rotate 7T11A TIME POSITION counterclockwise to display the rising portion of the pulse.
b. CHECK-the display for at least 400 mV of signal amplitude (see Figure 5-4A).
c. Set TIME/DIV for 2 ns and Sampling Unit Variable for 5 divisions of amplitude at the rising portion.
d. CHECK-risetime to be 2.5 ns or less as measured between the $10 \%$ and $90 \%$ amplitude points on the rising portion (center four divisions; see Figure 5-4B).
e. Push the Sampling Unit Variable control back in.

A. Amplitude check.

B. Risetime check.

Figure 5-4. Typical display of the Pulse Out waveform.

## B11. CHECK TRIGGER KICK OUT

## NOTE

If the previous step was not performed, first perform step 81.

a. Install a Sampling Head having less than 2 mV of display noise in the Sampling Unit. Connect the Sampling Head input to the 7T11A EXT TRIG INPUT.
b. Set Sampling Unit DC Offset to position the trace at graticule center.
c. CHECK-the trigger kickout pulse to be no more than $\pm 2 \mathrm{mV}$ (see Figure 5-5).
d. Replace the Sampling Head with the one previously used.

Figure 5-5. Typical display of trigger kickout.

## B12. CHECK MINIMUM TRIGGER RATE IN RANDOM MODE

NOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step B1.

## B12. SETUP CONDITIONS

7T11A Controls:
SWEEP RANGE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 50 нs TIME/DIV. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5 . 5 s EXT $50 \Omega 2 \vee$ MAX pushbutton . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in TRIG LEVEL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Triggered sweep


Test Equipment Controls: Time Mark Generator Trigger Out 10 ms 6176-87
a. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL for a triggered sweep.
b. CHECK_for the displayed sweep length to be at least 9 divisions.

This completes the Part I-Performance Check procedure.

## PART II-PERFORMANCE CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT

The following procedure (Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment) provides the information necessary to: (1) verify that the instrument meets the electrical specifications, (2) verify that all controls function properly, and (3) perform all internal adjustments.

Part I-Performance Check checks the electrical specifications listed in Section 1 without making any internal adjustments.

A separate Operators Checkout Procedure is provided in the Section 2 for familiarization with the instrument and to verify that all front-panel controls and connectors function properly.

## PERFORMANCE CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT INDEX

PAGE ..... PAGE
A. TRIGGER ADJUSTMENTS
A1. TRIGGER ADJUSTMENTS PRELIMINARY CONTROL SETTINGS ..... 5-26
A2. EXAMINE/ADJUST + 10 VOLTS ..... 5-27
A3. EXAMINE/ADJUST TRIG LEVEL ZERO AND STAB ZERO ..... 5-27
A4. EXAMINE/ADJUST ARMING BIAS AND OUTPUT BIAS ..... 5-28
A5. EXAMINE TRIG LEVEL AND STABILITY CONTROL OPERATION ..... 5-29
A6. EXAMINE/ADJUST EXTERNAL TRIGGER ZERO ..... 5-30
B. SCAN AND TIMING
B1. SCAN AND TIMING PRELIMINARY CONTROL SETTINGS ..... 5-31
B2. EXAMINE/ADJUST MEMORY GATE BLOWBY ..... 5-32
B3. ADJUST SLEWING RAMP, SERVO ZERO, DOT POSITION MEMORY, AND RATE SERVO ZERO ..... 5-33
B4. EXAMINE POSITION AND SWEEP CAL RANGE ..... 5-34
B5. EXAMINE/ADJUST REAL TIME ZERO AND MEMORY GATE BAL ..... 5-35
B6. CHECK/ADJUST TIMING ..... 5-36
B7. EXAMINE/ADJUST RANDOM TIMING. ..... 5-38
B8. CHECK REPETITIVE SCAN RATE ..... 5-39

## PERFORMANCE CHECK AND ADJUSTMENT POWER UP SEQUENCE

## note

7T11A performance can be checked at an ambient temperature from $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ unless otherwise stated. Adjustments must be performed at an ambient temperature from $+20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for specified accuracies.

1. Install a Differential Comparator Plug-in unit in the left vertical compartment and a Time Base Plug-In unit in the B horizontal compartment of the Oscilloscope Mainframe.
2. Remove the side panel covers on the TT11A and Sampling Unit.
3. Remove the $5 / 16$-inch nut on the 7T11A front-panel TRIG INPUT connector and remove the connector from the front panel.


Figure 5-6. Positioning Trigger circuit board for accesss to internal adjustments.
4. Loosen the four screws holding the Trigger Board and lift the board so it can be supported by the top chassis panel (see Fig. 5-6).
5. Remove the red-on-white coaxial cable at A2J344, top of the 7T11A, and the red-on-white coaxial cable on the Sampling Unit Inter-Channel Control Board. Connect the RF cable assembly between the 7T11A A2J344 connector and the Sampling Unit Sampling Drive connector, with the cable threaded through the Sampling Unit switch portion from the right side. Tape the loose connectors to the chassis to avoid a short circuit. This completes oscillator control and strobe drive circuits so the 7T11A can be operated on a plug-in extender. Position the EXT TRIG INPUT cable and connector to hang over the front of the A3 Trigger board. All External Trigger inputs will still be connected to the SMA coaxial connector in the following procedure as if it were installed on the front panel.
6. Install the Sampling Unit (with the Sampling Head installed) in the right vertical compartment and the-7T11A on an extender in the A horizontal compartment of the Oscilloscope Mainframe.
7. Set the mainframe Intensity controls to minimum. Turn on the mainframe and allow at least 20 minutes warmup before beginning the procedure.

## A. TRIGGER ADJUSTMENTS

## Equipment Required:

1. Oscilloscope Mainframe
2. Sampling Unit
3. Sampling Head
4. Differential Comparator Plug-In
5. Time Base Plug-In
6. Pulse Generator
7. 1X Probe
8. Plug-In Extender
9. Special RF Cable Assembly
10. Low Capacitance Screwdriver
11. SMA to BNC Adapter (2 required)
12. GR to BNC Adapter
13. 18-inch BNC Cable (2 required)
14. $50 \Omega$ BNC Termination

## BEFORE YOU BEGIN:

(1) Perform the Performance Check and Adjustment Power Up Sequence.
(2) Refer to Section 6, Instrument Options, and the Change Information section at the rear of this manual for any modifications that may affect this procedure.
(3) See the TEST POINT AND ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS foldout page in Section 8, Diagrams and Circuit Board Illustrations.

## NOTE

The 7T11A SWEEP RANGE control and TIME POS RNG display window are integral features. In this procedure, SWEEP RANGE settings are indicated by the value appearing in the TIME POS RNG window.

## A1. TRIGGER ADJUSTMENTS PRELIMINARY CONTROL SETTINGS

## 7T11A

| TIME POSITION | ully clockwise |
| :---: | :---: |
| FINE. | Fully Clockwise |
| SLOPE. | (-) |
| TRIG LEVEL | Midrange |
| STABILITY | Fully Clockwise |
| SEQUENTIAL pushbutton. | Pressed in |
| TRIG AMP. |  |

SWEEP RANGE ..... $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$
TIME/DIV. ..... $5 \mu \mathrm{~S}$
$50 \Omega$ 2V MAX pushbutton Pressed in
REP pushbutton ..... Pressed in
Oscilloscope Mainframe
Vertical Mode ..... Left
Horizontal Mode ..... B
Sampling Unit

+ Up Pressed in
DC Offset Centered display
Units/Div ..... 200
Dot Response Midrange
Normal pushbutton ..... Pressed in
Differential Comparator
+ or - ............................................... +
+ Input. ..... DC
- Input. ..... GND
BW. ..... Full
Position Centered display
Time Base
Triggering. Auto, AC, Internal
Time/Division ..... 1 ms


## A2. EXAMINE/ADJUST + 10 VOLTS (A2R600)

NOTE
First perform step A1, then proceed.

## A2. SETUP CONDITIONS

7T11A Controls: No change in settings.


Test Equipment Controls: Differential Comparator
$\qquad$ 6176-88
a. Set the Differential Comparator - Input to the Comparison Voltage (Vc).

## NOTE

These values are provided only as examples of typical instrument operation. They are not to be considered specifications.
b. EXAMINE-the Comparator display for a reading of +10.00 volts at TP602.
c. ADJUST- +10 Volts adjustment R600 for +10.00 volts.
d. Set the Differential Comparator + Input and - Input to GND and remove the probe tip from Test Point 602.
e. INTERACTION-Adjustments described in this subsection may interact with other related circuits. If any adjustment is made, it is recommended that the remainder of this procedure subsection be performed.

A3. EXAMINE/ADJUST TRIG LEVEL ZERO AND STAB ZERO (A3R120, A3R135)

## NOTE

First perform steps A1 and A2, then proceed.

a. Set 7T11A STABILITY as far counterclockwise as possible while still maintaining a free-running sweep. Note the position of the TRIG LEVEL control.
b. Set 7T11A SLOPE to (-).
c. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL for a free-running sweep. Note the position of the TRIG LEVEL control.
d. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL midway between the two positions just noted.

## NOTE

These values are provided only as examples of typical instrument operation. They are not to be considered specifications.
e. EXAMINE—the oscilloscope display for a free-running sweep when the 7T11A SLOPE control is switched to both ( + ) and ( - ).

## Checks and Adjustment-7T11A

## Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment

f. ADJUST-Trig Level Zero adjustment R120 for a free-running sweep in both $(+)$ and ( - ) positions of the 7T11A SLOPE control.

## NOTE

The TRIG LEVEL control knob may be repositioned to put its indicator mark in the tweive o'clock position when set to the operating midpoint. After determining the operating midpoint in the previous steps, carefully loosen the knob setscrew, reposition the knob, and retighten the set screw. Check the TRIG LEVEL control for smooth operation afterward by rotating it throughout its range.
g. EXAMINE—the oscilloscope display for no sweep when 7T11A STABILITY is set to full counterclockwise and TRIG LEVEL is rotated throughout its range.
h. EXAMINE-the display to ensure that TRIG LEVEL can be set for a free-running sweep when STABILITY is set approximately 90 degrees from counterclockwise.
i. ADJUST-Stab Zero adjustment R135 for no sweep when STABILITY is full counterclockwise, regardless of TRIG LEVEL settings, and for a sweep to be achievable with TRIG LEVEL when STABILITY is set approximately 90 degrees from full counterclockwise.

## NOTE

If difficulties are encountered, try performing the following step, A4, and then returning to this adjustment.
j. INTERACTION-Adjustments described in this subsection may interact with other related circuits. If any adjustment is made, it is recommended that the remainder of this procedure subsection be performed and the entire subsection repeated.

## A4. EXAMINE/ADJUST ARMING BIAS AND OUTPUT BIAS (A3R145, A3R155)

NOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step A1.

a. Set 7T11A TIME POSITION and TRIG LEVEL (if necessary) to view the pulse leading edge on the oscilloscope.
b. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL for least jitter on the pulse leading edge (typically optimum when TRIG LEVEL is set full clockwise).

NOTE
These values are provided only as examples of typical instrument operation. They are not to be considered specifications.
c. EXAMINE—pulse leading edge for stability (no jitter) 7T11A sweep speed may be increased to better view small amounts of jitter.
d. ADJUST-Arming Bias adjustment R145 to full counterclockwise. Slowly adjust R145 clockwise until the pulse leading edge either jumps to the right or begins to break up. Adjust R145 back counterclockwise until the pulse stabilizes or jumps back to its original position (the point just before the initial jump or break-up occurred).
e. ADJUST—Output Bias adjustment R155 to full counterclockwise. Slowly adjust R155 clockwise until the pulse leading edge either jumps to the right or begins to break up. Adjust R155 back counterclockwise until the pulse stabilizes or jumps back to its original position (the point just before the initial jump or break-up occurred).
f. INTERACTION-Adjustments described in this subsection may interact with other related circuits. If any adjustment is made, it is recommended that the remainder of this procedure subsection be performed and the entire subsection repeated.

## A5. EXAMINE TRIG LEVEL AND STABILITY CONTROL OPERATION

NOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step A1.

## A5. SETUP CONDITIONS

7T11A Controls:
$\qquad$
TIME/DIV. 50 ns

STABILITY . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Full counterciockwise
SLOPE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . (+)
EXT $50 \Omega 2 \mathrm{~V}$ MAX pushbutton . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in


Test Equipment Controls:
Oscilloscope Mainframe
Vertical Mode . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Right
Horizontal Mode . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . A
6176-91
a. Set 7T11A STABILITY to full counterclockwise.

NOTE
These values are provided only as examples of typical instrument operation. They are not to be considered specifications.
b. EXAMINE—the oscilloscope display for no free-running sweep while rotating 7T11A TRIG LEVEL throughout its range and that the knob indicator moves at least 90 degrees to either side of the twelve o'clock position.
c. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL at twelve o'clock.
d. Slowly rotate STABILITY clockwise while simultaneously rotating TRIG LEVEL throughout it's range until a free running sweep is obtained on the oscilloscope display.
e. EXAMINE-the position of the STABILITY control to be between 60 and 90 degrees from its counterclockwise stop.
f. Set 7T11A SLOPE to $(-)$ and repeat parts a through e.

Checks and Adjustment-7T11A
Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment

## A6. EXAMINE/ADJUST EXTERNAL TRIGGER ZERO (A3R80, A3R45)

## NOTE

If the previous step was not performed, first perform step A1.

a. EXAMINE—the oscilloscope display for 0 V within 4 mV (use the center of the display ac component as the point of reference).

## NOTE

These values are provided only as examples of typical instrument operation. They are not to be considered specifications.
b. ADJUST-X10 Zero adjustment R80 for 0 volts on the oscilloscope display.
c. Press in the 7T11A EXT $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ pushbutton and connect the X1 probe to the junction of R53-R56 on Trigger Board assembly A3.
d. EXAMINE—the oscilloscope display for 0 V within 2 mV (use the center of the display ac component as the point of reference).
e. ADJUST-1M Zero adjustment R45 for 0 V within 2 mV on the oscilloscope display.
f. INTERACTION—Adjustments described in this subsection may interact with other related circuits. If any adjustment is made, it is recommended that the remainder of this procedure subsection be performed and the entire subsection repeated.

## B. SCAN AND TIMING

## Equipment Required:

1. Oscilloscope Mainframe
2. Sampling Unit.
3. Sampling Head.
4. Time Mark Generator
5. Differential Comparator Plug-In.
6. Time Base Plug-In.
7. $1 \times$ Probe.
8. $10 X$ Probe.
9. Plug-In Extender.
10. Special RF Cable Assembly.
11. Low Capacitance Screwdriver.
12. $5 \times$ BNC Attenuator
13. 18 -Inch BNC Cable ( 2 required)
14. SMA TO BNC Adapter (2 required)
15. BNC T Connector
16. Patch Cord

## BEFORE YOU BEGIN:

(1) Perform the Performance Check and Adjustment Power Up Sequence.
(2) Refer to section 6, Instrument Options, and the Change Information section at the rear of this manual for any modifications that may affect this procedure.
(3) See the TEST POINT AND ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS foldout page in section 8, Diagrams and Circuit Board Illustrations.

## B1. SCAN AND TIMING PRELIMINARY CONTROL SETTINGS

## 7T11A

TIME POSITION . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Fully clockwise
FINE. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Fully clockwise
SLOPE.
TRIG LEVEL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Midrange
STABILITY . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Fully clockwise
SEQUENTIAL Pushbutton . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in
SWEEP RANGE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 50 ms
TIME/DIV. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5 . s
VAR............................................. CAL
REP Pushbutton . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in
SCAN ........................................ . . . Midrange

Sampling Unit
DC Offset . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Midrange
Units/Div . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 100

Oscilloscope Mainframe
Vertical Mode . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Right
Horizontal Mode . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . A

## B2. EXAMINE/ADJUST MEMORY GATE BLOWBY (A2R550)

## NOTE

First perform step B1, then proceed.

## B2. SETUP CONDITIONS

| 7T11A control settings: |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| TRIG LEVEL | Midrange |
| STABILITY | Full clockwise |
| SWEEP RANGE | $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ |
| TIME/DIV. | $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ |
| MAN pushbutton. | Pressed in |
| SCAN | Midrange |
| EXT $50 \Omega 2 \mathrm{~V}$ MAX | Pressed in |
| SLOPE | . . ( + ) |
| SEQUENTIAL pushbutton | Pressed in |

Test Equipment controls:
Oscilloscope Mainframe

| Vertical Mode | Alt |
| :---: | :---: |
| Horizontal Mode | Chop |
| Time Mark Generator |  |
| Time Marks out. | $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Sampling Unit |  |
| Units/Div | 200 |
| Normal/Smooth. | Normal |
| + Up/Invert | +Up |
| DC Offset | Midrange |
| Differential Comparator |  |
| Volts/Div | . 2 |
| + Input. | DC |
| -Input. | GND |
| Bandwidth | 5 MHz |
| Position. | Midrange |
| Time Base |  |
| Triggering | Auto, AC, Int |
| Time/Div | 2 ms |

6176-94
a. Set 7T11A SCAN to center the Differential Comparator trace on the oscilloscope display.

## NOTE

These values are provided only as examples of typical instrument operation. They are not to be considered specifications.
b. EXAMINE—the oscilloscope display for no blowby spikes to be visible on the Differential Comparator trace (see Figure 5-7 for a display with blowby spikes).
C. ADJUST-Memory Gate Bal adjustment R550 (on Timing board assembly A2) for no blowby spikes on the Differential Comparator trace.
d. INTERACTION-Adjustments described in this subsection may interact with other related circuits. If any adjustment is made, it is recommended that the remainder of this procedure subsection be performed and the entire subsection repeated.


Figure 5-7. Typical display of Memory Gate blowby.

B3. ADJUST SLEWING RAMP, SERVO ZERO, DOT POSITION MEMORY, AND RATE SERVO ZERO (A2R310, A2R588, A2R645, A2R440)

## NOTE

If the previous step was not performed, first perform step 81.

## B3. SETUP CONDITIONS

7T11A Controls:
SEQUENTIAL pushbutton . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in
SCAN . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Full ctockwise
SWEEP RANGE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 50 $\mu \mathrm{s}$
TIME/DIV. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
REP pushbutton . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in


Test Equipment Controls:
Oscilloscope Mainframe
Vertical Mode . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Alt
Horizontal Mode . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Chop
Time Base
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
Differential Comparator
$\qquad$
-Input. ..................................................... GND
Volts/Div . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 2 mV
BW . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5 M ${ }^{\text {MHz }}$
6176-95
a. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL for a free running 7T11A sweep on the oscilloscope display
b. Set the Differential Comparator Position control for a centered trace on the display.
c. Set the Differential Comparator + Input to DC.

## NOTE

These values are provided only as examples of typical instrument operation. They are not to be considered specifications.
d. ADJUST-Slewing Ramp adjustment R310 (on Timing board assembly A2) for minimum ac and Servo Zero adjustment R588 (on Logic board assembly A1) for 0 V dc on the Comparator oscilloscope display (center the ac waveform component on the display graticule; see Figure 5-8).


Figure 5-8. Typical display for adjusting Slewing Ramp (A2R310) and Servo Zero (A1R588).
e. Press in the 7T11A MAN pushbutton and set SCAN to full counterclockwise.
f. ADJUST-Dot Position Memory adjustment R645 (on Logic board assembly A1) for an unblanked dot on the oscilloscope display while adjusting Servo Zero adjustment R588 to maintain 0 V on the Comparator display (see Figure 5-9).


Figure 5-9. Typical display for adjusting Dot Position Memory (A1R645) and Servo Zero (A1R588).
g. Press in 7T11A RANDOM and REP pushbuttons.
h. ADJUST-Rate Servo Zero adjustment R440 (on Timing board assembly A2) for 0 V dc on the Comparator oscilloscope display.
i. INTERACTION-Adjustments described in this subsection may interact with other related circuits. If any adjustment is made, it is recommended that the remainder of this procedure subsection be performed and the entire subsection repeated.

## Checks and Adjustment-7T11A

## Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment

## B4. EXAMINE POSITION AND SWEEP CAL RANGE

NOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step B1.

## B4. SETUP CONDITIONS

## TT11A Controls:

SEQUENTIAL Pushbutton . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in
MAN Pushbutton. Pressed in


Test Equipment Controls:
Oscilloscope Mainframe
Vertical Mode . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Right Horizontal Mode
a. Set front-panel SWEEP CAL and POSITION for exactly 10 divisions of range when SCAN is rotated from full counterclockwise to full clockwise.

## NOTE

If the dot blanks at either side of the display graticule, readjust Dot Position Memory in the previous step.
b. Set 7T11A Variable SCAN to position the dot at graticule center on the oscilloscope display.

## NOTE

These values are provided only as examples of typical instrument operation. They are not to be considered specifications.
c. EXAMINE-dot movement on the display to be at least + and -0.6 division from graticule center when 7TIIA POSITION is rotated from full counterclockwise to full clockwise.
d. Set 7T11A Variable SCAN to full clockwise and POSITION to full counterclockwise. Note the position of the dot on the oscilloscope display.
e. EXAMINE-dot movement on the display to be at least + and -0.3 division from its initial position when 7T11A SWEEP CAL is rotated from full counterclockwise to full clockwise.
f. Set SWEEP CAL and POSITION to their calibrated positions as described in part a.

## Checks and Adjustment-7T11A <br> Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment

## B5. EXAMINE/ADJUST REAL TIME ZERO AND MEMORY GATE BAL (A2R500, A2R550)

NOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step B1.

a. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL and STABILITY for a free running sweep.
b. EXAMINE-the oscilloscope display for the sweep to begin at the left graticule boundary (graticule position 0 ).

## nOTE

These values are provided only as examples of typical instrument operation. They are not to be considered specifications.
c. ADJUST-_Real Time Zero adjustment R500 (on Timing board assembly A2) to align the start of the sweep with the left graticule edge.
d. Set 7T11A TIME/DIV to .5 ms and repeat part $b$.
e. Connect 50 ms time marks to the Sampling Head and the Time Mark Generator trigger output to the 7T11A EXT TRIG INPUT connector.
f. EXAMINE-the display for the first time mark leading edge to be on or to the right of the left graticule edge while rotating 7T11A TIME/DIV and SWEEP RANGE through all Real-Time sweep settings ( $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ to 5 ms ).
g. ADJUST-Real Time Zero adjustment R500 and Memory Gate Bal adjustment R550 (both on Timing board assembly A2) to position the first time mark leading edge on or to the right of the left graticule edge while rotating 7T11A TIME/DIV and SWEEP RANGE through all Real-Time sweep settings ( $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ to 5 ms ).
h. INTERACTION-To reduce interaction, R555 may be adjusted at the lowest SWEEP RANGE setting and R500 adjusted while rotating the SWEEP RANGE control through the other Real-Time settings. Adjustments described in this subsection may interact with other related circuits. If any adjustment is made, it is recommended that the remainder of this procedure subsection be performed and the entire subsection repeated.

B6. CHECK/ADJUST TIMING (A2R265, A2R260, A2C292, A2C313, A2C237, A2R588, A2R310)

NOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step 81.

a. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL for a free running sweep.
b. Press the 7T11A MAN pushbutton in. Set 7T11A SWEEP CAL and POSITION for exactly 10 divisions of dot range, beginning and ending at the graticule edges, while rotating the SCAN control from full counterclockwise to full clockwise.
c. Connect the Time Mark Generator to the Sampling Head input. Set the 7T11A SWEEP RANGE to 50 ms , TIME/DIV to 5 ms , and Scan to REP.
d. CHECK-the display for one time mark per division $\pm 3 \%$. See Figure 5-10 for typical timing displays.
e. ADJUST-Slow Timing adjustment R265 (on Timing board assembly A2) for one time mark per division.
f. CHECK-for the sweep length and distance between time marks to become shorter and longer as 7T11A SWEEP CAL is rotated between full counterclockwise and full clockwise.
g. Set SWEEP CAL for exactly 1 time mark per division.
h. Set 7T11A SWEEP RANGE to .5 ms and the Time Mark Generator to $50 \mu \mathrm{~S}$.
i. CHECK-display for one time mark per division $\pm 3 \%$.
j. ADJUST-Fast Timing adjustment R260 (on Timing board assembly A2) for one time mark per division.
k. Set 7T11A SWEEP RANGE to 50 ns and the Time Mark Generator to 10 ns .
I. CHECK-display for one cycle every two divisions $\pm 3 \%$.
m. ADJUST- 50 ns Timing adjustment C292 (on Timing board assembly A2) for one cycle every two divisions.
n. Set the Oscilloscope Mainframe Vertical Mode to Alt and Horizontal Mode to Chop.

## note

The values in parts 0 and $p$ are provided only as examples of typical instrument operation. They are not to be considered specifications.
0. ADJUST-Gate Comp adjustment C237 for 0 V dc and 50 ns Slewing adjustment C313 (both on Timing board assembly A2) for minimum ac on the Differential Comparator display.

TABLE 5-8 Timing

| SWEEP <br> RANGE | TIME/ DIV | TIME <br> MARK GENERATOR | DISPLAY | SWEEP START EXCLUDED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | $5 \mu s^{\prime}$ | $5 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ | 1 marker/div |  |
| $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | $2 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | $2 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ | 1 marker/div |  |
| $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | $1 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ | $1 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ | 1 marker/div |  |
| $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | . $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | . $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 1 marker/div |  |
| $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | . $2 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | . $2 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 1 marker/div |  |
| $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | . $1 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | . $1 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 1 marker/div |  |
| $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 50 ns | 50 ns | 1 marker/div |  |
| $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 20 ns | 20 ns | 1 marker/div | $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ |
| $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 10 ns | 10 ns | 1 marker/div |  |
| $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | . $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}^{\prime}$ | . $5 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ | 1 marker/div |  |
| . $5 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ | 50 ns ${ }^{1}$ | 50 ns | 1 marker/div |  |
| 50 ns | $5 \mathrm{~ns}^{1}$ | 5 ns | 1 marker/div |  |
| . 5 ms | $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | 1 marker/div | $2.5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 5 ms | . 5 ms | . 5 ms | 1 marker/div | $25 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 50 ms | 5 ms | 5 ms | 1 marker/div | $250 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ |

[^2]p. Set 7T11A SWEEP RANGE to $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$.
q. ADJUST-Servo Zero adjustment R588 (on Logic board assembly A3) for OV dc and Slewing Ramp adjustment R310 (on Timing board assembly A2) for minimum ac on the Differential Comparator display.
r. Set the Oscilloscope Mainframe Vertical Mode to Right and Horizontal Mode to A.
s. CHECK-timing accuracy to be within $\pm 3 \%$ by setting 7T11A SWEEP RANGE and TIME/DIV as indicated in Table 5-8 and checking for the corresponding display.
t. Set 7T11A VARIABLE (CAL $\mathbb{N}$ ) to Variable by pressing in the knob to release it.
u. CHECK-for the distance between time marks to increase as the VARIABLE control is rotated clockwise and for the distance to increase to at least 2.5 times the calibrated value when the control is at full clockwise.
v. Set 7T11A VARIABLE to Calibrated by pressing the knob to latch it in the CAL IN position.
W. INTERACTION_Adjustments described in this subsection may interact with other related circuits. If any adjustment is made, it is recommended that the remainder of this procedure subsection be performed and the entire subsection repeated.


Figure 5-10. Typical displays for checking timing accuracy.

B7. EXAMINE/ADJUST RANDOM TIMING (A2R270)

NOTE
First perform step B1, then proceed.

## B7. SETUP CONDITIONS

7T11A Controls:
RANDOM pushbutton. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in SWEEP RANGE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5 $\boldsymbol{\mu}$ TIME/DIV . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 ns SCAN . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Full counterclockwise EXT $50 \Omega 2 \mathrm{~V}$ MAX pushbutton . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in


Test Equipment Controls:
Time Mark Generator
Time Marks Out . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10 ns

Oscilloscope Maintrame
$\qquad$
Horizontal Moda
a. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL to stabilize the display as

These values are provided only as examples of typical instrument operation. They are not to be considered
b. EXAMINE-the display for momentary pulling or tugging to the left (usually less than a division) which has a slow
much as possible.

## NOTE

 specifications. repetitive cycle (about a second).c. ADJUST-Random Timing adjustment R270 (on Timing board assembly A2) to eliminate the pulling in the display.
d. INTERACTION-Adjustments described in this subsection may interact with other related circuits. If any adjustment is made, it is recommended that the remainder of this procedure subsection be performed and the entire subsection repeated.

## B8. CHECK REPETITIVE SCAN RATE

nOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step 81.

B8. SETUP CONDITIONS

7T11A Controls:

| SCAN | Full clockwise |
| :---: | :---: |
| SWEEP RANGE | $50 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ |
| TIME/DIV. | $5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ |



Test Equipment Controls:
Oscilloscope Mainframe
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
Differential Comparator Volts/Div5
+input. ..... DC
input. ..... GNDTime Base

Time/Div 5 ms 8176-99
a. CHECK—the display for $\mathbf{2 5} \mathrm{ms}$ or less per sawtooth (see Figure 5-11).
b. Set the Time Base Time/Div to .1 s and set 7T11A SCAN to full counterclockwise.
c. CHECK-the display for 500 ms or more per sawtooth.


Figure 5-11. Sweep Out waveform to check Repetitive Scan rate.

B9. CHECK SWEEP OUT

NOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step B1.

B9. SETUP CONDITIONS

7T11A Controls:
No change from previous step.


Test Equipment Controls:
Time Base
$\qquad$ Time/Div

2
Volts/Div GND + Input. 6176-100
a. Use the Differential Comparator Position control to center the sweep on the display.
b. Set the Differential Comparator + Input to DC.
c. Press in the 7T11A MAN pushbutton.
d. CHECK-the displayed sweep to be at least +5 volts with SCAN full counterclockwise and at least -5 volts with SCAN full clockwise.

Checks and Adjustment-7T11A
Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment
B10. EXAMINE/ADJUST SYNC COUNTDOWN (A3R30)

## NOTE

If the previous step was not performed, first perform step B1.

a. Set the Differential Comparator Position control and Time Base Position and Triggering controls for a stable display as shown in Figure 5-12A.

## NOTE

These values are provided only as examples of typical instrument operation. They are not to be considered specifications.
b. EXAMINE-the display for a pulse repetition rate of 10 MHz within 5 MHz (see Figure 5-12A).
c. ADJUST-Sync Countdown adjustment R30 for a 10 MHz repetition rate on the oscilloscope display.
d. INTERACTION-Adjustments described in this subsection may interact with other related circuits. If any adjustment is made, it is recommended that the remainder of this procedure subsection be performed and the entire subsection repeated.

A. Test oscilloscope display for Sync Countdown R30 adjustment.

B. Trigger kickout in RANDOM mode for. HF Sync R10 adjustmont, TRIG LEVEL and STABILITY controls fully counterclockwise.

Figure 5-12. Typical display for HF Sync adjustments.

## B11. EXAMINE/ADJUST HF SYNC KICKOUT (A3R10, A3R30)

NOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step B1.

a. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL and STABILITY to full counterclockwise.

## NOTE

These values are provided only as examples of typical instrument operation. They are not to be considered specifications.
b. EXAMINE—the display for the period between kickout pulses to be between 4.9 ns and 4.1 ns ( 205 MHz to 245 MHz ). See Figure 5-12B for a typical display.
c. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL and STABILITY to full clockwise.
d. EXAMINE—the display for the period between kickout pulses to be $80 \%$ or less of what was measured in part b.
e. ADJUST-HF Sync adjustment R10 for correct operation as described in parts a through $d$.
f. Set 7T11A TIME/DIV to 5 ns, TIME POSITION to full clockwise, and the SEQUENTIAL pushbutton pressed in.
g. EXAMINE-the display for no kickout to be visible after the first 5 divisions of sweep while rotating TRIG LEVEL and STABILITY throughout their range.
h. INTERACTION—Adjustments described in this subsection may interact with other related circuits. If any adjustment is made, it is recommended that the remainder of this procedure subsection be performed and the entire subsection repeated.

## Checks and Adjustment-7T11A

## Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment

## B12. CHECK EXT INPUT

NOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step B1.

```
                B12. SETUP CONDITIONS
    7T11A Controls:
    MAN pushbutton. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in
    SEQUENTIAL pushbutton . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in
    SCAN . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Full clockwise
    SWEEP RANGE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . }50\mathrm{ 生宜
    TIME/DIV. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5 . . S
```



```
Test Equipment Controls: Oscilloscope Maintrame
```

Vertical Mode ..... Left
Horizontal Mode ..... A
Sampling Unit

```Units/Div.200
```

Cal/Variable ..... Variable

```Variable .
a. EXAMINE-the display for a dot near the right graticule edge.
b. Press in the 7T11A EXT INPUT pushbutton. Connect theSampling Unit Offset Out to 7T11A EXT INPUT 1 V/DIV \(100 \mathrm{k} \Omega\) with a patch cord.
c. Set Sampling Unit Offset to position the dot at the right edge of the graticule.
d. CHECK-that the dot moves to the left graticule edge when 7T11A SCAN is set to full counterclockwise.

\section*{C. TRIGGER OPERATION}

\section*{Equipment Required:}
1. Oscilloscope Mainframe
15. BSM to BNC cable
2. Sampling Unit
3. Sampling Head
4. Low Frequency Sine Wave Generator
5. Medium Frequency Sine Wave Generator
6. High Frequency Sine Wave Generator
7. SHF Signal Generator
8. Pulse Generator
9. Differential Comparator
10. Time Base Plug-In
11. Time Mark Generator
12. \(50 \Omega\) Delay Line
13. Piug-In Extender
14. Special RF cable assembly
16. GR Power Divider
17. SMA Power Divider
18. BNC T Connector
19. SMA to BNC Adapter (2 required)
20. 10X BNC Attenuator
21. 5X BNC Attenuator
22. \(2 X\) SMA Attenuator
23. 18-Inch BNC Cable (2 required)
24. \(50 \Omega\) SMA Cable (2 required)
25. \(50 \Omega\) BNC Cable
26. \(50 \Omega\) BNC Termination
27. SMA to GR Adapter (2 required)
28. GR to BNC Adapter (4 required)
29. GR T Connector

\section*{BEFORE YOU BEGIN:}
(1) Perform the Performance Check and Adjustment Power Up Sequence.
(2) Refer to section 6, Instrument Options, and the Change Information section at the rear of this manual for any modifications that may affect this procedure.
(3) See the TEST POINT AND ADJUSTMENT LOCATIONS foldout page in section 8, Diagrams and Circuit Board Illustrations.

\section*{nOtE}

The 7T11A SWEEP RANGE control and TIME POS RNG window are integral features. In this procedure, SWEEP RANGE settings are indicated by the value displayed in the TIME POS RNG window.

\section*{C1. TRIGGER OPERATION PRELIMINARY CONTROL SETTINGS}

\section*{7T11A}
TIME POSITION Midrange
SLOPE. ..... (+)
Sampling Unit
Polarity ..... + Up
Normal/Smooth ..... Normal
Oscilloscope Mainframe
Vertical Mode ..... Right
Horizontal Mode .....  A

C2. CHECK LOW-FREQUENCY TRIGGERING

\section*{NOTE}

First perform step C1, then proceed.

a. CHECK—7T11A low-frequency triggering capability by using the control settings and requirements given in Table 5-9 to obtain a stable, triggered display. The signal generator output amplitude is correct when its signal causes the amount of vertical deflection shown under the display size column. Add a 10X BNC Attenuator to the 7T11A trigger signal as indicated in the right-hand column of Table 5-9. Set 7T11A STABILIY and TRIG LEVEL as necessary for a stable display. On real-time ranges, TIME POSITION also aids in stabilizing triggering. Changes in control settings between successive steps are indicated in the table with an asterisk.

\section*{NOTE}

To check internal triggering from the mainframe's other vertical compartment, an additional Sampling Unit may be installed and the internal triggering steps repeated for that compartment.

\section*{C3. CHECK MEDIUM-FREQUENCY TRIGGERING}

\section*{NOTE}

If the previous step was not performed, first perform step C1.

a. CHECK—7T11A medium-frequency triggering capability by using the control settings and requirements given in Table 5-10 to obtain a stable, triggered display. The signal generator output amplitude is correct when its signal causes the amount of vertical deflection shown under the Display Size column. Set 7T11A STABILIY and TRIG LEVEL as necessary for a stable display. Add a 10X BNC Attenuator to the 7T11A trigger signal as indicated in the right-hand column ot Table 5-10. Changes in control settings between successive steps are indicated in the table with an asterisk.

TABLE 5-9
Low-Frequency Triggering
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{thigcerina MODE} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{SAMPLING UNIT UNITS/DIV} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{7T11A} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{oenerator FREQUENCY} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{generator OUTPUT} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { DISPLAY } \\
& \text { SIZE }
\end{aligned}
\]} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{10X ATTENUATOR} \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
SWEEP \\
RANGE
\end{tabular} & TIMEI DIV & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { TRIG } \\
& \text { AMP }
\end{aligned}
\] & trig MODE & & & & \\
\hline INTERNAL & 50 & 5 ms & . 1 ms & X1 & INT & 5 kHz & 125 mV & 2.5 div & NONE \\
\hline INTERNAL & \(5{ }^{*}\) & 5 ms & . 1 ms & \(\times 10^{*}\) & INT & 5 kHz & 12.5 mV & 2.5 div & NONE \\
\hline INTERNAL & \(200 *\) & 5 ms & . 1 ms & \(\times 10\) & INT & 5 kHz & 1 V & 5 div & NONE \\
\hline EXTERNAL & 5* & 5 ms & . \(5 \mathrm{~ms}{ }^{\text {* }}\) & X10 & EXT \(50 \Omega^{*}\) & \(1 \mathrm{kHz}{ }^{\text { }}\) & 12.5 mV & 2.5 div & TRIGGER SIGNAL \\
\hline EXTERNAL & 5 & 5 ms & . 5 ms & \(\times 10\) & EXT 1 M \({ }^{*}\) & 1 kHz & 12.5 mV & 2.5 div & TRIGGER SIGNAL \\
\hline EXTERNAL & 50* & \(50 \mathrm{~ms}{ }^{*}\) & \(5 \mathrm{~ms}^{*}\) & X1* & EXT 1 M \(\Omega\) & \(50 \mathrm{Hz*}\) & 125 mV & 2.5 div & TRIGGER SIGNAL \\
\hline EXTERNAL & 5 * & 50 ms & 5 ms & X1 & EXT \(50 \Omega^{*}\) & 50 Hz & 12.5 mV & 2.5 div & TRIGGER SIGNAL \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

TABLE 5-10
Medium-Frequency Triggering
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{triggering MODE} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{SAMPLING UNIT UNITS/DIV} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{TT11A} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{oenerator FREQUENCY} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{aenerator OUTPUT} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { dISPLAY } \\
& \text { SIZE }
\end{aligned}
\]} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{10X ATTENUATOR} \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
SWEEP \\
RANGE
\end{tabular} & time/ DIV & trig AMP & TRIG MODE & & & & \\
\hline INTERNAL & 50 & . \(5 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & 10 ns & X10 & INT & 50 MHz & 125 mV & 2.5 div & TRIGGER SIGNAL \\
\hline EXTERNAL & 5* & . \(5 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & 10 ns & X10 & EXT \(50 \mathrm{a}^{*}\) & 50 MHz & 12.5 mV & 2.5 div & TRIGGER SIGNAL \\
\hline EXTERNAL & 5 & . \(5 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & 10 ns & X10 & EXT 1 M \({ }^{\text {P }}\) & 50 MHz & 12.5 mV & 2.5 div & TRIGGER SIGNAL \\
\hline EXTERNAL & \(50^{\circ}\) & . \(5 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & 10 ns & \(\times 1{ }^{*}\) & EXT 1 M 2 & \(100 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{*}\) & 125 mV & 2.5 div & TRIGGER SIGNAL \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

TABLE 5-11
High-Frequency Triggering
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{tricgering MODE} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{SAMPLING UNIT UNITS/DIV} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{7T11A} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{GENERATOR FREQUENCY} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{GENERATOR OUTPUT} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { DISPLAY } \\
& \text { SIZE }
\end{aligned}
\]} & \multirow[b]{2}{*}{ATTENUATION} \\
\hline & & SWEEP RANGE & TIME/ DIV & TRIG AMP & TRIG MODE & & & & \\
\hline InTERNAL & 50 & 50 ns & 1 ns & X1 & INT & 500 MHz & 125 mV & 2.5 div & 10X AT SIGNAL INPUT \\
\hline EXTERNAL & \(100^{\circ}\) & 50 ns & . \(\mathrm{ns}^{*}\) & x 1 & EXT \(50 \mathrm{R}^{\text {\% }}\) & \(1 \mathrm{GHz}{ }^{\text {* }}\) & 625 mV & 6.25 div & \begin{tabular}{l}
\[
5 x+10 x \text { AT }
\] \\
tRIGGER input
\end{tabular} \\
\hline EXT Hf SYNC & 100 & 50 ns & . 5 ns & \(\mathrm{X}_{1}\) & EXT HF SYNC* & 1 GHz & 500 mV & 5 div & 10X AT TRIGGER INPUT \\
\hline EXT HF SYNC & 100 & 50 ns & . 5 ns & X1 & EXT HF SYNC & 1 GHz & 500 mV & 5 div & NONE \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{C4. CHECK HIGH-FREQUENCY TRIGGERING}

NOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step C1.

a. CHECK-7T11A high-frequency triggering capability by using the control settings and requirements given in Table 5-11 to obtain a stable, triggered display. The signalgenerator output amplitude is correct when its signal causes the amount of vertical deflection shown under the Display Size column. Set 7T11A STABILIY and TRIG LEVEL as necessary for a stable display. Add BNC Attenuators to the 7T11A trigger input signal or Sampling Unit signal input as indicated in the right-hand column of Table 5-11. Changes in control settings between successive steps are indicated in the table with an asterisk.

C5. CHECK 12.4 GHz HF SYNC TRIGGERING

\section*{NOTE}

If the previous step was not performed, first perform step C1.

\section*{C5. SETUP CONDITIONS}

7T11A Controls:
HF SYNC pushbutton . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in SWEEP RANGE . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 50 ns TIMEIDIV . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10 ps


Test Equipment Controis: SHF Signal Generator Frequency . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 12.4 GHz
Sampling Unit
Units/Div . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 100
6176-107
a. CHECK-that a stable, triggered waveform providing 200 mV of trigger signal to the 7T11A can be obtained on the oscilloscope display by using the 7T11A STABILITY and TRIG LEVEL controls along with the signal generator Amplitude control.
b. Set the Sampling Unit Units/Div to \(200 \mathrm{mV} /\) Div.
c. CHECK-that a stable, triggered waveform providing 500 mV of trigger signal to the 7T11A can be obtained on the oscilloscope display by using the 7T11A STABILITY and TRIG LEVEL controls along with the signal generator Amplitude control.

AT FASTEST SWEEP RANGE POSITION

NOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step C1.

a. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL, if necessary, for a display such as that shown in Figure 5-13A.
b. Rotate the TIME/DIV control clockwise to .2 ns , one step at a time, while using TIME POSITION, STABILITY, and TRIG LEVEL to maintain best possible display stability of the pulse leading edge.
c. Set the Sampling Unit Units/Div to 2 and use the Sampling Unit DC Offset and 7T11A TIME POSITION to keep the pulse leading edge visible.

(A) Fast rise pulse display.

(B) Typical SEQ jitter.

(C) Typical RANDOM jitter.

Figure 5-13. Determining display jitter.

\section*{Checks and Adjustment-7T11A}

\section*{Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment}
d. While maintaining best possible display stability, rotate TIME/DIV to the 10 ps position.
e. CHECK-the oscilloscope display for less than 10 ps of jitter, as shown in Figure 5-13B.

\section*{NOTE}

If display jitter exceeds the specified 10 ps value, the cause may be excessive trigger jitter or jitter by other circuits in the sampling system. The procedure of step C10 removes the trigger portion of display jitter, and is therefore a troubleshooting aid.

\section*{C7. CHECK RANDOM-MODE DISPLAY JITTER AT FASTEST SWEEP RANGE POSITION}

\section*{NOTE}

If the previous step was not performed, first perform step C1.

\section*{C7. SETUP CONDITIONS}

7T11A Controls:
RANDOM pushbutton. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in
MAN pushbutton. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Pressed in

Pulse GENERATOM


Test Equipment Controls:
No change in settings from previous step.
a. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL, if necessary, for a display such as that shown in Figure 5-13A.
b. Rotate the TIME/DIV control clockwise to .2 ns , one step at a time, while using TIME POSITION, STABILITY, and TRIG LEVEL to maintain best possible display stability of the pulse leading edge.
c. Set the Sampling Unit Units/Div to 2 and use the Sampling Unit DC Offset and 7T11A TIME POSITION to keep the pulse leading edge visible.
d. While maintaining best possible display stability, rotate TIME/DIV to the 10 ps position.
e. CHECK-the oscilloscope display for less than 30 ps of jitter, as shown in Figure 5-13C.

NOTE
If display jitter exceeds the specified 30 ps value, the cause may be excessive trigger jitter or jitter by other circuits in the sampling system. The procedure of step C10 removes the trigger portion of display jitter, and is therefore a troubleshooting aid.

\section*{C8. CHECK DISPLAY JITTER AT REMAINING SWEEP RANGE POSITIONS}

\section*{NOTE}

If the previous step was not performed, first perform step C1.

a. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL and STABILITY, Sampling Unit Offset, and signal generator Amplitude for an 8-division sine wave display.
b. Set 7T11A TIME/DIV to .1 ns and TIME POSITION to view a sine wave leading edge.
c. CHECK-the oscilloscope display for jitter using the settings and requirements given in Table 5-12(A). Carefully adjust 7T11A STABILITY and TRIG LEVEL for minimum jitter before measurement is made. Press the TT11A REP pushbutton in when checking Sequential mode operation and the MAN pushbutton in when checking Random mode.

\section*{NOTE}

If display jitter exceeds the specified value, the cause may be excessive trigger jitter or jitter by other circuits in the sampling system. The procedure of step C10 removes the trigger portion of display jitter, and is therefore a troubleshooting aid.
d. Disconnect the Medium Frequency Sine Wave Generator and connect the Low Frequency Sine Wave Generator in its place.
e. CHECK-the oscilloscope display for jitter using the settings and requirements given in Table 5-12(B). Carefully adjust 7T11A STABILITY and TRIG LEVEL for minimum jitter before measurement is made.

TABLE 5-12
Display Jitter with Optimum Trigger Conditions
\begin{tabular}{c|c|c|c|c|c}
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{ 7TI1A } & \multirow{2}{*}{ GENERATOR } & DISPLAY \\
\cline { 1 - 3 } SCAN MODE & SAMPLING MODE & SWEEP RANGE & TIME/DIV & FREQUENCY & JITTER \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
(A) SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM OPERATOR
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline REP & \multirow{3}{*}{SEQUENTIAL} & . \(5 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & . 1 ns & 250 MHz & \multirow{3}{*}{\(\leqslant 0.4\) division} \\
\hline REP & & \(5 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & 1 ns & 75 MHz & \\
\hline REP & & \(50 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & 10 ns & 7.5 MHz & \\
\hline MAN & \multirow{3}{*}{RANDOM} & . \(5 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & . 1 ns & 250 MHz & \multirow{3}{*}{\(\leqslant 1\) division} \\
\hline MAN & & \(5 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & 1 ns & 75 MHz & \\
\hline MAN & & \(50 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & 10 ns & 7.5 MHz & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
(B) REAL TIME OPERATION
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline REP & \multirow{3}{*}{REAL TIME} & . 5 ms & . \(1 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & 350 kHz & \multirow{3}{*}{\(\leqslant 0.4\) division} \\
\hline REP & & 5 ms & \(1 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & 50 kHz & \\
\hline REP & & 50 ms & \(10 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & 5 kHz & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

C9. CHECK HF SYNC DISPLAY JITTER

\section*{NOTE}

If the previous step was not performed, first perform step C1.

a. Set the Generator Amplitude and Sampling Unit Units/Div controls to provide at least 200 mV of trigger signal to the 7T11A and display a steep enough waveform slope to accurately measure jitter.
b. CHECK-for 20 ps or less of display jitter.

\section*{NOTE}

If display jitter exceeds the specified value, the cause may be excessive trigger jitter or jitter by other circuits in the sampling system. The procedure of step C10 removes the trigger portion of display jitter, and is therefore a troubleshooting aid.

\section*{C10. EXAMINE DISPLAY JITTER NOT DUE TO triggering}

NOTE
This step need not be performed if the requirements of steps C6, C7, C8, and C9 are met. This procedure provides a means of removing jitter caused by triggering circuits from the display. This step can therefore be considered a troubleshooting aid for determining whether excessive jitter measured in any of steps C6 through C9 is due to triggering or other circuits.

a. Obtain a free-running sweep by setting 7T11A STABILITY full clockwise and TRIG LEVEL to approximately midrange.
b. Connect 7T11A PULSE OUT through a 50 delay line to the Sampling Head input.
c. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL, STABILITY and TIME POSITION, along with Sampling Unit Offset to display the pulse leading edge.
d. Set the Sampling Unit Units/Div to 2.
e. Rotate 7T11A TIME/DIV clockwise to the 10 ps position while using TIME POSITION, STABILITY and TRIG LEVEL to keep the leading edge displayed.
f. EXAMINE-the display for jitter. The amount measured with this method is due to other circuits than those used for triggering.

A. Amplitude check.

B. Risetime check.

Figure 5-14. Typical display of the Pulse Out waveform.

\section*{C11. CHECK PULSE OUT INTO \(50 \Omega\)}

NOTE
If step C9 was not performed, first perform step C1.

a. Rotate 7T11A TIME POSITION counterclockwise to display the rising portion of the pulse.
b. CHECK—the display for at least 400 mV of signal amplitude (see Figure 5-14A).
c. Set TIME/DIV for 2 ns and Sampling Unit Variable for 5 divisions of amplitude at the rising portion.
d. CHECK-risetime to be 2.5 ns or less as measured between the \(10 \%\) and \(90 \%\) amplitude points on the rising portion (center four divisions; see Figure 5-14B).
e. Push the Sampling Unit Variable control back in.

\section*{Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment}

\section*{C12. CHECK TRIGGER KICK OUT}

\section*{NOTE}

If the previous step was not performed, first perform step C1.

a. Install a Sampling Head having less than 2 mV of display noise in the Sampling Unit. Connect the Sampling Head input to the 7T11A EXT TRIG INPUT.
b. Set Sampling Unit DC Offset to position the trace at graticule center.


Figure 5-15. Typical display of trigger kickout.
c. CHECK - the trigger kickout pulse to be no more than \(\pm 2 \mathrm{mV}\) (see Figure 5-15).
d. Replace the Sampling Head with the one previously used.

\section*{C13. EXAMINE TRIGGER HOLDOFF}

NOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step C1.

a. EXAMINE—the oscilloscope display to determine the trigger holdoff time. Use the settings and holdoff values given in Table 5-13 (see Figure 5-16 for a holdoff measurement example).

NOTE
These values are provided only as an example of typical instrument operation. They are not to be considered specifications.

TABLE 5-13
Trigger Holdoff
\begin{tabular}{c|c|c}
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
7T11A \\
SWEEP RANGE
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
TIME BASE \\
TIME/DIV
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
TRIGGER \\
HOLDOFF
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \hline 50 ns & & \\
\cline { 1 - 1 } \(.5 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & \(10 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & \(\geqslant 25 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) \\
\cline { 1 - 1 } \(5 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & & \\
\hline \(50 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & \(50 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) & \(\geqslant 200 \mu \mathrm{~s}\) \\
\hline .5 ms & .5 ms & \\
\hline 5 ms & .5 ms & \(>1.5 \mathrm{~ms}\) \\
\hline 50 ms & 2 ms & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


Figure 5-16. Trigger holdoff measurement.


Figure 5-17. Typical display of strobe kickback.

C14. EXAMINE STROBE KICKBACK INTO TRIGGER

NOTE
If the previous step was not performed, first perform step C1.

a. Set the Sine Wave Generator amplitude and 7T11A TRIG LEVEL for a stable display with 5 divisions of amplitude.
b. EXAMINE-the displayed waveform for any discontinuity to be a maximum of 2 major divisions ( 2 mV or less; see Figure 5-17).

\section*{NOTE}

This value is provided only as an example of typical instrument operation. It is not to be considered a specification.

\section*{Checks and Adjustment-7T11A}

Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment

\section*{C15. CHECK MINIMUM TRIGGER RATE IN} RANDOM MODE

\section*{NOTE}

If the previous step was not performed, first perform step C1.

a. Set 7T11A TRIG LEVEL for a triggered sweep.
b. CHECK-for the displayed sweep length to be at least 9 divisions.

This completes the Part II-Performance Check and Adjustment procedure.

\section*{SECTION 6 \\ INSTRUMENT OPTIONS}

No options were available for the TT11A at the time of this printing.

Information about any subsequent options will be included in the CHANGE INFORMATION section at the rear of this manual.

\title{
REPLACEABLE ELECTRICAL PARTS
}

\section*{PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION}

Replacement parts are available from or through your local Tektronix, Inc. Field Office or representative.

Changes to Tektronix instruments are sometimes made to accommodate improved components as they become available, and to give you the benefit of the latest circuit improvements developed in our engineering department. It is therefore important, when ordering parts, to include the following information in your order: Part number, instrument type or number, serial number, and modification number if applicable.

If a part you have ordered has been replaced with a new or improved part, your local Tektronix, Inc. Field Office or representative will contact you concerning any change in part number

Change information, if any, is located at the rear of this manual.

\section*{LIST OF ASSEMBLIES}

A list of assemblies can be found at the beginning of the Electrical Parts List. The assemblies arelisted in numerical order. When the complete component number of a part is known, this list will identify the assembly in which the part is located

\section*{CROSS INDEX-MFR. CODE NUMBER TO MANUFACTURER}

The Mfr. Code Number to Manufacturer index for the Electrical Parts List is located immediately after this page. The Cross Index provides codes, names and addresses of manufacturers of components listed in the Electrical Parts List.

\section*{ABBREVIATIONS}

Abbreviations conform to American National Standard Y 1.1

\section*{COMPONENT NUMBER (column one of the Electrical Parts List)}

A numbering method has been used to identify assemblies, subassemblies and parts. Examples of this numbering method and typical expansions are illustrated by the following:


Read: Resistor 1234 of Assembly 23


Read: Resistor 1234 of Subassembly 2 of Assembly 23

Only the circuit number will appear on the diagrams and circuit board illustrations. Each diagram and circuit board illustration is clearly marked with the assembly number. Assembly numbers are also marked on the mechanical exploded views located in the Mechanical Parts List. The component number is obtained by adding the assembly number prefix to the circuit number.

The Electrical Parts List is divided and arranged by assemblies in numerical sequence (e.g., assembly A1 with its subassemblies and parts, precedes assembly A2 with its subassemblies and parts).

Chassis-mounted parts have no assembly number prefix and are located at the end of the Electrical Parts List.

\section*{TEKTRONIX PART NO. (column two of the Electrical Parts List)}

Indicates part number to be used when ordering replacement part from Tektronix.

\section*{SERIAL/MODEL NO. (columns three and four of the Electrical Parts List)}

Column three (3) indicates the serial number at which the part was first used. Column four (4) indicates the serial number at which the part was removed. No serial number entered indicates part is good for all serial numbers.

\section*{NAME \& DESCRIPTION (column five of the Electrical Parts List)}

In the Parts List, an Item Name is separated from the description by a colon (:). Because of space limitations, an Item Name may sometimes appear as incomplete. For further Item Name identification, the U.S. Federal Cataloging Handbook H6-1 can be utilized where possible.

\section*{MFR. CODE (column six of the Electrical Parts List)}

Indicates the code number of the actual manufacturer of the part. (Code to name and address cross reference can be found immediately after this page.)

\section*{MFR. PART NUMBER (column seven of the Electrical Parts List)}

Indicates actual manufacturers part number.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Mfr. Code & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{CROSS INDEX - MFR. CODE NUMBER TO MANUFACTURER} \\
\hline 00853 & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Samgamo meston inc } \\
& \text { Samgamo capacitor oiv }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { SANGAMO RD } \\
& \text { PO BOX } 128
\end{aligned}
\] & PICKENS SC 29671 \\
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& 01421 \\
& 03508
\end{aligned}
\] & alleh-bradley co general electric co & 1201 SOUTH ZND ST M gevesee st & MIL LAUKEE MI 53204 ALBUURN NY 13021 \\
\hline 03911 & SEAI-CONOUCTOR PRODUCTS DEPT CLAIREX ELECTRONICS DIV OF CLIIREX CORP & 560 S Thiro ave & WT VERNON NY 10050 \\
\hline 04222 & aVX Cermics div of avx corp & 19Th aVE south PO \(80 \times 867\) & WYRTLE BEACH SC 29577 \\
\hline 09713 & hotorola inc SEMICONDUCTOR GROUP & 5005 E MCDONELL RD & phoenix al 85008 \\
\hline 05397 & union carbioe corp materials systeas DIV & 14901 madison ave & CLEVELANO OH 44109 \\
\hline 07088 & KELVIN ELECTRIC CO & 5907 noble ave & VAN NUYS CA 91411 \\
\hline 07263 & fairchilo camera ano instrument corp SEICONOUCTOR DIV & 464 ELLIS ST & molntain vien ca 94042 \\
\hline 07716 & \begin{tabular}{l}
TRM INC \\
TRN ELECTRONICS COMPONENTS \\
TRM IRC FIXED RESISTORS/BURLINGTON
\end{tabular} & 2850 mt pleasant ave & BURLINGTON IA 52609 \\
\hline 12617 & HAWLIN INC & grove and lake sts & LAKE MILLS MI 53551 \\
\hline 12697 & Clarostat mfo co inc & LOMER MASHINGTON ST & DOVER NH 03820 \\
\hline 14193 & CAL-R INC & 1601 OLYMPIC BLVO & SANTA MONICA CA 90404 \\
\hline 14433 & ITT SEIICONDUCTORS OIV & & WEST PALM BEACH FL \\
\hline 14552 & MICRO/SENICONDUCTOR CORP & 2830 S fairvien St & SaNTA and ca 92704 \\
\hline 15238 & \begin{tabular}{l}
ITT SEMICONDUCTORS \\
a DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL \\
TELEPHONE aNO TELEGRAPH CORP
\end{tabular} & 500 BROAONAY
PO 80X 168 & Lamrence ma 01841 \\
\hline 15636 & ELEC-TROL INC & 26477 n goloen valley rd & Saugus CA 91350 \\
\hline 18324 & SIGNEIICS CORP & 811 E ARQUES & SluNYVALE CA 94086 \\
\hline 19396 & ILLINOIS TOOL MORKS INC PaKTRON OIVISION & 900 FOLLIN LONE 5 E & VIENA VA 22180 \\
\hline 19701 & \begin{tabular}{l}
mepco/electra Inc \\
A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CO
\end{tabular} & P 0 80X 760 & MINERAL HELLS TX 7606? \\
\hline 20932 & KYOCERA INC & 11620 SORRENTO VALLEY RO & SaN DIEGO CA 92121 \\
\hline 22229 & SOLITRON OEVICES INC SEMICONDUCTOR GROUP SAN DIEGO OPERS & 8808 BALBOA AVE & SaN DIEGO CA 92123 \\
\hline 29546 & CORNING GLASS MORKS & 550 HIGH ST & BRADFORD PA 16701 \\
\hline 24931 & SPECIALTY CONNECTOR CO INC & 2620 ENORESS PLACE PO 80X 0 & GREDNOOO IN 46142 \\
\hline 25403 & \begin{tabular}{l}
amperex electronic corp \\
seniconouctor ano microcircuits div
\end{tabular} & PROVIOENCE PIKE & SLATERSVILLE RI 02876 \\
\hline 26805 & ONNI SPECTRA INC MICROMAVE CONNECTOR OIV & 140 FOURTH AVE & Malthan ma 02154 \\
\hline 32997 & BOURNS INC TRIMPOT DIV & 1200 colundia ave & RIVERSIDE CA 92507 \\
\hline 50434 & HENLETT-PACKARD CO OPTOELECTRONICS oiv & 640 Page MILL RD & Palo alto ca 94304 \\
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& 51642 \\
& 52763
\end{aligned}
\] & centre agineering inc STETTNER ELECTRONICS INC & 2820 e college ave 6135 alRNaYs 8LVD PO BOX 21947 & STATE COLLEGE PA 16801 CHATTANODGA TN 37421 \\
\hline 53399 & germanilu poner devices corp & \begin{tabular}{l}
shansheen village station \\
P \(080 \times 65\)
\end{tabular} & ANDOVER MA 01810 \\
\hline 54583 & TOK ELECTRONICS CORP & 755 EaSTGATE BLVO & GARDEX CITY NY 11530 \\
\hline 56289 & SPRAGUE ELECTRIC CO & 87 MARSHALL ST & NORTH ADOMS MA 01247 \\
\hline 57668 & ROHM CORP & 16931 MILLIKEN AVE & IRVINE CA 92713 \\
\hline 58854 & \begin{tabular}{l}
GTE PRODUCTS CORP \\
LIGHTING PROOUCTS GROUP
\end{tabular} & 60 B0STON ST & SALEX MA 01970 \\
\hline 59660 & TUSONIX INC & 2155 N forses blvo & TUCSON, ARI ZONA 85705 \\
\hline 59821 & CENTRALAB INC
SU8 NORTH ANERICAN PHILIPS CORP & 7158 MERCHANT AVE & EL PASO TX 79915 \\
\hline 71590 & GLOBE-UNIDN INC CENTRALAB ELECTRONICS DIV & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \tan 20 \mathrm{H} \\
& \text { PO BOX } 858
\end{aligned}
\] & FORT OOOGE IA 50501 \\
\hline 72982 & ERIE TECHNOLOGICAL PROOUCTS INC & 645 \# 11TH ST & ERIE PA 16512 \\
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& 73138 \\
& 75042
\end{aligned}
\] & beckuan instruments inc helipot div TRN INC & 2500 HARBOR BLVD 401 M BROAO 5T & FULLERTON CA 92634 PHILADELPHIA PA 19108 \\
\hline & \begin{tabular}{l}
TRH ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS \\
IRC FIXED RESISTORS PHILQOELPHIA OIV
\end{tabular} & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

CROSS INDEX - MFR. CODE NUMBER TO MANUFACTURER
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Code & Manufacturer & Address & City State, Zip Code \\
\hline 76493 & bell industries inc miller J M div & \begin{tabular}{l}
19070 REYES AVE \\
P 0 B0X 5825
\end{tabular} & COMPTON CA 90224 \\
\hline 80009 & tektronix Inc & 4900 S K GRIFFITH OR P \(080 \times 500\) & BEAVERTON OR 97077 \\
\hline 91418 & radio materials corp & 4242 BYRN MAMR AVE \(n\) & CHICAGO IL 60646 \\
\hline 95275 & VITRAMON INC & B0X 544 & BRIDGEPORT CT 06609 \\
\hline 98291 & sealectro corp & 225 HOYT & MaMARONECK NY 10544 \\
\hline TK0969 & NEC ELECTRONICS USA INC & 401 ELLIS ST & molntain vien ca 94043 \\
\hline TK1345 & zman and associates & 7633 S 180TH & KENT WA 98032 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Component No. & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No. Effective Dscont & Name \& Description & Mír. Code & Mfr. Part No. \\
\hline \({ }^{1} 1\) & 670-1118-09 & & CIRCUIT BO ASSY:LOGIC & 80009 & 670-1118-09 \\
\hline 42 & 670-1119-14 & & CIRCUIT 80 ASSY:TIMING & 80009 & 670-1119-14 \\
\hline A3 & 670-1120-05 & & CIRCUIT B0 ASSY:TRIGGER & 80009 & 670-1120-05 \\
\hline 04 & 670-1121-04 & & CIRCUIT BO ASSY:INTERFACE & 80009 & 670-1121-04 \\
\hline A5 & 670-1195-01 & & CIRCUIT 80 ASSY:TRIGGER AMPLIFIER SH & 80009 & 670-1195-01 \\
\hline A6 & 670-1196-01 & & CIRCUIT 80 ASSY:TRIGGER SOURCE SH & 80009 & 670-1196-01 \\
\hline A 7 & 670-1197-01 & & CIRCUIT BO ASSY:SCAN SH & 80009 & 670-1197-01 \\
\hline 48 & 670-1198-01 & & CIRCUIT 80 assy:SLIPE SH & 80009 & 670-1198-01 \\
\hline 19 & 670-1199-01 & & CIRCUIT 80 ASSY:RANOOM SEQUENCE SH & 80009 & 670-1199-01 \\
\hline 010 & 670-1184-00 & & CIRCUIT 80 ASSY:COMWUTATOR SK FIXED & 80003 & 670-1184-00 \\
\hline A1 & 670-1118-09 & & CIRCUIT BO ASSY:LOGIC & \[
80009
\] & \[
670-1118-09
\] \\
\hline 0162 & \[
281-0759-00
\] & & CAP, FXO, CER OI:22PF, 10\%, 100V & \[
04222
\] & MA101A220KDA \\
\hline A1C6 & 281-0759-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER O1:22PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & Ma101a220KaA \\
\hline A1C592 & 281-0812-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER OI:1000PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & MA101C102KAA \\
\hline A1C594 & 281-0773-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER OI:0.09UF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & MA201C103KAA \\
\hline A1C619 & 281-0812-00 & & CAP, FXO,CER O1:1000PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & MA101C102KAA \\
\hline A1C620 & 281-0825-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER D1:2200PF, 5\%, 100V & 20932 & 401EM100A0222K \\
\hline A1C624 & 281-0762-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER OI:27PF,20\%, 100V & 04222 & MA101A270MAA \\
\hline A1C625 & 283-0177-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER OI: 1UF , +80-20\%, 25V & 04222 & SR302E105ZAATR \\
\hline A1C628 & 281-0759-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER O1:22PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & MA101a220KAD \\
\hline A1C630 & 281-0809-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER OI:200 PF, 5\%, 100V & 04222 & MA101a201JAA \\
\hline A1C631 & 283-0198-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER OI:0.22UF,20\%,50V & 05397 & C330C224M5U1CA \\
\hline A1C636 & 281-0797-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER 01:15PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & MA106A150KAA \\
\hline A1C654 & 283-0164-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER O1:2.2UF,20\%, 25V & 04222 & SR402E225MAA \\
\hline A1C674 & 281-0763-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER OI:47PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & MA101A470KAA \\
\hline A1C675 & 281-0812-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER OI: 1000PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & M \({ }^{\text {M } 101 C 102 K A A ~}\) \\
\hline A1C676 & 281-0812-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER OL: 1000PF, 107, 100V & 04222 & MA101C102XAA \\
\hline A1CR4 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND OVC, \(01: S K, S 1,30 V, 150 \mathrm{MA}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & 042527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A1CR5 & 152-0322-00 & & SEMICONO OVC, OI:SCHOTTKY BARRIER, \(51,15 \mathrm{~V}\) & 50434 & 5082-2672 \\
\hline A1CR591 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND DVC, \(01: 5 W, 51,30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{MA}\), 30V & 03508 & 042527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A1CR595 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICONO OVC, \(01: S W, 51,30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{MA}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & 002527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A1CR596 & 152-0141-02 & & SEWICONO OVC, \(01: S W, 51,30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{Ma}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & 042527 ( 1 N4152) \\
\hline A1CR621 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND DVC, OI:SM, SI, 30V, 150MA,30V & 03508 & 042527 ( 1 N4152) \\
\hline A1CR622 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND OVC,0I:5N, S1, 30V,150MA,30V & 03508 & 042527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A1CR627 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND OVC, OI:SN, SI, 30V, 150MA,30V & 03508 & 002527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A1CR631 & 152-0141-02 & & SEIICONO OVC, OI: SW, SI, 30V, 150MA,30V & 03508 & 0A2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A1CR636 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND DVC, \(01: 5 W, 51,30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{Ma}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & OA2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A1CR650 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND DVC, DI:5M, S1, 30V, 150MA, 30V & 03508 & 002527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A1CR656 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND DVC, \(01: 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Sl}, 30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{MA}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & 0a2527 ( 1 N4152) \\
\hline A1CR667 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICONO OVC, DI: SK, SI, 30V,150MA,30V & 03508 & 042527 ( 1 N4152) \\
\hline A1CR671 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND OVC, DI: SH, SI, 30V , 150MA, 30V & 03508 & 042527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A1CR672 & 152-0322-00 & & SEMICOND DVC, 1 I: SCHOTTKY BARRIER,SI, 15V & 50434 & 5082-2672 \\
\hline A1CR682 & 152-0322-00 & & SEMICOND DVC, OI: SCHOTTKY BARRIER,5I,15V & 50434 & 5082-2672 \\
\hline A1CR807 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND DVC, DI: SM, SI, 30V, 150MA, 30V & 03508 & 0.2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline 0101 & 151-0325-00 & & TRANS ISTOR: PNP, 51, T0-92,SEL & 80009 & 151-0325-00 \\
\hline A102 & 151-0188-00 & & TRANSISTOR: PNP, 51, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0188-00 \\
\hline 0103 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI , T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline 0104 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline 0105 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline 0106 & 151-0188-00 & & TRANSISTOR: PNP, SI, TO-92 & 80009 & 151-0188-00 \\
\hline A108 & 151-0219-00 & & TRANSISTOR: PNP, SI, R-124 & 07263 & 5022650 \\
\hline A10370 & 151-0220-00 & & TRANSISTOR: PNP, SI, TO-92 & 80009 & 151-0220-00 \\
\hline 410506 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, TO-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline A10592 & 151-0220-00 & & TRANSISTOR: PNP, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0220-00 \\
\hline A10608 & 151-0220-00 & & TRANS ISTOR: PNP, SI , TO-92 & 80009 & 151-0220-00 \\
\hline A10612 & 151-0219-00 & & TRANSISTOR: PNP, Si, R-124 & 07263 & 5022650 \\
\hline A10516 & 151-1007-00 & & TRANSISTOR: FET, N-CHAN, SI, TO-71 & 22229 & FO1121 \\
\hline A10618 & 151-0224-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, TO-92 & 04713 & SPS6917 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Component \({ }^{\text {No. }}\) & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No. Effective Dscont & Name \& Description & Mfr. Code & Mfr, Part No. \\
\hline A10620 & 151-1025-00 & & TRANSISTOR: FET, N-CHAN, SI , TO-92 & 04713 & SPF3036 \\
\hline A10626 & 151-0224-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 04713 & SPS6917 \\
\hline A10628 & 151-0220-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0220-00 \\
\hline A10634 & 151-0041-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, GE, TO-5 & 53399 & 2N1303 \\
\hline A10636 & 151-0219-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, R-124 & 07263 & 5022650 \\
\hline A10644 & 151-0164-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 04713 & 2N2907A \\
\hline A10650 & 151-0220-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, S1, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0220-00 \\
\hline A10652 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline A10654 & 151-0190-00 & & TRONSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline A10656 & 151-1011-00 & & TRANSISTOR: FE, \({ }^{\text {N CHAN, SI , DUAL, TO-71 }}\) & 04713 & SFD1011 \\
\hline A10658 & 151-0224-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 04713 & SPS6917 \\
\hline A10662 & 151-0219-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, R-124 & 07263 & 5022650 \\
\hline A10664 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline A10568 & 151-0219-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, R-124 & 07263 & 5022650 \\
\hline A10670 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline -10674 & 151-0410-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 04713 & SPS6765 \\
\hline A10694 & 151-0188-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0188-00 \\
\hline A10714 & 151-0164-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI , T0-92 & 04713 & 2N2907a \\
\hline A1R1 & 315-0821-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 820 OHA , 5\% , 0.25 K & 19701 & 5043CX820R0J \\
\hline A1R2 & 315-0203-00 & & RES,FXD,FILM:20K OHHM, 52,0.25M & 57668 & NTR25J-E 20K \\
\hline A183 & 315-0472-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:4.7K DHM,5\%, 0.25 H & 57658 & NTR25J-E04K7 \\
\hline A1R4 & 315-0102-00 & & RES, FXD, FIU: 1 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25JE01K0 \\
\hline A1R5 & 315-0203-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 20 K OHM , \(5 \chi\), 0.25 K & 57668 & NTR25J-E 20K \\
\hline A1R6 & 315-0203-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 20 K OHM, \(52,0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E 20K \\
\hline A1R7 & 321-0277-00 & & RES, FXD , FILM: 7.50 K OHM, 1\% , \(0.125 \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 24546 & N 55507501 F \\
\hline A1R8 & 321-0361-00 & & RES, FXD, FILI: 56.2 K OHM, 1\% , \(0.125 \mathrm{~W}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 07716 & CEAD56201F \\
\hline A1R9 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 10 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{Z}, 0.25 \mathrm{M}\) & 19701 & 5043CX10K00, \\
\hline A1R20 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 10 K OHM \(, 52,0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & 5043CX10K00」 \\
\hline A1R370 & 315-0472-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 4.7 K OHM \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-ED4K7 \\
\hline A1R504 & 315-0303-00 & & RES, FXO, FIUK:30K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{~W}\) & 19701 & 5043CX30K00」 \\
\hline A1R505 & 315-0563-00 & & RES, FXD, FILH:56K OHM , \(52,0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & 5043CX56K00J \\
\hline A1R571 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 10 K OHM , \(52,0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 19701 & 5043C×10K00J \\
\hline A1R572 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 10 K OHM , 5\%, 0.25 H & 19701 & 5043CX10K00. \\
\hline Q1R576 & 315-0105-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:1M OHM , \(5 \mathrm{~L}, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 19701 & 5043CX1M000. \\
\hline A1857? & 321-0289-00 & & RES, FXD, FILS: 10.0 K OHM, 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED10KOF \\
\hline A1R581 & 324-0298-00 & & RES, FXD, FILS: 12.4 K OHW, 1\% , \(0.125 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 07716 & CEAD!2401F \\
\hline A18582 & 321-0356-00 & & RES, FXD, FIU \(: 49.9 \mathrm{~K}\) OHM, \(1 \%, 0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED49K90F \\
\hline A1R583 & 321-0310-00 & & RES, FXD, FILH: 16.5 K OH4, 1\%, \(0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033 D16K50F \\
\hline A1R584 & 321-0327-00 & & RES, FXD, FILS: 24.9 K 0 OHA , 1\% , \(0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 07716 & CEA024904F \\
\hline A1R585 & 321-0289-00 & & RES, FXD, FILH:10.0K OHM, 1\%, \(0.125 \mathrm{~W}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED10K0F \\
\hline Q1R586 & 315-0511-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 510 OHH , \(52,0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & \(5043 C \times 510 \mathrm{ROJ}\) \\
\hline A1R587 & 315-0223-00 & & RES, FXD,FILM:22K OHM, 5Z, 0.25 K & 19701 & 5043C×22K00.J92U \\
\hline A1R588 & 311-0607-00 & & RES , VAR , NONWN: TRMR, 10K OHM , 0.5 H & 73138 & 82-25-2 \\
\hline A4R591 & 315-0102-00 & & RES, FXD, FILH: 1 K OHW, \(57,0.25 \mathrm{~W}\) & 57668 & NTR25JE01K0 \\
\hline A1R592 & 315-0513-00 & & RES, PXD, FILM:51K OHM, \(52,0.25 \mathrm{M}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E5 4 KO \\
\hline A1R593 & 301-0822-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:8.2K OMm, \(5 \%, 0.5 \mathrm{H}\) & 19701 & \(5053 \mathrm{CX8K} 200 \mathrm{~J}\) \\
\hline A1R594 & 321-0260-00 & - & RES, FXD, FILS: 4.99 K OHm, \(12,0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED4K990F \\
\hline A1R596 & 315-0623-00 & & RES, FXD,FILH:52K OHM, 5\%, 0.25 N & 19701 & \(5043 \mathrm{CX62K00J}\) \\
\hline A18608 & 315-0303-00 & & RES , FXD, FIL \(: 30 \mathrm{~K}\) OHM , 52, 0.25 K & 19701 & 5043CX30K00J \\
\hline A1R611 & 315-0472-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:4.7K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{LK}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25.J-E04K7 \\
\hline a1R612 & 321-0400-00 & & RES, FXD, FILH: 143 K OHM, 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5043ED143K0F \\
\hline a4R613 & 315-0304-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:300K OHM, \(57,0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E300K \\
\hline A18614 & 321-0402-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:150K OHM, 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED150KDF \\
\hline A1R615 & 315-0106-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 10 M OHM , \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 04121 & C81065 \\
\hline A1R616 & 321-0342-00 & &  & 07716 & CEA035701F \\
\hline A18618 & 321-0275-00 & & RES, FXD, FILK: 7.95 K OHK, 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 07716 & CEAO71500F \\
\hline A1R619 & 315-0106-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 10 M OHA , \(57,0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 01121 & C81065 \\
\hline A1R621 & 315-0513-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:51K OHM , 5\%, 0.25 H & 57668 & NTR25J-E51K0 \\
\hline A1R622 & 315-0752-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:7.5K OHM, 5\%, 0.25 K & 57668 & NTR25J-E07K5 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Companent No． & Tektronix Part No． & Serial／Assembly No． Effective Dscont & Name \＆Description & Mfr． Code & Mfr．Part No， \\
\hline A1R623 & 315－0104－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： 100 K OHM，5\％，0．25M & 57668 & NTR25J－E100K \\
\hline A1R624 & 315－0153－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM：15K OHM，5\％，0．25N & 19701 & 5043CX15K00J \\
\hline A1R625 & 315－0101－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： 100 OHM， \(5 \mathrm{~L}, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25J－E 100E \\
\hline A1R626 & 315－0512－00 & & RES，FXD，FILM： 5.1 K OHM，5\％， 0.25 H & 57668 & NTR25．J－E05K1 \\
\hline A1R628 & 315－0103－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM：10K OHM，5\％，0．25 & 19701 & 5043CX10K00」 \\
\hline A1R629 & 315－0102－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： 1 K DHAN， \(5 \mathrm{~L}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25JE01KO \\
\hline A1R630 & 315－0101－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： 100 OHM， \(5 \mathbf{5}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25J－E 100E \\
\hline A1R631 & 315－0512－00 & & RES，FXO，FILH： 5.1 K OHM \(, 5 \chi, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25J－E05K1 \\
\hline A1R632 & 321－0259－00 & & RES，FXD，FIL \(: 4.87 \mathrm{~K}\) OHM ，12， \(0.125 \mathrm{~W}, \mathrm{TC}=\) T0 & 07716 & CEAD48700F \\
\hline A1R633 & 321－0289－00 & & RES，FXO，FIUS： 10.0 K OHM， \(18,0.125 \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED10K0F \\
\hline A1R634 & 315－0302－00 & & RES，FXO，FILK： 3 K OHW， \(5 \mathrm{5}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25．j－E03K0 \\
\hline A1R636 & 315－0103－00 & & RES，FXO，FILA：10K OHM， \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & 5043CX10k00」 \\
\hline A1R642 & 315－0273－00 & & RES，FXD，FILM：27K OHM ，5\％，0．25\％ & 57668 & NTR25J－E27K0 \\
\hline A1R643 & 315－0303－00 & & RES，FXD，FILI： 30 K OHM ， \(5 \mathbf{\chi}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & 5043CX30K00J \\
\hline －18544 & 321－0299－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM：10．0K OHM，1\％， \(0.125 \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033＠ 10 KOF \\
\hline A1R645 & 311－0607－00 & & RES，VAR，NONAM：TRWR，10K OHM， 0.5 H & 73138 & 82－25－2 \\
\hline A1R646 & 315－0243－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： 24 K OHM， \(5 \mathrm{LK}, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25，E24KO \\
\hline A1R647 & 321－0289－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： 10.0 K OHM，12， \(0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\mathrm{TO}\) & 49701 & 5033ED10K0F \\
\hline A1R650 & 315－0202－00 & & RES，FXD，FILM： 2 K OHH ，5\％ 0.0 .25 K & 57658 & NTR25JJE 2K \\
\hline Q18651 & 315－0103－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM：10K OHM ，5K， 0.25 K & 19701 & \(5043 \mathrm{CX10K00J}\) \\
\hline A1R658 & 321－0289－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： 10.0 K OHM，12， \(0.125 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED10K0F \\
\hline A1R662 & 315－0363－00 & & RES，FXO，FILH：36K OHM ，5K ，0．25K & 57688 & NTR25J－E36K0 \\
\hline A1R663 & 315－0103－00 & & RES，FXD，FILS：10K OHM，52，0．25M & 19701 & 5043 Cx10K00J \\
\hline －18664 & 315－0153－00 & & RES，FXO，FILH： 15 K OHM， \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 19701 & \(5043 \mathrm{CX45} \mathrm{\times 00J}\) \\
\hline A1R665 & 315－0303－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： 30 K OHM， \(52,0.25 \mathrm{~W}\) & 19701 & \(5043 \mathrm{CX30000J}\) \\
\hline A1R666 & 315－0103－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： 10 K OHM ，5\％， 0.25 K & 19701 & 50430x10k00J \\
\hline Q1R667 & 321－0361－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： \(56.2 \mathrm{KOHM}, 1 \%, 0.125 \mathrm{~W}, \mathrm{TC}=\) T0 & 07716 & CEA056201F \\
\hline A1R668 & 321－0277－00 & & RES，FXD，FILM： 7.50 K OHM，12， \(0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 24546 & Na5507501F \\
\hline A1R669 & 315－0472－00 & & RES，FXD，FILM：4．7K OHM ，5\％， 0.25 M & 57668 & NTR25J－E04K7 \\
\hline A1R670 & 315－0103－00 & & RES，FXO，FILK： 10 K OHM， \(5 \chi, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 19701 & 5043CX10K00J \\
\hline A1R671 & 315－0102－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： 1 K OHM， \(5 \chi, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25JE01K0 \\
\hline A1R672 & 315－0513－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： 51 K OHM， \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25J－E51K0 \\
\hline A1R673 & 321－0289－03 & & RES，FXO，FILL： 10.0 K OHM ， \(0.252,0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\mathrm{T} 2\) & 07716 & CEAC10001C \\
\hline A1R674 & 321－0289－03 & & RES，FXO，FILM：10．0X OHM ，0．25\％， \(0.125 \%, \mathrm{TC}=\mathrm{T} 2\) & 07716 & CEAC10001C \\
\hline a1R675 & 315－0101－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： 100 OHM， \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{~N}\) & 57668 & NTR25J－E 100E \\
\hline 412676 & 321－0213－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： \(1.62 \mathrm{~K} 0 \mathrm{HM}, 12,0.125 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 07716 & CEAD16200F \\
\hline A1R67？ & 301－0113－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： 11 K OHM ，5\％， 0.5 H & 19701 & 5053CX11K00J \\
\hline A1R682 & 315－0222－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM：2．2K OHW， \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25J－E02K2 \\
\hline a1R683 & 315－0103－00 & & RES，FXO，FILH： 10 K OHM， \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 19701 & 5043C×10K00J \\
\hline －1R684 & 315－0103－00 & & RES，FXD，FILH： 10 K OHM， \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 19701 & 5043CX10K00J \\
\hline A1R686 & 321－0213－00 & & RES，FXD，FILS： 1.62 K OHM， \(1 \mathrm{X}, 0.125 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 07716 & CEAD16200F \\
\hline A1R687 & 301－0123－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： 12 K OHM， \(5 \%, 0.5 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & 5053CX12K00」 \\
\hline Q1R691 & 315－0393－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： 39 K OHM， \(57,0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25J－E39K0 \\
\hline A1R692 & 315－0273－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： 27 K OHM ， \(52,0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25J－E27K0 \\
\hline A1R693 & 315－0303－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM： 30 K OHM ， \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 19701 & 5043CX30K00J \\
\hline A1R694 & 315－0303－00 & & RES，FXD，FILM：30K OHM ，5\％， 0.25 K & 19701 & 5043CX30K00． \\
\hline Q1R714 & 315－0102－00 & & RES，FXO，FILS： 1 K OHM ， \(57,0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25JE01KO \\
\hline A1R807 & 315－0103－00 & & RES，FXO，FILM：10K OHM，5K， 0.25 H & 19701 & 5043CX10K00J \\
\hline A1T650 & 120－0658－00 & & XfMR，TOROID： & TK1345 & 120－0658－00 \\
\hline A14572 & 155－0035－00 & & MICROCKT，LIMEAR：QUAO OPNL AMPL & 80009 & 155－0035－00 \\
\hline 02 & 670－1119－14 & & CIRCUIT 80 ASSY：TIMING & 80009 & 670－1119－14 \\
\hline A2C212 & 283－0599－00 & & CAP，FXO，MICA OI：98PF，5\％，500V & 00853 & 0105F980J0 \\
\hline A2C213 & 283－0121－00 & & CAP，FXO，CER 01：1000PF，20\％，200V & 91418 & 5P102W2011958 \\
\hline A2C215 & 283－0440－00 & & CAP ，FXD，CER OI： 4.7 7PF，\(+1-0.25 \mathrm{PF}\) ， 50 V & 72982 & 8101E003a479C \\
\hline A2C219 & 283－0121－00 & & CAP，FXO，CER DI：1000PF，20\％，200V & 91418 & 5P102N2014958 \\
\hline A2C221 & 281－0812－00 & & CAP，FXD，CER OI：1000PF，10\％，100V & 04222 & MA101C102Kaの \\
\hline A2C224 & 283－0000－00 & & CAP，FXD，CER OI：0．001UF \(+100-02,500 \mathrm{~V}\) & 59660 & 831－610－Y5U0102P \\
\hline A2C228 & 283－0140－00 & & CAP，FXO，CER OI：4．7PF，\(+1-0.25 \mathrm{PF}\) ， 50 V & 72982 & 8101E0030479C \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Component No. & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No. Effective Dscont & Name \& Description & Mfr. Code & Mfr. Part No. \\
\hline A2C230 & 281-0773-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER DI:0.01UF, 10\% , 100V & 04222 & mazoicioukan \\
\hline A2C232 & 281-0811-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI: \(10 \mathrm{PF}, 10 \%\), 100 V & 04222 & MA1010100KAA \\
\hline A2C234 & 281-0811-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER DI: \(10 \mathrm{PF}, 10 \%\), 100 V & 04222 & MA1010100KAD \\
\hline A2C237 & 281-0122-00 & & CAP, VAR,CER DI:2.5-9PF, 100 V & 59660 & 518-00002.5-9 \\
\hline A2C251 & 283-0140-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:4.7PF,+/-0.25PF, 50V & 72982 & 8101 E003a479C \\
\hline A2C253 & 283-0140-00 & & CAP , FXD, CER DI:4.7PF, +/-0.25PF,50V & 72982 & 8101E003a479C \\
\hline A2C261 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1000PF, 20\% , 200V & 91418 & 5P10242011958 \\
\hline A2C263 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1000PF, 20\%, 200V & 91418 & 5P10242011958 \\
\hline A2C264 & 283-0135-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:100PF, \(57,500 \mathrm{~V}\) & 91418 & JK101J501959 \\
\hline A2C271 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1000PF, 20\% , 200V & 91418 & 5P102W2011958 \\
\hline A2C273 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1000PF, 20\% , 200V & 91418 & 5P102W2011958 \\
\hline A2C281 & 283-0177-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1UF,+80-202, 25V & 04222 & SR302E105ZAATR \\
\hline A2C291 & 281-0562-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:39PF, 10\%, 500V & 52763 & 2ROPLZOO7 39POKU \\
\hline A2C292 & 281-0123-00 & & CAP, VAR, CER DI:5-25PF, 100 V & 59660 & 518-00005-25 \\
\hline A2C294 & 281-0616-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI: \(6.8 \mathrm{PFF},+1-0.5 \mathrm{PF}, 200 \mathrm{~V}\) & 52763 & 2 RDPL 2007 6P800C \\
\hline A2C298 & 290-0340-00 & & CAP, FXD, ELCTLT: 10UF, 10\% , 50V & 56289 & 1090106×9050C2 \\
\hline A2C299 & 283-0177-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1UF, \(+80-202,25 \mathrm{~V}\) & 04222 & SR302E105ZAATR \\
\hline A2C301 & 281-0811-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI: 10PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & MA101a100kAA \\
\hline Q2C308 & 281-0812-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER DI:1000PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & MA109C102Kab \\
\hline A2C312 & 281-0811-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:10PF, \(102,100 \mathrm{~V}\) & 04222 & MA1010100KAA \\
\hline A2C313 & 281-0123-00 & & CAP, VAR, CER DI:5-25PF, 100 V & 59660 & 518-00005-25 \\
\hline A2C316 & 283-0000-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:0.001UF, \(+100-0 \%, 500 \mathrm{~V}\) & 59660 & 831-610-Y540102P \\
\hline A2C320 & 281-0811-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI: \(10 \mathrm{PF}, 10 \%\), 100V & 04222 & Ma1010100KAa \\
\hline A2C322 & 283-0177-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1UF, \(+80-20 \%, 25 \mathrm{~V}\) & 04222 & SR302E105ZAATR \\
\hline A2C324 & 281-0759-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:22PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & Ma101azzokaa \\
\hline A2C328 & 283-0154-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:22PF, 5\%, 50 V & 04222 & SR155A220JAA \\
\hline A2C342 & 283-0070-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER DI:30PF, 10\% ,50V & 51642 & 200-050-NP0-300K \\
\hline A2C344 & 283-0070-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:30PF, 10\% ,50V & 51642 & 200-050-NP0-300K \\
\hline A2C346 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1000PF, 20\% , 200V & 91418 & 5P10242011958 \\
\hline A2C348 & 281-0762-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:27PF , 20\% , 100V & 04222 & MA101A270MAA \\
\hline 02C349 & 281-0773-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:0.01UF, 10\% , 100V & 04222 & \#A201C103ka \\
\hline A2C353 & 283-0253-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:0.01UF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & 15051C 103KZT6C \\
\hline A2C356 & 281-0811-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI: 10 PF , 10\%, 100V & 04222 & MA101A100KAA \\
\hline A2C358 & 281-0812-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1000PF, 10\% , 100V & 04222 & MA101C102XAA \\
\hline A2C359 & 281-0812-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI: 1000PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & MA101C102KAA \\
\hline A2C369 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1000PF, 20\%, 200V & 91418 & 5P102\%2011958 \\
\hline A2C401 & 283-0150-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER DI:650PF , 5x, 200 V & 59821 & 200H60K659 \\
\hline A2C402 & 283-0599-00 & & CAP, FXD, MICA DI:98PF, 5\%, 500 V & 00853 & D105F980, 0 \\
\hline A2C403 & 283-0599-00 & & CAP, FXD, MICA DI: \(988 \mathrm{PF}, 5 \mathrm{~L}, 500 \mathrm{~V}\) & 00853 & D105F980J0 \\
\hline A2C411 & 290-0269-00 & & CAP, FXD, ELCTLT: \(0.22 \cup \mathrm{~F}\), \(5 \%\), 35V & 05397 & T320A224J035AS \\
\hline A2C412 & 290-0282-00 & & CAP, FXD, ELCTLT:0.047UF, 10\%,35V & 05397 & T320a473k035as \\
\hline A2C414 & 281-0774-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:0.022MFD, \(20 \%\), 100V & 04222 & Mazoiezz3man \\
\hline A2C416 & 281-0775-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:0.1UF , 20\% , 50V & 04222 & MA205E104MAA \\
\hline A2C421 & 281-0774-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER DI: \(0.022 \mathrm{MFD}, 20 \%\), 100V & 04222 & MA201E223MAA \\
\hline A2C424 & 281-0812-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI: 1000 PF , 10\%, 100V & 04222 &  \\
\hline A2C451 & 281-0812-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1000PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & M M 101C102KAA \\
\hline A2C455 & 281-0775-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER D1:0.1UF, 20\% , 50Y & 04222 & MA205E104MAD \\
\hline A2C456 & 281-0812-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1000PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & Ma101C102xan \\
\hline D2C463 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1000PF, 20\% , 200V & 91418 & 5P102M2011958 \\
\hline A2C509 & 281-0773-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:0.01UF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & MA201C103KAA \\
\hline A2C512 & 281-0861-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:270PF, \(52,50 \mathrm{~V}\) & 54583 & MA12COG1H271J \\
\hline A2C518 & 281-0861-00 & & CAP , FXD, CER DI:270PF, 54, 50V & 54583 & M012COG1H271J \\
\hline A2C551 & 283-0642-00 & & CAP, FXO, MICA DI:33PF , + /-0.5PF, 300V & 00853 & D105E330G0 \\
\hline A2C555 & 281-0861-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER DI:270PF,5\%,50Y & 54583 & MA12COG1H271J \\
\hline A2C566 & 281-0798-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:51PF, 12, 100V & 04222 & MA101a510GAa \\
\hline A2C573 & 281-0775-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER 01:0.1UF,20\%,50V & 04222 & MA205E104MAA \\
\hline A2C603 & 283-0177-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1UF, +80-202, 25V & 04222 & SR302E1052aATR \\
\hline A2C604 & 281-0812-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1000PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & MA101C102KAA \\
\hline A2C821 & 283-0253-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:0.01UF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & 15051C103KZ76C \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Component No. & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No . Effective Dscont & Name \& Description & Mfr. Code & Mfr. Part No. \\
\hline A2C823 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI: 1000 PF , 20\%, 200V & 91418 & 5P10242011958 \\
\hline A2C824 & 283-0253-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:0.014F, 102, 100V & 04222 & 15051C103K2T6C \\
\hline A2C826 & 283-0253-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:0.01UF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & 15051C103KZT6C \\
\hline A2C827 & 283-0253-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER OI:0.01UF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & 15051C103KZT6C \\
\hline A2CR212 & 152-0141-02 & &  & 03508 & 002527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A2CR234 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND OVC,OI:SK, SI , 30V, 1504A,30V & 03508 & Da2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A2CR244 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND OVC, 01 :SW, \(51,30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{Ma}\), 30 V & 03508 & OA2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A2CR251 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND OVC, \(01.5 \mathrm{SN}, \mathrm{SI}, 30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{MA}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & 002527 (1N4152) \\
\hline O2CR284 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND DVC, \(01: S N, 51,30 V, 150 \mathrm{Ma}\), 30V & 03508 & OA2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A2CR294 & 152-0441-02 & & SEIICOND DVC,DI:SH, \(51,30 \mathrm{C}, 150 \mathrm{Ma}\),30V & 03508 & DA2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A2CR295 & 152-0141-02 & & SEAICONO OVC,OI:SK, \(51,30 \mathrm{~V}, 450 \mathrm{Ma}\), 30 V & 03508 & 002527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A2CR296 & 152-0141-02 & & SEIICOND OVC,OI:SK, SI, \(30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{MA}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 113508 & DA2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A2CR303 & 152-0322-00 & & SEAICOND OVC, DI:SCHOTTKY BARRIER, SI, 15V & 50434 & 5082-2672 \\
\hline A2CR304 & 152-0322-00 & & SEIICONO OVC, OI:SCHOTTKY BARRIER,SI, 15V & 50434 & 5082-2672 \\
\hline A2CR305 & 152-0322-00 & & SEAICONO OVC, OI:SCHOTTKY BARRIER,S1,15V & 50434 & 5082-2672 \\
\hline A2CR316 & 152-0322-00 & & SEMICOND DVC, OI:SCHOTTKY BARRIER,SI, 15V & 50434 & 5082-2672 \\
\hline A2CR348 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICONO OVC,01:SH,SI, 30V, 150MA, 30V & 03508 & 002527 (1N4 152) \\
\hline A2CR357 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND OVC, \(01: S H, 51,30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{MA}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & OA2527 ( 1 N4 452) \\
\hline A2CR358 & 152-0141-02 & &  & 03508 & 002527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A2CR364 & 152-0141-02 & & SEIICOND DVC, \(01 .: 5 W, 51,30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{MA}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & 002527 (1N4452) \\
\hline A2CR400 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND DVC,DI:SN, SI, 30V, 150MA, 30V & 03508 & 002527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A2CR405 & 152-0141-02 & & SEIICOND OVC, \(01: S M, 51,30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{ma}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & 0A2527 ( 1 N4152) \\
\hline A2CR406 & 152-0141-02 & & SEIICONO OVC, \(01.5 \mathrm{SH}, \mathrm{SI}, 30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{Ma}\), 3IV & 03508 & OA2527 ( 1 N4152) \\
\hline A2CR419 & 152-0333-00 & & SEMICOND OVC, OI:SH, \(51,55 \mathrm{~V}, 200 \mathrm{Ma}\), \(00-35\) & 07263 & FOH-6012 \\
\hline A2CR412 & 152-0333-00 & & SEMICONO OVC, OI:SK, SI, 55V , 200Ma, 00-35 & 07263 & FOH-6012 \\
\hline A2CR414 & 152-0141-02 & & SEIICOND OVC, OI:SH, SI, 30V, 150MA, 30V & 03508 & 002527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A2CR416 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICONO OVC,OI:SH, 5I, 30V, \(450 \mathrm{Ma}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & 042527 ( 1 N4 452) \\
\hline A2CR446 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND OVC, 01 : SK, SI , 30V , 150 Ma , 30 V & 03508 & 002527 (1N4152) \\
\hline a2CR502 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND DVC, DI:SH, \(51,30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{MA}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03500 & 0 C 2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A2CR503 & 152-0141-02 & & SEIICOND DVC,OI:SH, SI, 30V, 150Ma,30V & 03508 & 0A2527 ( 1 N4152) \\
\hline A2CR514 & 152-0071-00 & & SEMICONO DVC, OI: SK, GE, 15V , 4OMA, DO-7 & 15238 & 6865 \\
\hline A2CR515 & 152-0141-02 & & SEAICOND OVC, \(01: S H, 51,30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{MA}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & 002527 (1N4 152) \\
\hline A2CR525 & 152-0141-02 & & SEIICOND OVC, O1:SK, \(51,30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{MA}\), 30 V & 03508 & DA2527 ( 1 N4152) \\
\hline A2CR52? & 152-0071-00 & & SEIICOND OVC, 01 : SK, GE, \(15 \mathrm{~V}, 40 \mathrm{MA}, 00 \mathrm{P}\) & 15238 & G865 \\
\hline A2CR547 & 152-0322-00 & & SEMICOND OVC, OI:SCHOTTKY 8ARRIER,SI, 15V & 50434 & 5082-2672 \\
\hline A2CR562 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND OVC,DI:SH, \(51,30 \mathrm{C}, 450 \mathrm{MA}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & 002527 (1N4152) \\
\hline 2. 2342 & 131-0265-00 & & CONN, RCPT, ELEC:MINTR, CKT 80 WTO, MALE & 98291 & 051-053-0000 \\
\hline A2.J344 & 131-0265-00 & & CONN,RCPT, ELEC:MINTR, CKT BO WTD, MALE & 98291 & 051-053-0000 \\
\hline A20212 & 151-0271-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 04713 & SPS8236 \\
\hline A20214 & 151-0269-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & TK0961 & 4163280 \\
\hline A20216 & 151-0282-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, S1, T0-72 & 04713 & SRF2625 \\
\hline A20218 & 151-0282-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, S1, T0-72 & 04713 & SRF2625 \\
\hline A20222 & 151-0220-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, S1, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0220-00 \\
\hline A20228 & 151-0202-00 & & TRANS ISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-72 & 04713 & SS2025 \\
\hline A20230 & 151-0188-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0188-00 \\
\hline A20234 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline A20242 & 151-0224-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, S1, \(10-92\) & 04713 & SP56917 \\
\hline A20244 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANS ISTOR:NPN, S1, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline A20252 & 151-0282-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-72 & 04713 & SRF2625 \\
\hline A20262 & 151-0202-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-72 & 04713 & 552025 \\
\hline A20272 & 151-0282-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, TO-72 & 04713 & SRF2625 \\
\hline A20280 & 151-1019-00 & & TRANSISTOR:FE,N CHAN, SI , OUAL, TO-71 & 04713 & SF01019 \\
\hline 020282 & 151-0224-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI , TO-92 & 04713 & 5P56917 \\
\hline A20284 & 151-0219-00 & & TRANSISTOR: PNP, SI , R-124 & 07263 & 5022650 \\
\hline A20286 & 151-0224-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 04713 & SPS6917 \\
\hline 020294 & 151-1021-00 & & TRANSISTOR: FET, N -CHAN, SI, T0-18 & 80009 & 151-1021-00 \\
\hline A20304 & 151-0221-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0221-00 \\
\hline A20306 & 151-0221-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0221-00 \\
\hline A20308 & 151-0224-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 04713 & SPS6917 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Component No. & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No. Effective Dscont & Name \& Description & Mfr. Code & Mfr, Part No. \\
\hline A20316 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline A20318 & 151-0188-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0188-00 \\
\hline A20322 & 151-0269-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, \(\mathrm{TO-92}\) & TK0961 & 4163280 \\
\hline A20326 & 151-0164-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, 51, T0-92 & 04713 & 2N29070 \\
\hline A20328 & 151-0719-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 04713 & SPS8226 (MPSH81) \\
\hline A20329 & 151-0367-00 & & TRANS ISTOR:NPN, SI , X-55 & 04713 & SPS 8811 \\
\hline A20342 & 151-0142-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-38 & 80009 & 151-0142-00 \\
\hline A20344 & 151-0142-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-38 & 80009 & 451-0142-00 \\
\hline A20352 & 151-0188-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, S1, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0188-00 \\
\hline A20356 & 151-0225-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-106 & 04713 & SPS7890 \\
\hline A20362 & 151-0188-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0188-00 \\
\hline A20368 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline A20400 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, 51, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline A20402 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline A20404 & 151-0188-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0188-00 \\
\hline A20406 & 151-0190-00 & & - TRANS ISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline A20414 & 151-0302-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-18 & 04713 & ST899 \\
\hline A20416 & 151-0302-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-18 & 04713 & S7899 \\
\hline A20422 & 151-1005-00 & & TRANS ISTOR: FET , N-CHAN, SL , T0-106 & 04713 & SPF685 \\
\hline 420424 & 151-0224-00 & & TRANS ISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 04713 & SPS6917 \\
\hline 420434 & 151-0192-00 & & TRANSISTOR:SELECTED & 04713 & SPS8801 \\
\hline A20438 & 151-0192-00 & & TRANSISTOR:SELECTED & 04713 & SPS8801 \\
\hline A20446 & 151-0225-00 & & TRANS ISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-106 & 04713 & SPS7890 \\
\hline A20448 & 151-0225-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, TO-106 & 04713 & SP57890 \\
\hline A20452 & 151-1019-00 & & TRANSISTOR: FE, N CHAN, SI , DUAL, TO-71 & 04713 & SFD 1011 \\
\hline A20454 & 151-0220-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0220-00 \\
\hline A20462 & 151-0164-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 04713 & 2N2907A \\
\hline A20464 & 151-0224-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI , T0-92 & 04713 & SPS6917 \\
\hline A20512 & 151-0220-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI , T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0220-00 \\
\hline A20514 & 153-0588-00 & & TRANSISTOR:SELECTED & 80009 & 153-0588-00 \\
\hline 020524 & 153-0588-00 & & TRANSISTOR:SELECTED & 80009 & 153-0588-00 \\
\hline A20542 & 151-0164-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 04713 & 2N2907A \\
\hline A20544 & 151-0207-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI , X-55, SEL & 57668 & X0118CP0207 \\
\hline A20546 & 151-0188-00 & & TRANS ISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0188-00 \\
\hline A20552 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANS ISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline A20554 & 151-0041-00 & & TRANSISTOR: PNP, GE, TO-5 & 53399 & 2N1303 \\
\hline A20555 & 151-0269-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & TK0969 & 4163280 \\
\hline A20556 & 151-1029-00 & & TRANSISTOR: FET, N-CHAN, SI, T0-18 & 80009 & 151-1021-00 \\
\hline A20560 & 151-1007-00 & & TRANS ISTOR:FET, N-CHAN, SI , TO-71 & 22229 & F01121 \\
\hline A20564 & 151-0219-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, R-124 & 07263 & 5022650 \\
\hline A20568 & 151-0224-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 04713 & SPS6917 \\
\hline A20724 & 151-0207-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, \(\mathrm{X}-55,5 \mathrm{~L}\) & 57668 & XD118CP0207 \\
\hline A20734 & 151-0207-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, X-55, SEL & 57668 & XD118CP0207 \\
\hline A2R291 & 317-0103-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 10 K OHM, 5Z, 0125 & 01121 & B81035 \\
\hline A2R212 & 317-0104-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 100 K OHA \(, 5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.125 \mathrm{H}\) & 09121 & 881045 \\
\hline A2R213 & 317-0103-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 10 K OHM,5\%,0125W & 01121 & 881035 \\
\hline A2R214 & 315-0302-00 & & RES, FXD, FILH:3K OHM , 5\%,0.25M & 57668 & NTR25J-E03K0 \\
\hline A2R215 & 317-0102-00 & & RES,FXD,CMPSN: 1 K OHM, \(5 \%, 0125 \mathrm{~W}\) & 01121 & 881025 \\
\hline A2R216 & 317-0101-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 100 OHM, 5\% , 0.125 K & 04121 & B81045 \\
\hline A2R217 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:10K OHM, \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{~W}\) & 19701 & 5043CX10K00J \\
\hline A2R218 & 317-0102-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 1 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0125 \mathrm{M}\) & 01121 & 881025 \\
\hline A2R219 & 317-0332-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 3.3 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{5K}, 0.125 \mathrm{~K}\) & 01121 & 883325 \\
\hline A2R221 & 317-0273-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 27 K OHM , \(5 \mathrm{~L}, 0.125 \mathrm{~W}\) & 04121 & 882735 \\
\hline A2R222 & 315-0303-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:30K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{~W}\) & 19701 & 5043CX30K00, \\
\hline A2R223 & 347-0273-00 & & RES , FXD, CMPSN: 27 K OHM, \(57,0.125 \mathrm{H}\) & 01121 & 882735 \\
\hline A28224 & 315-0303-00 & & RES, FXD, FIUM:30K OHM , \(52,0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 19701 & 5043CX30K00」 \\
\hline A2R225 & 317-0303-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 30 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{5K}, 0.125 \mathrm{H}\) & 01121 & 883035 \\
\hline A2R226 & 315-0392-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 3.9 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25-E03K9 \\
\hline A2R227 & 317-0101-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 100 OHM, 5K,0.125 & 01121 & 881015 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Component No. & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No. Effective Oscont & Name \& Description & Mfr. Code & Mfr. Part No. \\
\hline A2R228 & 317-0200-00 & & RES, FXO, CIMPSN: 20 OHM, 5\% , 0.125M & 01121 & 882005 \\
\hline A2R232 & 315-0563-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 56 K OHH, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 19701 & 5043CX56K00J \\
\hline A2R233 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXD, FILK: 10 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{LK}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & \(5043 \mathrm{CX10K00J}\) \\
\hline A2R234 & 315-0623-00 & & RES, FXD, FIL \(: 62 \mathrm{~K}\) OHM, \(5 \mathrm{LK}, 0.25 \mathrm{M}\) & 19701 & \(5043 \mathrm{CX62} \mathrm{\times 00J}\) \\
\hline A2R241 & 315-0303-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 30 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{LK}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & \(5043 \mathrm{CX} 30 \times 00 \mathrm{~J}\) \\
\hline A2R242 & 315-0363-00 & & RES,FXO, FIL & 57668 & NTR25J-E36K0 \\
\hline A2R243 & 315-0203-00 & & RES, FXO, FILS: 20 K OHA \(, 5 \mathrm{5}, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E 20K \\
\hline A2R251 & 317-0102-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 1 K OHM , \(52,0125 \mathrm{~K}\) & 01121 & 881025 \\
\hline A2R252 & 317-0103-00 & & RES,FXO, CMPSN: 10 K OHW, 5\%,0125\% & 01121 & 881035 \\
\hline A2R253 & 317-0200-00 & & RES, FXO, CHPSN: 20 OHW, \(52,0.125 \mathrm{~W}\) & 01121 & 882005 \\
\hline A2R260 & 311-0609-00 & & RES, VAR, NONHM: TRUR, 2K OHM, 0.5 H & 32997 & 3329H-L59-202 \\
\hline A 28261 & 323-0282-00 & & RES, FXO, FIL \(: 8.45 \mathrm{~K}\) OHH, 1Z, \(0.5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\mathrm{TO}\) & 80009 & 323-0282-00 \\
\hline A2R262 & 317-0302-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 3 K OHH , 5\% , 0.125 H & 01121 & 883025 \\
\hline A2R263 & 317-0202-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 2 K OHM, 5K,0.125 & 01421 & B82025 \\
\hline A2R264 & 317-0101-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 100 OHH , 5X , 0.125 W & 01121 & 881015 \\
\hline 028265 & 311-0660-00 & & RES, VAR , NONMW: TRMR , 200K OHM , 0.5 K & 32997 & 3329H-L58-204 \\
\hline A2R266 & 322-0473-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:825K OHM, 1\% , \(0.25 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5043RD825K0F \\
\hline A2R270 & 311-1265-00 & &  & 32997 & 3329P-L58-202 \\
\hline A2R274 & 323-0282-00 & & RES, FXD, FIU \(: 8.45 \mathrm{~K}\) OHM, \(17,0.5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 80009 & 323-0282-00 \\
\hline A2R272 & 317-0202-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 2 K OHM , 5\% , 0.125 K & 01121 & B82025 \\
\hline A2R273 & 317-0133-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 13K OHM , 5X, 0.125 H & 01121 & B81335 \\
\hline A2R274 & 317-0101-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 100 OHM , 5\% , 0.125 H & 01121 & 881015 \\
\hline A2R281 & 321-0246-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 3.57 K OHK, 1\% , \(0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) T0 & 19701 & 5043ED3K570F \\
\hline A2R282 & 321-0246-00 & & RES, FXD, FIUN: 3.57 K OHM, 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5043@D3K570F \\
\hline A2R283 & 321-0342-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 35.7 K OHM, \(12,0.125 \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 07716 & CEAOU5701F \\
\hline A2R284 & 315-0511-00 & & RES, FXO, FILH:510 OHM , \(5 \mathbf{\chi}, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 19701 & 5043CX510R0J \\
\hline A2R285 & 301-0392-00 & & RES, FXO, FIL & 19701 & 5053CX3K900J \\
\hline A2R286 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 10 K OHM , 5X, 0.25 K & 19701 & 5043CX10K00J \\
\hline A2R287 & 324-0289-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 10.0 K OHK, \(12,0.125 \mathrm{~W}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED10KOF \\
\hline A2R294 & 315-0583-00 & & RES, FXD,FILM:68K OHM , 5\% , 0.25 H & 57668 & NTR25J-E68KD \\
\hline A2R296 & 315-0203-00 & & RES, FXO, FIUM: 20 K OHM , 5\% , 0.25 K & 57668 & NTR25J-E 20K \\
\hline A2R299 & 315-0622-00 & & RES, FXD, FILH: 6.2 K OHM \(, 5 \mathrm{~L}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & 5043CX6K200J \\
\hline A2R301 & 315-0303-00 & & RES , FXO, FILM: 30 K OHM \(, 5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & 5043 Cx30K00J \\
\hline A2R302 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:10K OHM , 5\% , 0.25N & 19701 & \(50433 \times 10 \times 00 \mathrm{~J}\) \\
\hline A2R304 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXO, FIL & 19701 & \(50432 \times 10 \times 00 \mathrm{~J}\) \\
\hline A2R308 & 315-0101-00 & & RES,FXO, FIL \(: 100\) OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E 100E \\
\hline A2R309 & 321-0270-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 6.34 K OHM, \(12,0.125 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5043E06K340F \\
\hline A2R310 & 311-1263-00 & & RES, VAR, NONH: 1 K OHM, 10\%,0.50M & 32997 & 3329P-L58-102 \\
\hline A2R320 & 315-0392-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 3.9 K OHM, 5K, 0.25 K & 57668 & NTR25J-E03K9 \\
\hline A2R321 & 315-0103-00 & & RES , FXD, FILM: 10 K OHM , \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 19701 & 5043C×10×00J \\
\hline A2R324 & 315-0153-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 15 K OHM , \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & \(5043 \mathrm{CX15} \mathrm{\times 00J}\) \\
\hline A2R325 & 317-0470-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN:47 OHM, 57, 0.125 & 01121 & 884705 \\
\hline A2R326 & 315-0303-00 & & RES, FXO, FIL : 30 K OHM , 5K, 0.25 K & 19701 & 5043Cx30\%00J \\
\hline A2R327 & 315-0303-00 & & RES, FXO, FIL & 19701 & 5043CX30×00J \\
\hline A2R328 & 317-0681-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 680 OHM , 5X, 0.125 M & 01121 & 886815 \\
\hline A2R329 & 317-0512-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 5.1 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.125\) & 01121 & 885125 \\
\hline A2R330 & 317-0123-00 & & RES, FXO,CMPSN: 12 K OHM, \(5 \times, 0.125 \mathrm{H}\) & 01121 & 881235 \\
\hline A2R341 & 317-0913-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN:91K OHM, \(5 \%, 0.125 \mathrm{~K}\) & 01121 & 889135 \\
\hline A2R342 & 317-0102-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 1 K OHM , 52,0125H & 01121 & 881025 \\
\hline A2R344 & 317-0102-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 1 K OHM , 5K,0125H & 01121 & 881025 \\
\hline A2R346 & 317-0100-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 10 OHM, 5\% , 0.125 H & 01121 & 881005 \\
\hline A2R348 & 315-0303-00 & & RES, FXO, FILH: 30 K OHM , 5K, 0.25 K & 19701 & 5043CX30K00J \\
\hline A2R351 & 315-0472-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 4.7 K OHM \(, 5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E04K7 \\
\hline A2R353 & 315-0100-00 & & RES , FXO, FIUS: 10 OHM, \(52,0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 19701 & 5043CX10RROOJ \\
\hline A2R355 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 10 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~L}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & 5043Cx10K00」 \\
\hline A2R356 & 315-0103-00 & & RES , FXD, FIL \(: 10 \mathrm{~K}\) OHM \(, 5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 19701 & 5043C×10K00J \\
\hline A2R357 & 315-0102-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:1K OHM , 5\% , 0.25 M & 57668 & NTR25JE01K0 \\
\hline A2R358 & 315-0822-00 & & RES, FXO, FIL \(: 8.2 \mathrm{~K}\) OHM \(, 5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & 5043CX8K200J \\
\hline A2R359 & 315-0471-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:470 OHM, 5K, 0.25 H & 57668 & NTR25J-E470E \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Component No. & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No. Effective Dscont & Name \& Description & Mfr. Code & Mfr. Part No \\
\hline A2R361 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 10 K OHM , 5\% , 0.25 K & 19701 & 5043CX10K00J \\
\hline A28363 & 315-0102-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:1K OHm, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{~W}\) & 57668 & NTR25JE01K0 \\
\hline A28364 & 315-0203-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:20K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{M}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E 20K \\
\hline A28365 & 315-0473-00 & & RES,FXD,FILH:47K OHHN, 5X,0.25M & 57668 & NTR25J-E47K0 \\
\hline A28366 & 315-0513-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:51K OHM , 52, 0.25 M & 57668 & NTR25-E51K0 \\
\hline A2R368 & 315-0472-00 & & RES, FXD, FIL : 4.7 K OHN, 5\% , 0.25 & 57658 & NTR25J-E04K? \\
\hline A2R401 & 315-0402-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:1K OHM , \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25JE01K0 \\
\hline A2R402 & 315-0472-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:4.7K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~L}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E04K7 \\
\hline A20403 & 315-0472-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:4.7K OHM, 5K, 0.25 K & 57668 & NTR25J-E04K7 \\
\hline A2R404 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXD, FIL \(: 10 \mathrm{~K} 0 \mathrm{HW}, 5 \mathrm{LK}, 0.25 \mathrm{~W}\) & 19709 & \(50435 \times 10 \mathrm{K00J}\) \\
\hline A28405 & 315-0472-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:4.7K OM, \(5 \mathbf{5}\), 0.25 K & 57668 & NTR25J-E04K7 \\
\hline A28406 & 315-0752-00 & & RES, FXD,FILM: 7.5 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~L}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E07K5 \\
\hline 428400 & 315-0183-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 18 K OHM , \(5 \mathrm{X}, 0.25 \mathrm{~N}\) & 19701 & 5043Cx18K00J \\
\hline A28409 & 315-0393-00 & & RES,FXD,FILM:39K OHM , 5\%,0.25 & 57668 & NTR25J-E39K0 \\
\hline A29411 & 315-0243-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 24 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~L}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E24K0 \\
\hline A28412 & 315-0822-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:8.2K OHW, 5\%,0.25W & 49701 & 5043CX8K200J \\
\hline A28445 & 315-0513-00 & &  & 57688 & NTR25J-E51K0 \\
\hline A2R422 & 315-0102-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 1 K 0 OH, \(5 \mathrm{SK}, 0.25 \mathrm{M}\) & 57668 & NTR25JE01K0 \\
\hline A2R423 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXD, FILH: 10 K OHM , 52, 0.25 M & 19701 & \(50438 \times 10 \times 00 \mathrm{~J}\) \\
\hline A2R424 & 315-0202-00 & & RES, FXD, FIU: 2 K OHW, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E 2K \\
\hline A2R432 & 321-0318-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: \(20.0 \mathrm{~K} 014 \mathrm{H}, 12,0.125 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{TC}=\) T0 & 19709 & 5033E020K00F \\
\hline A28433 & 315-0203-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 20 K OHM , 5\%,0.25M & 57668 & NTR25J-E 20K \\
\hline A28434 & 315-0433-00 & & RES, FXD,FILM:43K OHM , \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & 5043CX43K00J \\
\hline A2R435 & 321-0320-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:21.OK OHH , 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{~W}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED21K00F \\
\hline A28436 & 321-0385-00 & & RES , FXD , FILM: 100K OHM, 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{~W}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19709 & 5033ED100K0F \\
\hline A2R437 & 315-0393-00 & & RES, FXD,FILS:39K OHM, \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{~W}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E39K0 \\
\hline A2R438 & 315-0512-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:5.1K OHM, 5\%,0.25N & 57668 & NTR25J-E05K1 \\
\hline A2R439 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 10 K OHHN, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 19701 & 5043C×10K00J \\
\hline A2R440 & 311-1271-00 & & RES, VAR, NOWW:TRMR , 50 K OHM, 0.5 M & 32997 & 3329P-L58-503 \\
\hline A28441 & 321-0381-00 & & RES, FXD, FIUS:90.9K OHM, 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 07716 & CEAD90904F \\
\hline A2R442 & 315-0224-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:220K OHW, 5\%, 0.25 K & 57668 & NTR25J-E220K \\
\hline A2R443 & 315-0274-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 270 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{5}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E270K \\
\hline A2R445 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 10 K OHM , 5\% , 0.25 W & 19704 & 5043Cx10K00J \\
\hline A2R452 & 315-0513-00 & & RES, FXD, FILI \(51 \mathrm{51K}\) OHM , 5K, 0.25 M & 57668 & NTR25J-E51K0 \\
\hline Q28453 & 315-0203-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 20 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~L}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E 20K \\
\hline A28454 & 315-0153-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 15K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{LK}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & 5043CX45K00J \\
\hline A2R456 & 315-0102-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 1 K OMm, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{~N}\) & & NTR25JE01K0 \\
\hline A2R458 & 315-0102-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 1 K OHm, \(5 \mathrm{5X}, 0.25 \mathrm{~N}\) & 57668 & NTR25JE01K0 \\
\hline A28462 & 315-0333-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 33K OHM, \(5 \mathbf{2}, 0.25 \mathrm{M}\) & 57658 & NTR25J-E33K0 \\
\hline A2R463 & 317-0100-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 10 OHW , 5\%, 0.125 H & 01129 & 881005 \\
\hline A2R464 & 315-0243-00 & & RES , FXD, FIL & 57668 & NTR25J-E24KO \\
\hline A2R500 & 311-1269-00 & & RES, VAR, NONW: TRMR, 20 K OHW , 0.5 W & 32997 & 3329P-L58-203 \\
\hline A2R501 & 315-0104-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 100K OHW, 5\% , 0.25K & 57668 & NTR25N-E100K \\
\hline A2R502 & 315-0913-00 & & RES, FXD,FILI:91K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{~W}\) & 19701 & 5043CX91k00J \\
\hline A2R507 & 321-0331-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:27.4K OHM, 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5043ED27K40F \\
\hline A2R508 & 315-0475-00 & & RES, FXD, FIUM:4.7M OHM, \(52,0.25 \mathrm{~N}\) & 01129 & C84755 \\
\hline A2R509 & 321-0358-00 & & RES, FKO, FILIM: 52.3 K OHM, 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 07716 & CEADS2301F \\
\hline A2R510 & 315-0104-00 & & RES, FXD, FILH: 100 K OHW, \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E100K \\
\hline A2R511 & 315-0335-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:3.3M OHM 5 , \(52,0.25 \mathrm{M}\) & 01121 & C83355 \\
\hline A2R512 & 315-0101-00 & & RES, FXD, FIU : 100 OHM, \(5 \chi, 0.25 \mathrm{M}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E 100E \\
\hline A28513 & 315-0333-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 33 K OHM , \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{~N}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E33K0 \\
\hline A28514 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:10K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{M}\) & 19701 & 5043Cx10K00J \\
\hline A2R515 & 321-1381-03 & & RES, FXD, FILI \(: 92.0 \mathrm{~K}\) OHW, \(0.254,0.125 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{TC}=12\) & 19701 & 5033RC92K00C \\
\hline A2R516 & 315-0513-00 & & RES, FXD, FILIS:51X OHH, 5\%, 0.25 W & 57668 & NTR25J-E51KD \\
\hline 42R517 & 321-0289-03 & & RES, FXD, FIUS: 10.0 K OHW, \(0.25 \mathrm{~L}, 0.125 \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{TC}=\) T2 & 07796 & CEaC10001C \\
\hline A2R518 & 315-0101-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 100 OHM, 5\% , 0.25 N & 57658 & NTR25J-E 100E \\
\hline 42R523 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXO, FIU 10 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~L}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & 5043CX10K00, \\
\hline A2R525 & 321-0381-03 & & RES, FXO, FIL l :90.9K 0 H4, \(0.25 \%, 0.125 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{~T}=\mathrm{T} 2\) & 07716 & CEAC90901C \\
\hline A2R526 & 315-0513-00 & & RES, FXD, FILH:51K OHH, \(5 \mathbf{2}\), 0.25 W & 57668 & NTR25J-E51K0 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Component No. & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No. Effective Dscont & Name \& Description & Mrr. Code & Mfr. Part No. \\
\hline A2R527 & 321-0289-03 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 10.0 K OHM , 0.252, \(0.125 \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{TC}=\mathrm{T} 2\) & 07716 & CEAC10001C \\
\hline A2R528 & 315-0104-00 & & RES, FXO, FILU: 100 K OHAN, \(5 \mathrm{X}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & MTR25J-E100K \\
\hline A2R533 & 321-0289-03 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 10.0 K OHM , \(0.252,0.125 \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{TC}=\mathrm{T} 2\) & 07716 & CEAC10001C \\
\hline A2R534 & 321-0745-03 & & RES, FXO, FILM:25.05K OHM, \(0.125 \mathrm{~K}, 0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) T2 & 19701 & 5033RC25K05 \\
\hline A2R535 & 321-0310-00 & & RES, FXO, FIL \(: 16.5 \mathrm{~K}\) OHM , 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033@16×50F \\
\hline A2R536 & 321-0769-03 & & RES, FXO, FILM:50.335 OHH , \(0.255,0.1254, \mathrm{TC}=\mathrm{T} 2\) & 19701 & 5033RC50K33C \\
\hline a2R537 & 321-0298-00 & & RES, FXD, FILH:12.4K OHW, 12, 0.125\% , TC=TO & 07716 & CEAO12401F \\
\hline A2R541 & 315-0273-00 & & RES, FXO, FILS: 27 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~L}, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57658 & NTR25J-E27K0 \\
\hline A2R542 & 315-0303-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 30 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{M}\) & 49701 & \(50436 \times 30 \times 005\) \\
\hline A2R543 & 315-0303-00 & &  & 19701 & 5043CX30x00, \\
\hline A2R544 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 10 K OHM, \(57,0.25 \mathrm{M}\) & 19701 & \(5043 C \times 10 \times 00 \mathrm{~J}\) \\
\hline A2R546 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 10 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{~W}\) & 19701 & 5043CX10K00J \\
\hline A2R547 & 315-0271-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:270 OHm, 5\%, 0.25M & 57668 & MTR25J-E270E \\
\hline A2R548 & 315-0302-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:3K OHW, 5K,0.25W & 57668 & NTR25J-E03K0 \\
\hline A2R549 & 315-0102-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 1K OHM, 5\%, 0.25 K & 57668 & NTR25JE01K0 \\
\hline A2R550 & 311-1265-00 & & RES, VAR, NONW: TRMR, 2K OHH, 0.5 K & 32997 & 3329P-L58-202 \\
\hline A2R551 & 315-0102-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 1 K OHM, \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{~W}\) & 57668 & NTR25JEO1K0 \\
\hline 028552 & 315-0473-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:47K OHW, \(5 \mathrm{~F}, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E47K0 \\
\hline A2R553 & 321-0289-00 & & RES, FXO, FILH:10.0K OHM, 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED10K0F \\
\hline A2R554 & 321-0265-00 & & RES, FXD, FILH:5.62X OHM, 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5043EDSK620F \\
\hline A2R555 & 315-0101-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 100 OHM, \(57,0.25 \mathrm{~N}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E 100E \\
\hline A2R556 & 321-0193-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 1 K OHW, 12, 0.1254, TC= TO & 19701 & 5033£1K00F \\
\hline A2R557 & 321-0263-00 & & RES, FXO, FIL \(: 5.36 \mathrm{~K}\) OHw, \(1 \%, 0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 07716 & CEa053600F \\
\hline A2R558 & 321-0222-00 & & RES, FXO, FILN:2.00K OHW, 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033£2K00F \\
\hline A2R559 & 315-0104-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 100 K OHM , 58, 0.25 H & 57668 & NTR25J-E100K \\
\hline A2R561 & 315-0273-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:27K OHM, \(57,0.251\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E27K0 \\
\hline A2R562 & 315-0363-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 36 K OHM \(, 5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57658 & NTR25J-E36KO \\
\hline A2R565 & 321-0289-00 & & RES, FXO, FILH: 10.0 K OHm, 1\% , \(0.125 \mathrm{~W}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033E010K0F \\
\hline A2R567 & 315-0681-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 680 OHM, 5X, 0.25 M & 57668 & NTR25J-E680E \\
\hline A2R568 & 315-0682-00 & & RES, FXO, FILN:6.8K OHM, 5\%,0.25 & 57658 & NTR25J-ED5K8 \\
\hline A2R569 & 315-0682-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 6.8 K OHM \(, 5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E06K8 \\
\hline A2R572 & 315-0101-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 100 OHM, \(5 \times, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E 100E \\
\hline A2R573 & 321-0317-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 19.6 K DHM, 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{~W}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 07716 & CEAO19601F \\
\hline A2R574 & 315-0205-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:2M OHM , 5h,0.25\% & 01421 & Caz055 \\
\hline A2R600 & 311-1263-00 & & RES, VAR, MONH: 1 K OHM, 10\%, 0.50 H & 32997 & 3329P-L58-102 \\
\hline A2R601 & 321-0231-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 2.49 K OHM, 1\% , \(0.125 \mathrm{~W}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED2K49F \\
\hline A2R602 & 321-0271-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:6.49K OHM , 18,0.125M, TC= TO & 07716 & CEA064900F \\
\hline A2R603 & 315-0472-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 4.7 TK OHM, \(5 \mathrm{SK}, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E04K7 \\
\hline A2R724 & 315-0102-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:1K OHW, 5x, 0.25 N & 57668 & NTR25JE01K0 \\
\hline A2R734 & 315-0332-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 3.3 K OHW, \(52,0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25.J-E03K3 \\
\hline A2R821 & 315-0400-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 10 OHM, \(52,0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19709 & 5043CX10RROOJ \\
\hline A2R823 & 317-0100-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 10 OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~L}, 0.125 \mathrm{H}\) & 01121 & 881005 \\
\hline A2R824 & 315-0100-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 10 OHM, 5X, 0.25 N & 19701 & 5043CX10RROOJ \\
\hline A2R826 & 315-0100-00 & & RES, FXO, FIU: 10 OHW, 5K,0.25N & 19701 & 5043CX10RROOJ \\
\hline A2R827 & 315-0100-00 & & RES, FXO,FILI: 10 OHM, 57,0.25 & 19709 & 5043CX10RROOS \\
\hline A2T400 & 120-0658-00 & & XFAR, TOROIO: & TK1345 & 120-0658-00 \\
\hline A27446 & 120-0658-00 & & XFMR, TOROIO: & TK1345 & 120-0658-00 \\
\hline A2U512 & 155-0035-00 & & MICROCKT, LINEAR:QUAD OPNL AMPL & 80009 & 155-0035-00 \\
\hline A2U602 & 156-0053-00 & & MICROCKT, LINEAR:VOLTAGE REGULATOR & 07263 & 5121721 \\
\hline A2VR219 & 152-0279-00 & & SEIICOND OVC, \(01: 2 \mathrm{~N}, 51,5.1 \mathrm{~V}, 5 \mathrm{~L}, 0.4 \mathrm{~h}, 00-7\) & 14552 & T03810989 \\
\hline A2VR299 & 152-0127-00 & & SEMICONO OVC, \(01: 2 \mathrm{~N}, 51,7.5 \mathrm{~V}, 5 \mathrm{5}, 0.4 \mathrm{~W}, 00-7\) & 14433 & 25347 (1N9588) \\
\hline \({ }^{4}\) & 670-1120-05 & & CIRCUIT 80 assy: TRIGEER & 80009 & 670-1120-05 \\
\hline A3C14 & 283-0253-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER 01:0.01UF,10\%, 100V & 04222 & 15051C103KZT6C \\
\hline A3C20 & 281-0812-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER DI:1000PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & MA101C102KAa \\
\hline A3C25 & 291-0823-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER DI:470PF, 10\%,50V & 04222 &  \\
\hline A3C26 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER 01:1000PF, 20\%, 200V & 91418 & 5P102M2011958 \\
\hline A3C27 & 283-0216-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1.5PF, \(+1-0.19 \mathrm{PF}\), 50 V & 51642 & 5050050NP01598A \\
\hline A3C28 & 283-0175-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER O1: \(10 \mathrm{PF}, 5 \mathrm{~L}\), 200V & 05397 & C312C1000265CA 8 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Component \({ }^{\text {No. }}\) & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No. Effective Dscont & Name \& Description & Mfr. Code & Mfr. Part No. \\
\hline A3C29 & 283-0154-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:22PF, 5\%, 50V & 04222 & SR155A220JAA \\
\hline АЗСЗ3 & 283-0253-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER DI:0.01UF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & 15051C103KLT6C \\
\hline АзСЗ7 & 283-0177-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1uF,+80-20\%,25V & 04222 & SR302E105ZAatR \\
\hline АЗС39 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1000PF,20\%, 200V & 91418 & 5P102M2011958 \\
\hline -3343 & 283-0139-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI: 150PF, 202,50Y & 05397 & C312C151M565CA \\
\hline A3C48 & 283-0253-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER OI:0.01UF,10\%, 100V & 04222 & 15051C103KZT6C \\
\hline A3C51 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER DI:1000PF,20\%,200V & 91418 & 5P102M2011958 \\
\hline A3C53 & 283-0047-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER DI:270PF,5\%,500V & 59660 & 083160425F0271J \\
\hline АЗС63 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER DI:1000PF,20\%,200V & 91418 & 5P102W2011958 \\
\hline A3C68 & 283-0175-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER DI: \(10 \mathrm{PF}, 5 \mathrm{5K}, 200 \mathrm{~V}\) & 05397 & C312C1000265CA 8 \\
\hline АЗС73 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1000PF,20\%,200V & 91418 & 5P102W2011958 \\
\hline A3C74 & 283-0141-00 & & CAP, FXO,CER DI:200PF, \(10 \%\),600V & 14193 & P0-0321-201K \\
\hline А3C78 & 283-0253-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI: 0.01UF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & 15051C103K2T6C \\
\hline A3C81 & 283-0182-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:51PF, 5K, 400V & 04222 & 34294000 510J \\
\hline АЗС86 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER 01:1000PF,20z,200V & 91418 & 5P102H2011958 \\
\hline A3C91 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER 01:1000PF,204,200V & 91418 & 5P10242011958 \\
\hline АЗС92 & 283-0182-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER DI:51PF, 5x, 400V & 04222 & 3429 4000 510J \\
\hline АЗС93 & 283-0177-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI: 1 UF, +80-20\%, 25V & 04222 & SR302E105IADTR \\
\hline A3C97 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER OI: 1000PF, 20\% , 200V & 91418 & 5P102M2011958 \\
\hline A3C109 & 285-0719-00 & & CAP, FXD, PLASTIC:0.015UF, 5K, 100Y & 19396 & DU490/74-28226 \\
\hline A3C104 & 283-0177-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1UF, +80-20\%, 25V & 04222 & SR302E1052atir \\
\hline АЗС106 & 283-0051-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER DI:0.0033UF,52,100V & 04222 & SR301A332Jaa \\
\hline A3C108 & 281-0750-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:22PF, 102, 500V & 04222 & MA107A220KロA \\
\hline A3C119 & 281-0763-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER D1:47PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & Ma101a470KAA \\
\hline A3C114 & 281-0814-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER 01:100 PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 &  \\
\hline A3C122 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1000PF, 20\%, 200V & 91418 & 5P10212011958 \\
\hline A3C124 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1000PF,20\%, 200V & 91418 & 5P102M2011958 \\
\hline A3C127 & 283-0253-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:0.01UF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & 15051C103K276C \\
\hline A3C129 & 290-0135-00 & & CAP, FXD, ELCTLT: 15UF,20\% , 20V & 05397 & T1108156m020as \\
\hline A3C139 & 281-0762-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:27PF, 20\%, 100V & 04222 & Ma101a270MAA \\
\hline \({ }^{\text {a3C133 }}\) & 283-0175-00 & & CAP , FXD, CER DI: 10PF, 5z, 200V & 05397 & C312C1000265CA 8 \\
\hline АЗС134 & 283-0197-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:470PF,5\%,50V & 04222 & SR205A471JAA \\
\hline АЗС137 & 283-0253-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:0.01UF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & 15051C103K176C \\
\hline АЗС140 & 283-0432-00 & & CAP, FXO, CER \(01: 51 P F, 5 \%, 50 \mathrm{~V}\) & 95275 & VJ0805-A-510-J-H \\
\hline A3C149 & 283-0175-00 & & CAP, FXQ, CER DI: 10PF, \(54,200 \mathrm{~V}\) & 05397 & C312C1000265Ca 8 \\
\hline A3C144 & 281-0767-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:330PF,204, 100V & 04222 & Mа106С331MAA \\
\hline A3C163 & 281-0814-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:100 PF, 10\%,100V & 04222 & Ma1010101KAa \\
\hline А3C171 & 281-0762-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:27PF, 20\%, 100V & 04222 & ma101a270man \\
\hline A3C178 & 281-0811-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER OI: 10PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & ma101a100kaa \\
\hline A3C182 & 281-0759-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER D1:22PF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & Ma101a220kab \\
\hline АЗС186 & 281-0762-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:27PF, 20\%, 100V & 04222 & ma101az70má \\
\hline A3C187 & 281-0819-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI: \(10 \mathrm{PF}, 10 \%\), 100 V & 04222 & MA101A100KаA \\
\hline A3C199 & 281-0773-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:0.01UF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & Ma201C103KAA \\
\hline АЗС810 & 290-0114-00 & & CAP, FXD, ELCTLT:47UF, 20\% ,6V & 05397 & T1408476M006as \\
\hline АЗС819 & 283-0253-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI: 0.01UF, 10\%, 100V & 04222 & 15051C103K2T6C \\
\hline A3C812 & 290-0135-00 & & CAP, FXD, ELCTLT: 15UF, 20\% , 20V & 05397 & 11108156m020as \\
\hline А3C813 & 281-0773-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:0.01UF, 10\% , 100V & 04222 & MA201C103KAA \\
\hline А3C814 & 290-0135-00 & & CAP, FXD, ELCTLT: 15UF,20\%, 20V & 05397 & T1108156M020as \\
\hline A3C815 & 290-0296-00 & & CAP, FXD, ELCTLT: 100UF, 20\% , 20V & 05397 & T1100107M020as \\
\hline АЗС815 & 283-0253-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI: \(0.014 \mathrm{~L}, 10 \mathrm{z}\), 100V & 04222 & 15051C103kZ76C \\
\hline A3C817 & 283-0253-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI: \(0.014 \mathrm{~F}, 10 \mathrm{~L}\), 100V & 04222 & 15051C103K276C \\
\hline АЗС818 & 283-0121-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER DI:1000PF, 20\% , 200V & 91418 & 5P102M2011958 \\
\hline АЗС819 & 283-0204-00 & & CAP, FXD, CER OI:0.01UF, 20\%, 50 V & 04222 & SR155E1034AA \\
\hline A3CR26 & 152-0141-02 & . & SEMICONO DVC, DI:SH, \(51,30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{MA}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & DA2527 ( \({ }^{\text {N4 152 }}\) ) \\
\hline A3CR28 & 152-0329-00 & & SENICOND DVC, DI:TNL, GE, 21MA, 1.5PF, 00-20 & 53399 & SWTD892 \\
\hline A3CR29 & 152-0140-01 & & SEMICOND DVC, DI:TNL, GE, 10MA, 8PF, DO-17 & 03508 & SNTD995 \\
\hline A3CR32 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND DVC, DI:SH, SI, 30V, 150MA, 30V & 03508 & DA2527 (1N4952) \\
\hline A3CR43 & 152-0246-00 & & SEIICOND DVC, \(01: 5 \mathrm{SH}, 51,40 \mathrm{~V}, 200 \mathrm{MA}, 00-7\) & 14433 & WG1537TK \\
\hline A3CR44 & 152-0246-00 & & SEMICOND DVC, \(\mathrm{OI}: 5 \mathrm{~W}, 51,40 \mathrm{~V}, 200 \mathrm{MA}, \mathrm{DO}-7\) & 14433 & WG 1537TK \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Replaceable Electrical Parts - TT11A
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Component No. & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No. Effective Dscont & Name \& Description & Mfr. Code & Mfr. Part No. \\
\hline A3CR51 & 152-0149-02 & & SEMICONO OVC, OI:SH, SI, 30V , 150MA, 30V & 03508 & Da2527 (1N4 152) \\
\hline A3CR63 & 152-0322-00 & & SEMICOND DVC, OL: SCHOTTKY BARRIER, SI, 15V & 50434 & 5082-2672 \\
\hline A3CR73 & 152-0322-00 & & SEIICOND DVC, OI:SCHOTTKY BARRIER,SI, 15V & 50434 & 5082-2672 \\
\hline A3CR91 & 152-0441-02 & & SEMICOND DVC, \(01: S H, S 1,30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{Ma}\), 30 V & 03508 & DA2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A3CR92 & 152-0322-00 & & SEIICONO DVC, OI: SCHOTTKY BARRIER, SI, 15V & 50434 & 5082-2672 \\
\hline A3CR95 & 152-0322-00 & & SENICOND DVC, DI: SCHOTTKY BARRIER, SI, 15 V & 50434 & 5082-2672 \\
\hline АЗС896 & 152-0322-00 & & SEAICOND DVC, DI: SCHOTTKY BARRIER,SI,15V & 50434 & 5082-2672 \\
\hline A3CR103 & 152-0141-02 & & SEAICOND DVC, DI:5W, S1, 30V,150MA,30V & 03508 & DA2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A3CR105 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND DVC, \(01: 5 \mathrm{SH}, \mathrm{SI}, 30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{Ma}\), 30V & 03508 & 0A2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A3CR106 & 152-0141-02 & & SEAICONO DVC, \(01: 5 \mathrm{SH}, 51,30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{MA}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & 042527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A3CR107 & 152-0141-02 & & SEAICONO OVC, \(01: 5 \mathrm{SN}, 51,30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{MA}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & 0A2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A3CR109 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND DVC, \(01: 5 \mathrm{~F}, 51,30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{Ma}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & 002527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A3CR115 & 452-0141-02 & & SEMICOND DVC, \(01: S M, S 1,30 V, 150 \mathrm{MA}\), 30V & 03508 & 002527 ( 4 N4152) \\
\hline A3CR131 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND OVC, \(121: S M, 51,30 V, 150 \mathrm{MA}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & 002527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A3CR132 & 152-0322-00 & & SEMICOND DVC, DI:SCHOTTKY BARRIER,SI, 15V & 50434 & 5082-2672 \\
\hline A3CR134 & 152-0177-00 & & SEMICOND DVC, OI:SELECTED & 80009 & 152-0177-00 \\
\hline A3CR142 & 152-0440-09 & & SEMICOND OVC, DI: TNL, GE, 90MA ,8PF, 00-97 & 03508 & SMT0995 \\
\hline A3CR149 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICONO OVC, \(\mathrm{OI}: \mathrm{SH}, \mathrm{SI}, 30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{MA}\), 30 V & 03508 & 002527 ( \(1 \mathrm{N4} 452\) ) \\
\hline A3CR152 & 152-0177-00 & & SEAICOND OVC, OI: SELECTED & 80009 & 152-0177-00 \\
\hline A3CR172 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND OVC, \(01: 54,51,30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{MA}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & DQ2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A3CR189 & 152-0141-02 & & SEAICONO DVC, OI:SN, S1, 30V , 150MA, 30V & 03508 & DA2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A3CR185 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICONO OVC, 01 :SM, SI , 30V, 150MA, 30V & 03508 & 0A2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A3CR191 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND OVC, DI:SN, S1, 30V, 150Ma,30V & 03508 & 0A2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline A30S136 & 150-0048-01 & & LIMP, INCAND:5V , \(0.06 \mathrm{C}, \mathbf{6 8 3}\), AGED \& SEL & 58854 & 683aS15 \\
\hline A3J11 & 131-0265-00 & & CONN,RCPT, ELEC:MINTR, CKT BO MTO, MALE & 98291 & 051-053-0000 \\
\hline A3J31 & 131-0265-00 & & CONN, RCPT, ELEC:MINTR,CKT BD MTO, MALE & 98291 & 051-053-0000 \\
\hline A3J33 & 131-0265-00 & & CONN, RCPT, ELEC:MINTR, CKT BO MTD, MaLE & 98291 & 051-053-0000 \\
\hline А3J162 & 131-0265-00 & & CONN, RCPT, ELEC:MINTR, CKT BO MTO, MALE & 98291 & 051-053-0000 \\
\hline АЗ 1889 & 131-0265-00 & & CONN, RCPT, ELEC:MINTR, CKT BO WTO, MALE & 98291 & 051-053-0000 \\
\hline A3K30 & 108-0599-00 & & COIL, REED SM: & 80009 & 108-0599-00 \\
\hline A3K31 & 108-0599-00 & & COIL, REED SH: & 80009 & 100-0599-00 \\
\hline A3K32 & 108-0599-00 & & COIL, REED 5\%: & 80009 & 108-0599-00 \\
\hline A3K70 & 108-0599-00 & & COIL,REED SH: & 80009 & 108-0599-00 \\
\hline A3K71 & 108-0599-00 & & COIL, REED SH: & 80009 & 108-0599-00 \\
\hline АзK80 & 108-0599-00 & & COIL, REED SW: & 80009 & 108-0599-00 \\
\hline A3L33 & 108-0262-00 & & COIL,RF:FIXED,510NH & 80009 & 108-0262-00 \\
\hline A3L36 & 276-0543-00 & & SHLD BEAD, ELEK:FERRITE & 80009 & 276-0543-00 \\
\hline A3L38 & 276-0543-00 & & SHLD BEAD,ELEK:FERRITE & 80009 & 276-0543-00 \\
\hline A3L129 & 120-0382-00 & & COIL,RF:210UH , +28\%-43\%, 14 TURNS & 80009 & 120-0382-00 \\
\hline A3L188 & 276-0543-00 & & SHLD BEAD, ELEX:FERRITE & 80009 & 276-0543-00 \\
\hline A3L189 & 276-0543-00 & & SHLD BEAO, ELEK:FERRITE & 80009 & 276-0543-00 \\
\hline А3L814 & 120-0382-00 & & COIL,RF:210UH, +28\%-43\%, 14 TURNS & 80009 & 120-0382-00 \\
\hline A3L815 & 120-0382-00 & & COIL,RF:210UH, +28\%-43\%, 14 TURNS & 80009 & 120-0382-00 \\
\hline 03012 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, \(51,10-92\) & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline A3022 & 151-0302-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-18 & 04713 & ST899 \\
\hline A3026 & 151-0188-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0188-00 \\
\hline А3032 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, 51, TO-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline A3036 & 151-0202-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, TO-72 & 04713 & 552025 \\
\hline A3038 & 151-0202-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, TO-72 & 04713 & 552025 \\
\hline A3044 & 151-1011-00 & & TRANSISTOR: FE, \({ }^{\text {C CHAN, SI , OUAL, }}\), \(0-71\) & 04713 & SFO1011 \\
\hline A3050 & 151-0202-00 & & TRANSISTOR: PNP, SI, TO-72 & 04713 & 552025 \\
\hline A3062 & 153-0591-00 & & SEMICOND DVC SE:MATCHED PAIR & 80009 & 153-0591-00 \\
\hline A3072 & & & (PART OF A3062) & & \\
\hline A3082 & 151-0268-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPW, \(51,10-77\) & 25403 & A2607 \\
\hline A3092 & 151-0202-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-72 & 04713 & 552025 \\
\hline 030102 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline 030104 & 151-0220-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PWP, SI, TO-92 & 80009 & 151-0220-00 \\
\hline A30122 & 151-0202-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, S1, T0-72 & 04713 & 552025 \\
\hline A30128 & 151-0212-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPW, SI , T0-72 & 04743 & SRF 518 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Component No. & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No. Effective Dscont & Name \& Description & Mfr. Code & Mfr, Part No. \\
\hline A30136 & 151-0207-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI , X-55, SEL & 57668 & XD118CP0207 \\
\hline A30138 & 151-0188-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI , T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0188-00 \\
\hline A30140 & 151-0268-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-77 & 25403 & A2607 \\
\hline D30144 & 151-0220-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0220-00 \\
\hline A30146 & 151-0220-00 & & TRANS ISTOR:PNP, SI , T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0220-00 \\
\hline A30154 & 151-0220-00 & & TRANSISTOR: PNP , SI , TO-92 & 80009 & 151-0220-00 \\
\hline A3Q156 & 151-0220-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI , T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0220-00 \\
\hline A30162 & 151-0441-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, S1, T0-72 & 04713 & SRF501 \\
\hline A30164 & 151-0441-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-72 & 04713 & SRF501 \\
\hline A30174 & 151-0190-00 & & TRANS ISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-92 & 80009 & 151-0190-00 \\
\hline A30184 & 151-0271-00 & & TRANSISTOR:PNP, SI, T0-92 & 04713 & SPS8236 \\
\hline A3Q186 & 151-0441-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, T0-72 & 04713 & SRFSU1 \\
\hline A30194 & 151-1005-00 & & TRANS ISTOR: FET , N-CHAN, SI , TO-106 & 04713 & SPF685 \\
\hline A30196 & 151-0207-00 & & TRANSISTOR:NPN, SI, X-55, SEL & 57668 & XD118CP0207 \\
\hline A3R10 & 311-1267-00 & & RES , VAR , NONHM: TRMR, 5K OHm, 0.5 W & 32997 & 3329P-158-502 \\
\hline A3R14 & 315-0242-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:2.4K OHM , 5\%, 0.25 W & 57668 & NTR25, E02K4 \\
\hline A3R12 & 315-0152-00 & & RES, FXO, FIUM: 4.5 K OHM, \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{~W}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E01K5 \\
\hline A3R13 & 301-0820-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:82 0Hm, 5\%, 0.5 K & 19704 & 5053CX82R00 J \\
\hline A3R14 & 317-0047-00 & & RES , FXD, CMPSN:4.7 OHM , 5\% , 0.125 & 01121 & B84765 \\
\hline A3R16 & 315-0752-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:7.5K OHM, 5\% , 0.25 K & 57668 & NTR25J-E07K5 \\
\hline A3R17 & 345-0203-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 20K OHM ,5\%,0.25K & 57658 & NTR25J-E 20K \\
\hline A3R18 & 345-0153-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:15K OHM, 5\%,0.25M & 19701 & 5043CX15K00, \\
\hline A3R21 & 301-0470-00 & & RES, FXO, FILK:47 OHM, 5\% , 0.5 H & 19701 & 5053CX47R00 J \\
\hline A3R25 & 315-0471-00 & & RES, FXO, FIL \(=470\) OHA, 5\% , 0. 25 K & 57668 & NTR25-E470E \\
\hline A3R26 & 317-0472-00 & & RES , FXO , CMPSN: 4.7K OHM , 5\% , 0.125K & 01121 & B84725 \\
\hline A3R27 & 315-0203-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 20K OHM , 5\% , 0. 25N & 57668 & NTR25J-E 20K \\
\hline A3R28 & 317-0471-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 470 OHM, \(5 \%, 0.125 \mathrm{H}\) & 01121 & 884715 \\
\hline A3R30 & 311-1259-00 & & RES, YAR, NONWW: TRMR, 100 OHM, 0.5 N & 32997 & 3329P-L58-101 \\
\hline A3R39 & 301-0750-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:75 OHM ,5\% , 0. 5 K & 19701 & 5053CX75RDOJ \\
\hline A3R32 & 315-0102-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:1K OHM , 5\%, 0.25 N & 57668 & NTR25JE01K0 \\
\hline A3R33 & 317-0047-00 & & RES , FXD, CNPSN:4.7 OHM , 5\%, 0.125 M & 01121 & 884705 \\
\hline A3R34 & 317-0470-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN:47 OHM , 5\%,0.125 & 01421 & B84705 \\
\hline A3R35 & 317-0390-00 & & RES , FXD, CMPSN: 39 OHM, 5\% , 0.125K & 01121 & 883905 \\
\hline A3R36 & 317-0390-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 39 OHM, 5\%,0.125W & 01121 & 8B3905 \\
\hline A3R37 & 317-0151-00 & & RES , FXO, CMPSN: 150 OHM, 5\%, \(0.125 \%\) & 01121 & 881515 \\
\hline A3R38 & 315-0222-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:2.2K OHM , 5\%, 0.25 K & 57668 & NTR25,-E02K2 \\
\hline A3R39 & 317-0361-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 360 OHM , 5\% , 0.125 N & 01121 & 883615 \\
\hline A3R41 & 317-0271-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN:270 OHM, 5\%,0.125 & 01421 & BB2715 \\
\hline A3R42 & 321-0481-00 & & RES , FXO, FILM: 1M OHM , 1\%, 0. 125M, TC=TO & 19701 & 5043ED1M000F \\
\hline A3R43 & 317-0474-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 470K OHM , 5\% , 0.125 & 01121 & B84745 \\
\hline D3R45 & 341-0607-00 & & RES, VAR, NONMM: TRMR, 10K OHM, 0.5 N & 73138 & 82-25-2 \\
\hline A3R46 & 317-0203-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN:20K OHM , 5\% , 0.125 & 01121 & 882035 \\
\hline A3R47 & 323-0303-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 14.0K OHM, 1\%, \(0.5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 75042 & CECTO-1402F \\
\hline A3R48 & 345-0101-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 100 OHM , 5\%,0.25 & 57668 & NTR25J-E 100E \\
\hline A3R51 & 317-0101-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 100 OHM, 5\% , 0.125 & 01121 & 881045 \\
\hline A3R53 & 317-0821-00 & & RES , FXD , CMPSN: 820 OHM , 5\%, 0.125 N & 01121 & 888215 \\
\hline A3R56 & 317-0512-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN:5.1K OHM, 5\%, 0.125 & 01121 & 885125 \\
\hline A3R61 & 307-0987-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:51 OHM , 5\%, 125N, CHIP & 01121 & 8C051ROJT \\
\hline A3R62 & 307-0987-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:51 OHM ,5\% , .125N, CHIP & 01121 & 8C051R0JT \\
\hline A3R64 & 317-0101-00 & & RES , FXD, CMPSN: 100 OHM ,5\%, 0.125 N & 01121 & 881015 \\
\hline A3R65 & 321-0237-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:2.87K OHM, 1\%, 0.125 \(\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 07716 & CEAD 28700F \\
\hline 43268 & 347-0510-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN:51 OHM , 5\%,0.125M & 01121 & B85105 \\
\hline A3R69 & 315-0430-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:43 OHM , 5\%, 0.25 H & 19701 & \(5043 C \times 43 \mathrm{ROOJ}\) \\
\hline A3R72 & 307-0987-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:51 OHM, 5\%,.125 , CHIP & 01121 & BCOSTROJT \\
\hline A3R75 & 321-0237-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:2.87K OHM, 1\% , \(0.125 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 07716 & CEAD 28700F \\
\hline A3R76 & 315-0152-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 1.5 K OHM, \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E01K5 \\
\hline -3877 & 307-0987-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:51 OHM, 5X, . \(125 \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CHIP}\) & 01121 & BCD51R0JT \\
\hline A3R78 & 317-0103-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 10 K OHM , 5\% , 0125M & 04121 & B81035 \\
\hline A3R79 & 315-0303-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 30 K OHM , 5\%, 0.25 K & 19701 & \(5043 \mathrm{C} \times 30 \times 00 \mathrm{~J}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Component No. & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No. Effective Dscont & Name 8 Description & Mfr. Code & Mfr. Part No, \\
\hline A3R80 & 311-1272-00 & & RES, VAR , NONWH: TRMR, 100K OHM, 0.5N & 32997 & 3329P-L58-104 \\
\hline A3R81 & 317-0511-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN:510 0HM , 5\%, 0.125 & 01121 & \[
885115
\] \\
\hline A3R83 & 317-0154-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 150K OHM, \(5 \%, 0.125\) & 01121 & 881545 \\
\hline 03R84 & 317-0223-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 22K OHM, 5\%,0.125 & 01121 & B82235 \\
\hline A3R85 & 317-0511-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 510 OHM, \(5 \%, 0.125 \mathrm{~W}\) & 01121 & 885115 \\
\hline A3R86 & 317-0101-00 & & RES , PXD, CMPSN: 100 OHM , 5\%, 0.125M & 0.1121 & 881015 \\
\hline A3R97 & 317-0562-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN:5.6K OHM , 5\% , 0.125 & 01121 & B85625 \\
\hline A3R88 & 317-0362-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN:3.6K OHM , 5\%, 0.125 N & 01121 & 883625 \\
\hline A3R91 & 317-0100-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 10 DHM, 5\%, 0.125 & 01121 & 881005 \\
\hline A3R92 & 317-0131-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 130 OHM , 5\% , 0.125 K & 01121 & 884315 \\
\hline 03893 & 317-0101-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 100 OHM \(, 5 \%, 0.125 \mathrm{M}\) & 01421 & 881015 \\
\hline A3R94 & 317-0821-00 & & RES , FXD, CMPSN:820 OHM, 5\%, \(0.125 \%\) & 01121 & 888215 \\
\hline A3R96 & 317-0472-00 & & RES , FXO , CMPSN: 4.7K OHM , 5\%, 0.125 M & 01121 & 884725 \\
\hline A3R97 & 317-0101-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 100 OHN , 5\%,0.125K & 01121 & 881015 \\
\hline Q3R103 & 315-0202-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 2 K OHM, \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E 2K \\
\hline A3R104 & 315-0433-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:43K OH, \(, 5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & 5043CX43K00J \\
\hline A3R105 & 315-0912-00 & & RES, FXO, FIU 2 9.9K OHM, 5\%, 0.25 M & 57668 & NTR25J-E0gK1 \\
\hline A3R108 & 315-0101-00 & & RES, FXD, FIUM: 100 OHM, 5\%, 0.25H & 57668 & NTR25J-E 100E \\
\hline A3R109 & 315-0912-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:9.1K OHM, 5\%,0.25 & 57668 & NTR25J-E09K1 \\
\hline A3R141 & 315-0682-00 & & RES, FXO, FIUA: 6.8K OHM , 5\%, 0.25 K & 57668 & NTR25J-E06K8 \\
\hline A3R113 & 315-0432-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:4.3K OHM , 5\% , 0.25M & 57668 & NTR25J-504K3 \\
\hline A3R114 & 315-0182-00 & & RES, FXO, FIUM:1.8K OHM, 5\%, 0.25 K & 57668 & NTR25J-E1K8 \\
\hline A3R116 & 315-0242-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:2.4K OHM , 5\%, 0.25K & 57668 & NTR25.J-E02K4 \\
\hline A3R117 & 315-0153-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:15K OHM , 5\%, 0.25 K & 19701 & 5043CX15K00J \\
\hline Q3R118 & 315-0472-00 & & RES, FXD, FIU 4 4.7K OHM , 5\% , 0.25 H & 57668 & NTR25.-E04K7 \\
\hline A3R120 & 311-1263-00 & & RES, VAR , NONHW: 1 K OHM, 10\%, 0.50 H & 32997 & 3329P-L58-102 \\
\hline A3R121 & 308-0292-00 & & RES, FXO, WN: 2.2 K OHM , 5\%, 3K & 07088 & KM300 2201J \\
\hline A3R122 & 317-0512-00 & & RES , FXO, CMPSN:5.1K OHM ,5\%,0.125 & 01121 & 885125 \\
\hline A3R123 & 317-0202-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 2K OHM , 5X, 0.125 N & 01121 & 882025 \\
\hline A3R124 & 317-0511-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 510 OHM, 5\%,0.125 H & 01121 & 885115 \\
\hline A3R125 & 321-0233-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:2.61K OHM, 1\%, \(0.125 \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 07716 & CEA026100F \\
\hline A3R126 & 321-0155-00 & & RES, FXD, FIL : 402 OHM, 1\%, 0.125N, TC=TO & 07716 & CEADA02ROF \\
\hline A3R127 & 317-0101-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 100 OHM , 5\% ,0.125M & 01121 & 881015 \\
\hline -43R128 & 321-0226-00 & & RES, FXD, FIU \(: 2.21 \mathrm{~K}\) OHM, 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 01121 & RNK2211F \\
\hline A3R129 & 315-0100-00 & & RES , FXO, FILM: 10 OHM, 5\% , 0.25M & 19701 & 5043CX10RROOJ \\
\hline A3R130 & 317-0510-00 & & RES , FXD, CMPSN:51 OHM , 5\% , 0.125 & 01421 & 885105 \\
\hline A3R131 & 315-0472-00 & & RES , FXO, FIUM:4.7K OHM , 5\% , 0. 25M & 57668 & NTR25J-E04K7 \\
\hline A3R132 & 317-0680-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 68 OHM , 5K, 0.125 H & 01121 & 886805 \\
\hline A3R133 & 317-0430-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 43 OHM , 5\% , 0.125 & 01121 & 884305 \\
\hline A3R134 & 321-0275-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:7.15K OHM, 1\%, \(0.125 \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 07716 & CEA071500F \\
\hline A3R135 & 311-0634-00 & & RES , VAR , NOMWN: TRMR, 500 OHM, 0.5 W & 32997 & 3329H-L58-501 \\
\hline A3R136 & 307-0230-00 & & PHOTOELECTRIC C:69000 PEAK & 03911 & CL1352 \\
\hline A3R137 & 315-0432-00 & & RES , FXO, FILM:4.3K OHM, 5\%, 0.25 K & 57668 & NTR25J-E04K3 \\
\hline A3R138 & 321-0210-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:1.50K OHM, 1\%, \(0.125 \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033 mik50F \\
\hline A3R139 & 315-0100-00 & & RES, FXD, FIUM: 10 OHM , 5\% , 0.25 H & 19701 & 5043CX10RR00J \\
\hline A3R140 & 317-0303-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN:30K OHM ,5\%,0.125 & 01121 & 883035 \\
\hline A3R141 & 317-0400-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 10 OHM , 5\% , 0.125M & 01121 & 881005 \\
\hline -48143 & 317-0181-00 & & RES , FXD, CMPSN: 180 OHM , 5\% , 0.125 & 01121 & 884815 \\
\hline A3R144 & 317-0102-00 & & RES , FXD , CMPSN: 1 K OHM, 5\%, 0125 M & 01121 & 881025 \\
\hline D3R145 & 311-1261-00 & & RES, VAR, NOMM : TRMR, 500 OHM, 0.5 H & 32997 & 3329P-L58-501 \\
\hline A3R146 & 323-0204-00 & & RES, FXO, FIU \(: 1.30 \mathrm{~K}\) OHM, 1\%, \(0.5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5053R01K300F \\
\hline A3R147 & 315-0271-00 & & RES, FXD, FIUM:270 OHM \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{~W}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E270E \\
\hline A3R148 & 315-0151-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 150 OHM , 5K, 0.25 K & 57668 & NTR25, -E150E \\
\hline A3R149 & 315-0153-00 & & RES, FXD, FIUM:15K OHM, 5\%, 0.25 K & 19701 & 5043CX15K00J \\
\hline A3R151 & 317-0510-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 51 OHM , 5\% , 0.125 N & 01121 & 885105 \\
\hline A3R152 & 317-0910-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN:91 OHM , 5\%,0.125 & 01121 & 889105 \\
\hline Q3R154 & 317-0102-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 1K OHM, 5\%,0125M & 01121 & 881025 \\
\hline 03R155 & 311-1263-00 & & RES, VAR, NONWH: 1 K OHM, 102, 0.50 H & 32997 & 3329P-L58-102 \\
\hline A3R156 & 323-0212-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:1.58K OMM, 1\%, \(0.5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5053R01K580F \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Component No. & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No. Effective Dscont & Name \& Description & Mfr. Code & Mfr, Part No. \\
\hline A3R157 & 315-0271-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:270 OHM , 5\% , 0.25w & 57668 & NTR25.J-E270E \\
\hline A3R158 & 315-0151-00 & & RES, FXD, FIU 150 OHM, 5\%, 0.25 H & 57668 & NTR25J-E150E \\
\hline A3R159 & 315-0202-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:2K OHM , 5\%,0.25W & 57668 & NTR25J-E 2K \\
\hline A3R161 & 317-0101-00 & & RES , FXD, CMPSN: 100 OHM , 5\%,0.125N & 01421 & B81015 \\
\hline A3R163 & 315-0822-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:8.2K OHN,5\%,0.25 & 19701 & \(5043 \mathrm{CX8K} 200 \mathrm{~J}\) \\
\hline A3R164 & 315-0153-00 & & RES , FXD, FILM: 15K OHM , 5\%,0.25M & 19704 & \(5043 \mathrm{CX} \times 15 \mathrm{KOOJ}\) \\
\hline A3R165 & 315-0279-00 & & RES, FXD, FIUM:270 OHM, 5\%, 0.25 N & 57668 & NTR25,-E270E \\
\hline A3R167 & 315-0182-00 & & RES, FXD, FIUM:1.8K OHN, 5\%, 0.25 K & 57668 & NTR25J-E1K8 \\
\hline A3R174 & 345-0622-00 & & RES, FXD, FILH:6.2K OHM , 5\%, 0.25 M & 19701 & 5043CX6K200J \\
\hline A3R172 & 315-0303-00 & & RES, FXO, FIL & 19701 & \(5043 C \times 30 \mathrm{K00J}\) \\
\hline A3R174 & 315-0162-00 & & RES, FXD, FIL & 19704 & 5043CX1K600J \\
\hline A3R176 & 301-0912-00 & & RES, FXO,FILH:9.1K OHM, 5\%,0.5W & 19701 & 5053CX9K100J \\
\hline A3R178 & 345-0203-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:20K OHM, \(57,0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E 20K \\
\hline A3R182 & 315-0103-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 10 K OHN, \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 19701 & 5043CX10K00J \\
\hline A3R184 & 345-0751-00 & & RES, FXD, FIL 2750 OHM , 5\% , 0.25N & 57668 & NTR25J-E750E \\
\hline A3R185 & 315-0102-00 & & RES, FXD, FIL \({ }^{\text {P }}\), 1K OHM, \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{~K}\) & 57668 & NTR25JE01K0 \\
\hline A3R186 & 315-0751-00 & & RES, FXD, FILH:750 OHM, 5z , 0.25W & 57668 & NTR25J-E750E \\
\hline A3R187 & 315-0330-00 & & RES, FXO, FIUK:33 OHM, 52,0.25 & 19701 & 5043CX33R00J \\
\hline A3R188 & 345-0132-00 & & RES, FXO,FILM:1.3K OHM, \(5 \%, 0.25 \mathrm{M}\) & 57668 & NTR25.J-E01K3 \\
\hline D3R194 & 315-0102-00 & & RES , FXD, FILM:1K OHM , 5K, 0.25 W & 57668 & NTR25JE01K0 \\
\hline A3R192 & 315-0107-00 & & RES, FXD, FIUM: 100 M OHM , 5\%, 0.25 W & 01121 & CB1075 \\
\hline A3R194 & 315-0153-00 & & RES,FXD,FILM:15K OMM, 5\%,0.25M & 19704 & 5043CX15K00J \\
\hline A3R811 & 315-0104-00 & & RES , FXO, FILM: 100 OHM , 5\% , 0.25M & 57668 & NTR25J-E 100E \\
\hline A3R812 & 131-0565-00 & & BUS,COND: OUMAY RES,0.094 \(00 \times 0.225 \mathrm{~L}\) & 24546 & 0 Na 07 \\
\hline A3R817 & 315-0101-00 & & RES, FXD, FIUM: 100 OHm, 5\% , 0.25 M & 57668 & NTR25J-E 100E \\
\hline A3R818 & 317-0101-00 & & RES , FXD, CMPSN: 100 OHM , 5\% , 0.125 K & 01124 & \[
881015
\] \\
\hline A351 & 260-1237-00 & & \begin{tabular}{l}
SWITCH , REED:SPST,NO. \\
(PART OF K30)
\end{tabular} & 15636 & ORDER BY DESCR \\
\hline A3S1 & 260-1237-00 & & SWITCH, REED:SPST, MO. (PART OF K31) & 15636 & OROER BY DESCR \\
\hline A3S1 & 260-1237-00 & & SWITCH, REED:SPST ,ND. (PART OF K32) & 15636 & OROER BY OESCR \\
\hline A3S1 & 260-1237-00 & & SWITCH, REED:SPST, MO. (PART OF K70) & 15636 & ORDER 8Y DESCR \\
\hline D351 & 250-1237-00 & & SWITCH , REED:SPST, MO. (PART OF K71) & 15636 & ORDER BY DESCR \\
\hline A3S1 & 260-0721-00 & & SMITCH,REED:SPOT,35A TURN (PART OF K80) & 12617 & 4152234160 \\
\hline A3U20 & 156-0053-00 & & MICROCKT, LINEAR:VOLTAGE REGULATOR & 07263 & SL21721 \\
\hline A3U110 & 156-0030-03 & & MICROCKT, DGTL: QUAD 2 INPUT MAND GATE, SCRN & 18324 & N7400(NB OR F8) \\
\hline A3VR104 & 152-0395-00 & & SEMICOND DVC, DI: \(2 \mathrm{EN}, 51,4.3 \mathrm{~V}, 5 \%, 0.4 \mathrm{~N}\) & 04713 & STG35009K18 \\
\hline A3VR107 & 152-0395-00 & & SEMICOND DVC,DI: ZEN, \(51,4.3 \mathrm{~V}, 5 \%, 0.4 \mathrm{~N}\) & 04743 & STG35009K18 \\
\hline 04 & 670-1121-04 & & CIRCUIT 80 ASSY:INTERFACE & 80009 & 670-1121-04 \\
\hline A4C100 & 290-0267-00 & & CAP , FXD ,ELCTLT:\{UF,202,35V ( C 100 A ) & 05397 & T320a1054035AS \\
\hline A4C100 & 290-0188-00 & & CAP , FXD , ELCTLT: 0. 1UF, 10\%,35V (C1008) & 05397 & T322A104K035AS \\
\hline A4C100 & 283-0239-00 & & CAP , FXD, CER DI:0.022UF, 10\% ,50V (C100C) & 04222 & 3439-050C-223K \\
\hline A4C290 & 295-0127-00 & & CAP SET, MATCHED: 0.5 UF , 0.05 UF , \(0.00495 U F\), ( \(\mathrm{A} 4 \mathrm{C} 290 \mathrm{~A}, \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{D}, \mathrm{E}\) ) & 80009 & 295-0127-00 \\
\hline A4C318 & 295-0128-00 & & \begin{tabular}{l}
CAP SET, MATCHED:3.05UF ,0.00495UF, 450PF (C3180 THRU C318C) \\
(C3180 SELECTED AND ADDED IF NECESSARY)
\end{tabular} & 80009 & 295-0128-00 \\
\hline A4C802 & 290-0135-00 & & CAP, FXD , ELCTLT: 15UF, 20\%,20Y & 05397 & T1108156m0200S \\
\hline A4C803 & 290-0114-00 & & CAP, FXD , ELCTLT: 47UF, 20\% , 5V & 05397 & T1108476M006AS \\
\hline A4C804 & 290-0135-00 & & CAP, FXD, ELCTLT: 15UF, 20\%, 20V & 05397 & T1108156M020AS \\
\hline A4C822 & 290-0135-00 & & CAP, FXD, ELCTLT: 15 UF , 20\%, 20V & 05397 & T1108156M020AS \\
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta 4 C 825 \\
& 04 L 802
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 290-0135-00 \\
& 120-0382-00
\end{aligned}
\] & & CAP , FXD, ELCTLT: 15UF , 20\% ,20V COIL,RF:210UH,428\%-43\%,14 TURNS & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 05397 \\
& 80009
\end{aligned}
\] & T1108156m020aS 120-0382-00 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Component No. & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No. Effective Dscont & Name \& Description & \begin{tabular}{l}
Mfr. \\
Code
\end{tabular} & Mfr. Part No. \\
\hline 441803 & 120-0382-00 & & COIL,RF:210UH, +28\%-43\%, 14 TURNS & 80009 & 120-0382-00 \\
\hline A4L804 & 108-0538-00 & & COIL,RF:FIXED, 2.7UH & 76493 & J4***7059 \\
\hline 448317 & 317-0510-00 & & RES, FXD, CIPSS: 51 OHM , 57, 0.125 H & 01121 & 885105 \\
\hline A4R318 & 317-0101-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 100 OHM , 5X, 0.125 K & 01121 & 881015 \\
\hline A4R530 & 311-1018-00 & & RES, VAR, MONH: PNL, 2X20K OHH, 0.5 W & 01121 & 607632 \\
\hline A4R580 & 321-0293-00 & & RES, FXO, FILH:11.0K OHM, 1\% , \(0.125 \mathrm{~W}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO (R580A) & 07716 & CEAD11001F \\
\hline A4R580 & 321-0381-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM:90.9K OHM, 12, 0.125K,TC=TO (R5808) & 07716 & CEAD90901F \\
\hline A4R580 & 321-0289-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 10.0 K OHM , 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{~W}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO (R580C) & 19709 & 5033ED10K0F \\
\hline A4R580 & 321-0481-00 & & RES, FXD, FILH: 1M OHM, 1Z, \(0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\mathrm{TO}\) (R5800) & 19701 & 5043ED1M000F \\
\hline A4R648 & 315-0203-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 20 K OHM , 5\% , 0.254 & 57668 & NTR25J-E 20K \\
\hline A4R649 & 315-0102-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 1 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{LK}, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25JE01K0 \\
\hline 44R678 & 315-0153-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:15K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{~L}, 0.25 \mathrm{~N}\) & 19701 & 5043CX15K00J \\
\hline A4R681 & 315-0271-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 270 OHM, \(52,0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E270E \\
\hline A4R685 & 316-0102-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 1 K OHM, 10\% , 0.25 & 01121 & C81021 \\
\hline A4R741 & 321-0402-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 150K OHM, 1\%, \(0.125 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033@150K0F \\
\hline A4R742 & 321-0373-00 & & RES, FXO, FILS: 75.0 K OHM, 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED75K00F \\
\hline A4R744 & 321-0373-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 75.0 K OHM, \(12,0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED75K00F \\
\hline A4R745 & 321-0402-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 150 K OHM, \(12,0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED150K0F \\
\hline 448747 & 321-0373-00 & & RES, FXO, FILI: 75.0 K OHM , \(14,0.125 \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED75K00F \\
\hline A4R748 & 321-0402-00 & & RES, FXO, FILS: 150K OHM, 17, \(0.125 \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{TC}=\) T0 & 19701 & 5033@ 150 KOF \\
\hline A4R754 & 321-0402-00 & & RES , FXO, FILM: 150K OHM, 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED 150K0F \\
\hline A4R752 & 321-0373-00 & & RES, FXO, FILS:75.0K OHM, 1\%, \(0.125 \mathrm{~W}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED75K00F \\
\hline A4R754 & 321-0402-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 150 K OHM, 1\% , 0.125M, TC=TO & 19701 & 5033ED150KDF \\
\hline A4R755 & 321-0344-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:37.4K OHM, 12, 0.125 , TC= \(=10\) & 19701 & 5033E 37K40F \\
\hline A4R756 & 321-0373-00 & & RES, FXO, FIL & 19701 & 5033ED75K00F \\
\hline A4R759 & 315-0753-00 & & RES , FXO, FILM 75 K OHM \(, 5 \chi, 0.25 \mathrm{H}\) & 57668 & NTR25J-E75KO \\
\hline A4R751 & 321-0373-00 & & RES, FXO, FILH: 75.0 K OHM, 1\%, \(0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED75K00F \\
\hline A4R762 & 321-0402-00 & & RES, FXD, FILM: 150K OHM , 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED150K0F \\
\hline A4R764 & 321-0356-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM:49.9K OHM , 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED49K90F \\
\hline A4R765 & 321-0344-00 & & RES, FXO, FILM: 37.4 K OHM, 12, \(0.125 \mathrm{~W}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 19701 & 5033ED 37K40F \\
\hline A4R766 & 321-0335-00 & & RES, FXO, FILI: 30.1 K OHM, 1\%, \(0.125 \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{TC}=\) TO & 57668 & R814FXE30K1 \\
\hline A4R771 & 301-0472-00 & & RES, FXD, FIL 4 4. 7 K OHM, \(5 \times, 0.5 \mathrm{H}\) & 19701 & 5053CX4×700J \\
\hline A45530 & 105-0329-00 & & \begin{tabular}{l}
actr assy, cam s:TIME/CM \\
(5530A.SEE RUPL FOR REPLACENENT PARTS)
\end{tabular} & 80009 & 105-0329-00 \\
\hline 045530 & 105-0330-00 & & actr assy, Caw s:Sweep range (55308.SEE MPL FOR REPLACENENT PARTS) & 80009 & 105-0330-00 \\
\hline A45531 & & & (A4S531A THRU C, PART OF BOARO AS5Y) & & \\
\hline A5
A50580
A5S80 & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 670-1995-01 \\
& 450-0048-01
\end{aligned}
\] & & CIRCUIT BO ASSY:TRIGGER AMPLIFIER SM LAMP INCANO:5V, 0.06 B , AB3 AGED \& SEL (PART OF BOARD ASSEMBLY) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 80009 \\
& 58854
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 670-1195-01 } \\
& 683 A 515
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { a6 } \\
& \text { A60530 }
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 670-1996-01 \\
& 150-0048-01
\end{aligned}
\] & & CIRCUIT BO ASSY:TRIGGER SOURCE SM LAMP, INCANO:5V, \(0.06 \mathrm{~A}, \mathrm{H} 833\), AGED \& SEL & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 80009 \\
& 58854
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 670-1196-01 } \\
& \text { 683AS15 }
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { A6R57 } \\
& \text { A6530 }
\end{aligned}
\] & 317-0102-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 1 K OHM, \(5 \mathrm{5K}, 0125 \mathrm{~N}\) (PART OF BOARD ASSEMBLY) & 01121 & 881025 \\
\hline A7 & 670-1197-09 & & CIRCUIT BD ASSY:SCAN SW & 80009 & 670-1197-01 \\
\hline A7CR609 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND OVC , DI:SK, SI, 3OV , 150MA , 3OV & 03508 & da2527 ( 1 N4 152) \\
\hline A705610 & 150-0048-01 & & LAMP, INCAND:5V,0.060, \(1683, \mathrm{AGED}\) \& SEL & 58854 & 683as15 \\
\hline A7R609 & 317-0103-00 & & RES, FXO, CMPSN: 10K OHM, 5K, 0125 K & 01121 & 881035 \\
\hline A7S610 & - & & (PART OF BIARD ASSEMBLY) & & \\
\hline A8 A80S70 A8570 & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 670-1498-01 \\
& 150-0048-01
\end{aligned}
\] & & \begin{tabular}{l}
CIRCUIT BO ASSY:SLOPE SW \\
LOMP INCANO:5V, 0.06 A , 683 , AGED \& SEL (PART OF BOARD ASSEMBLY)
\end{tabular} & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 80009 \\
& 58854
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 670-1998-01 } \\
& \text { 683AS15 }
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Component No. & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No. Effective Dscont & Name \& Description & Mfr. Code & Mir. Part No. \\
\hline A9 & 670-1199-01 & & CIRCUIT Bd assy:Random seauence sh & 80009 & 670-1199-01 \\
\hline A90520 & 150-0048-01 & & LAMP, INCAND:5V,0.06A, 5683 , AGED 8 SEL & 58854 & 683as15 \\
\hline A9R220 & 317-0102-00 & & RES, FXD, CMPSN: 1 K OHM, \(5 \%\), 0125 K & 01121 & 881025 \\
\hline A95220 & & & (PART Of BOARD ASSEmbly) & & \\
\hline 010 & 670-1184-00 & & CIRCUIT BD ASSY:COMmUTATOR SH FIXED & 80009 & 670-1184-00 \\
\hline C570 & 283-0004-00 & & CAP , FXD, CER DI: 0.02 UF , +80-20\%, 150V & 59660 & 855-55825V02032 \\
\hline CR136 & 152-0141-02 & & SEMICOND DVC, DI: \(5 \mathrm{~K}, 5 \mathrm{SI}, 30 \mathrm{~V}, 150 \mathrm{MA}, 30 \mathrm{~V}\) & 03508 & DA2527 (1N4152) \\
\hline J10 & 131-0888-00 & & CONN, PLUG, ELEC:3MA, MALE & 26805 & 2031-5006-95 \\
\hline J190 & 131-0579-00 & & CONN,RCPT, ELEC:MINTR BAYONET, MALE & 24931 & 38.JS106-1 \\
\hline \(J 569\) & 131-0779-00 & & JACK, TIP:U/M 0.08 OD TEST POINT & 98291 & 0168010000208 \\
\hline 1610 & 131-0779-00 & & JACK, IIP:U/M 0.08 OD TEST POINT & 98291 & 0168010000208 \\
\hline R70 & 311-1081-00 & & RES, VAR, NONWH: PNL, \(2 \times 10 \mathrm{~K}\) OHM, 2 ZW & 71590 & 8002660002 \\
\hline R570 & 311-0965-01 & & RES, VAR, NONHH: PNL, (2) 10 K OHM, 20\% , 0.5 K & 12697 & CW43475 \\
\hline R610 & 311-0467-00 & & RES, VAR, NONHM: PNL, 100K OHM , 0.5 & 01121 & W77058 \\
\hline R679 & 311-0487-00 & & RES, VAR, NONW : PNL, 30K OHM, 0.5 H & 01121 & W-7706 \\
\hline R680 & 311-0387-00 & & RES, VAR, NONME: PNL, 5K OHM, 0.5 SK & 01121 & W7565 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{SECTION 8 \\ DIAGRAMS AND CIRCUIT BOARD ILLUSTRATIONS}

\section*{Symbols and Reference Designators}

Electrical components shown on the diagrams are in the following units unless noted otherwise:
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
Capacitors \(=\) & Values one or greater are in picofarads \((\mathrm{pF})\). \\
& Values less than one are in microfarads \((\mu \mathrm{F})\). \\
Resistors \(=\) & Ohms \((\Omega)\).
\end{tabular}

Graphic symbols and class designation letters are based on ANSI Standard Y32.2-1975.
Logic symbology is based on ANSI Y32.14-1973 in terms of positive logic. Logic symbols depict the logic function performed and may differ from the manufacturer's data.
The overline on a signal name indicates that the signal performs its intended function when it goes to the low state. Abbreviations are based on ANSI Y1.1-1972.
Other ANSI standards that are used in the preparation of diagrams by Tektronix, Inc. are:
\[
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { Y14.15, } 1966 & \text { Drafting Practices. } \\
\text { Y14.2, } 1973 & \text { Line Conventions and Lettering. } \\
\text { Y10.5, 1968 } & \text { Letter Symbols for Quantities Used in Electrical Science and } \\
& \text { Electrical Engineering. }
\end{array}
\]

The information and special symbols below may appear in this manual.

\section*{Assembly Numbers}

Each assembly in the instrument is assigned an assembly number (e.g., A20). The assembly number appears on the circuit board outline on the diagram and in the title for the circuit board component location illustration. The Replaceable Electrical Parts list is arranged by assemblies in numerical sequence, with each assembly's components listed by component number in alphanumerical sequence *(see accompanying illustration for constructing a component number).


Chassis-mounted components have no Assembly Number prelix-see end of Replaceable Electrical Parts List


NOTE
LEAD CONFIGURATIONS AND CASE STYLES ARE TYPICAL, BUT MAY vary due to vendor changes or instrument modifications.

 LIGHT EMITTING
DIODE (L.E.D.)

L METAL CASE \(\qquad\) TRANSISTORS


L__ PLASTIC CASE \(\qquad\) PLASTIC CASE \(\qquad\) 1
FETS



INTEGRATED CIRCUITS \(\qquad\)

Figure 8-1. Semiconductor lead configurations.


Figure 8-2. Location of circuit boards in the 7T11A.

\section*{VOLTAGE AND WAVEFORM TEST CONDITIONS}

The typical voltage measurements were obtained under the following conditions unless noted otherwise on the individual diagrams:
\begin{tabular}{lc} 
& Voltmeter \\
Type & Multimeter \\
Sensitivity & 20,000 ohm \(/\) volt \\
Ranges & 0.6 and 12 volts
\end{tabular}

Sampling Unit (right vertical compartment, calibrated Sampling Head installed)
Input to Sampling Head No input signal

Differential Comparator (left vertical compartment, 10X probe used for waveforms)
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
Volts & + \\
+ Input & DC \\
- Input & GND \\
Volts/Div & See waveforms \\
Position & Display centered with \\
& + Input grounded
\end{tabular}

All voltages given on the diagrams are in volts. Waveforms shown are actual waveform photographs taken with a Tektronix Oscilloscope Camera System. Vertical deflection factor shown on waveform is the actual deflection factor from the input connector and does not include the 10X attenuation of the probe. The voltages and waveforms on the diagrams are not absolute and may vary between instruments because of component tolerances, internal calibration, or front panel control settings. Voltage and time readouts are simulated in larger-than-normal type. Waveforms with the notation "Ext Trig" were taken with the Time Base externally triggered from the 7T11A PULSE OUT connector. Notations below the waveforms, other than "Ext Trig", refer to 7T11A control settings.





COMPONENT NUMBER EXAMPLE


Figure 8-3. A3-Trigger circuit

Chassis-mounted components have no Assembly Number
Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section

re 8-3. A3-Trigger circuit board assembly.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline CIRCUIT NUMBER & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { GRID } \\
& \text { COORD. }
\end{aligned}
\] & CIRCUIT NUMBER & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { GRID } \\
& \text { COORD. }
\end{aligned}
\] & CIRCUIT NUMBER & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { GRID } \\
& \text { COORD. }
\end{aligned}
\] & CIRCUIT NUMBER & GRID
COORD. & CIRCUIT NUMBER & \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { GRID } \\
\text { COORD. }
\end{gathered}
\] \\
\hline C14 & C4 & CR73 & E2 & Q50 & B3 & R72 & E3 & R156 & H4 \\
\hline C20 & E5 & CR91 & D4 & Q62 & D3 & R75 & D3 & R157 & H4 \\
\hline C25 & D5 & CR92 & D4 & Q72 & D3 & R76 & E3 & R158 & G3 \\
\hline C26 & D5 & CR95 & E3 & Q82 & D4 & R78 & E3 & R159 & G3 \\
\hline C28 & C4 & CR96 & D3 & Q92 & D3 & R79 & D4 & R161 & H4 \\
\hline C29 & G4 & CR103 & H2 & Q102 & J3 & R80 & D4 & R163 & H4 \\
\hline C37 & C2 & CR105 & J3 & Q104 & J3 & R81 & D3 & R164 & H4 \\
\hline C39 & C2 & CR106 & H2 & Q122 & F2 & R83 & D4 & R165 & H4 \\
\hline C43 & B4 & CR107 & G2 & Q128 & E3 & R84 & D4 & R167 & H4 \\
\hline C48 & B2 & CR109 & G2 & Q136 & F4 & R85 & D4 & R171 & H4 \\
\hline C 51 & C4 & CR115 & G2 & Q138 & F3 & R86 & E4 & R172 & G5 \\
\hline C 53 & B3 & CR131 & G2 & Q140 & G4 & R87 & D4 & R174 & H5 \\
\hline C63 & D2 & CR132 & G3 & Q144 & G3 & R88 & D4 & R176 & J3 \\
\hline C68 & E2 & CR134 & F3 & Q146 & G3 & R91 & E4 & R178 & G5 \\
\hline C73 & E2 & CR142 & G4 & Q154 & H3 & R92 & E3 & R182 & H5 \\
\hline C74 & D3 & CR149 & G3 & Q156 & H4 & R93 & E3 & R184 & H5 \\
\hline C78 & E3 & CR152 & G4 & Q162 & H4 & R94 & D3 & R185 & H5 \\
\hline C81 & D3 & CR172 & G5 & Q164 & H4 & R96 & E3 & R186 & H5 \\
\hline C91 & E4 & CR181 & H5 & Q174 & G5 & R97 & E3 & R187 & J5 \\
\hline C92 & E3 & CR185 & J5 & Q184 & H5 & R102 & J2 & R188 & J5 \\
\hline C 93 & E3 & CR191 & H5 & Q186 & J5 & R104 & J2 & R191 & H5 \\
\hline C97 & E3 & & & Q194 & K5 & R105 & J2 & R192 & \(J 5\) \\
\hline C101 & J3 & DS136 & F4 & Q196 & K5 & R108 & G2 & R194 & J5 \\
\hline C104 & J2 & & & & & R109 & H2 & R811 & J4 \\
\hline C106 & G2 & J11 & C5 & R10 & E4 & R111 & J2 & R817 & G2 \\
\hline C108 & G3 & J31 & B2 & R11 & E4 & R113 & G2 & R818 & D3 \\
\hline C111 & J2 & J33 & B2 & R12 & E4 & R114 & G3 & TP105 & H2 \\
\hline C114 & G3 & J162 & H4 & R13 & D5 & R116 & H2 & TP106 & J3 \\
\hline C122 & E2 & \(J 189\) & J4 & R14 & C4 & R117 & J2 & TP108 & H3 \\
\hline C124 & E3 & & & R16 & E5 & R118 & J2 & TP109 & H3 \\
\hline C129 & F4 & K30-S1 & C3 & R17 & E5 & R120 & G2 & U20 & E5 \\
\hline C131 & G3 & K30 & C3 & R18 & E5 & R121 & F2 & U110 &  \\
\hline C133 & F3 & K31-S1 & C4 & R21 & D5 & R122 & E2 & U110 & H3 \\
\hline C134 & F2 & K31 & C4 & R25 & D5 & R123 & E3 & VR104 & J2 \\
\hline C137 & F4 & K32-S1 & C3 & R26 & D5 & R124 & E3 & VR107 & G2 \\
\hline C140 & F3 & K32 & C3 & R27 & G5 & R125 & E3 & & \\
\hline C141 & G4 & K70-S1 & D2 & R28 & C4 & R126 & E3 & & \\
\hline C144 & G4 & K70 & D2 & R30 & B4 & R127 & F3 & & \\
\hline C163 & H4 & K71-S1 & E2 & R31 & C5 & R128 & E3 & & \\
\hline C171 & H4 & K71 & E2 & R32 & D5 & R129 & E4 & & \\
\hline C178 & G5 & K80-S1 & D4 & R33 & C5 & R130 & F2 & & \\
\hline C182 & H5 & K80 & D4 & R34 & C5 & R131 & G2 & & \\
\hline C186 & H5 & & & R35 & C2 & R132 & F2 & & \\
\hline C187 & J5 & L33 & C5 & R36 & C2 & R133 & F3 & & \\
\hline C191 & J5 & L36 & C2 & R37 & C2 & R134 & F2 & & \\
\hline C810 & K4 & L38 & C2 & R38 & C2 & R135 & F3 & & \\
\hline C811 & J4 & L129 & F4 & R39 & C2 & R136 & F3 & & \\
\hline C812 & J3 & L188 & J5 & R41 & B4 & R137 & E4 & & \\
\hline C813 & H3 & L189 & J5 & R42 & B4 & R138 & F3 & & \\
\hline C814 & K3 & L814 & K2 & R43 & B4 & R139 & F4 & & \\
\hline C815 & G5 & L815 & G4 & R45 & B4 & R140 & G4 & & \\
\hline C816 & G4 & & & R46 & B4 & R141 & F2 & & \\
\hline C817 & G2 & P101 & & R47 & B3 & R143 & G4 & & \\
\hline C818 & D3 & P129
P136 & B5 & R48 & B2 & R144 & G4 & & \\
\hline & & P196 & K5 & R51 & C4 & R145 & H3 & & \\
\hline CR26 & D5 & P196 & K5 & R53 & B3 & R146 & G3 & & \\
\hline CR28 & C4 & Q12 & D5 & R56 & B3 & R147 & G4 & & \\
\hline CR29 & C5 & Q22 & D4 & R61 & D3 & R148 & G3 & & \\
\hline CR32 & C5 & Q26 & D5 & R62 & D3 & R149 & G3 & & \\
\hline CR43 & B4 & Q32 & C5 & R64 & D3 & R151 & G4 & & \\
\hline CR44 & B4 & Q36 & C2 & R65 & D3 & R152 & G4 & & \\
\hline CR51 & B4 & Q38 & C2 & R68 & F2 & R154 & G4 & & \\
\hline CR63 & D2 & Q44 & B4 & R69 & E2 & R155 & J3 & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}




7T11A SAMPLING SWEEP UNIT



Figure B-4. A2-Timing circuit boar

COMPONENT NUMBER EXAMPLE


\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline CIRCUIT NUMBER & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { GRID } \\
& \text { COORD. }
\end{aligned}
\] & CIRCUIT NUMBER & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { GRID } \\
& \text { COORD. }
\end{aligned}
\] & CIRCUIT NUMBER & GRID COORD. & CIRCUIT NUMBER & GRID COORD. & CIRCUIT NUMBER & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { GRID } \\
& \text { COORD. }
\end{aligned}
\] & CIRCUIT NUMBER & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { GRID } \\
& \text { COORD. }
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline C212 & C4 & C824 & C2 & Q328 & C2 & R253 & C3 & R415 & M5 & R558 & K4 \\
\hline C213 & G4 & C826 & M5 & Q329 & C2 & R260 & H3 & R422 & M4 & R559 & K4 \\
\hline C215 & C4 & C827 & L5 & Q342 & C2 & R261 & C3 & R423 & M4 & R561 & L4 \\
\hline C219 & B4 & & & Q344 & D2 & R262 & B3 & R424 & M4 & R562 & L4 \\
\hline C221 & B5 & CR212 & C4 & Q352 & J2 & R264 & B4 & R432 & L3 & R565 & L3 \\
\hline C224 & B4 & CR234 & E4 & Q356 & J2 & R265 & G4 & R433 & L3 & R567 & K4 \\
\hline C228 & C5 & CR244 & E4 & Q362 & J3 & R266 & H3 & R434 & L4 & R568 & L5 \\
\hline C230 & B3 & CR251 & C2 & Q368 & H3 & R270 & G4 & R435 & L3 & R569 & K4 \\
\hline C232 & F4 & CR284 & F5 & Q400 & N3 & R271 & C5 & R436 & M3 & R572 & J5 \\
\hline C234 & E4 & CR294 & F4 & Q402 & M3 & R272 & C5 & R437 & L4 & R573 & J5 \\
\hline C237 & B5 & CR295 & F5 & Q404 & N4 & R273 & C5 & R438 & L4 & R574 & H4 \\
\hline C251 & C3 & CR296 & E5 & Q406 & N4 & R274 & B5 & R439 & L4 & R600 & N2 \\
\hline C253 & C3 & CR303 & F2 & Q414 & N4 & R281 & G5 & R440 & L2 & R601 & N2 \\
\hline C261 & D3 & CR304 & E2 & Q416 & N5 & R282 & G5 & R441 & L3 & R602 & N2 \\
\hline C263 & B3 & CR305 & E2 & Q422 & M4 & R283 & G5 & R442 & L2 & R603 & M2 \\
\hline C264 & B4 & CR316 & F2 & Q424 & M4 & R284 & F5 & R443 & L2 & R724 & M2 \\
\hline C271 & D5 & CR348 & H2 & Q434 & L4 & R285 & G5 & R445 & M2 & R734 & L2 \\
\hline C273 & C5 & CR357 & H2 & Q438 & L4 & R286 & H5 & R452 & M3 & R821 & L5 \\
\hline C281 & G5 & CR358 & J2 & Q446 & L3 & R287 & H4 & R453 & M3 & R823 & M3 \\
\hline C291 & F5 & CR364 & J3 & Q448 & M3 & R294 & E4 & R454 & L3 & R824 & B2 \\
\hline C292 & F5 & CR368 & H2 & Q452 & M2 & R296 & E5 & R456 & M3 & R826 & M5 \\
\hline C294 & B5 & CR400 & N3 & Q454 & M3 & R299 & E5 & R458 & M4 & R827 & L. 5 \\
\hline C298 & E5 & CR405 & N3 & Q462 & M4 & R301 & F3 & R462 & M4 & & \\
\hline C299. & E3 & CR406 & N4 & Q464 & M4 & R302 & F3 & R463 & L5 & T400 & N3 \\
\hline C301 & E3 & CR411 & N5 & Q512 & H4 & R304 & E2 & R464 & M5 & T446 & M2 \\
\hline C308 & E3 & CR412 & N5 & Q514 & J4 & R308 & E2 & R500 & K5 & & \\
\hline C312 & E3 & CR414 & M5 & Q524 & H4 & R309 & E2 & R501 & K5 & U512 & \(J 4\) \\
\hline C313 & E3 & CR416 & N5 & Q542 & K2 & R310 & E2 & R502 & J4 & U602 & N2 \\
\hline C316 & B3 & CR446 & M2 & Q544 & K2 & R320 & E2 & R507 & H4 & & \\
\hline C320 & E2 & CR502 & K3 & Q546 & K3 & R321 & F2 & R508 & H4 & VR219 & B4 \\
\hline C322 & F2 & CR503 & K5 & Q552 & K2 & R324 & B2 & R509 & J4 & VR299 & E5 \\
\hline C324 & B2 & CR514 & H4 & Q554 & K5 & R325 & C2 & R510 & J4 & & \\
\hline C328 & B2 & CR515 & K4 & Q555 & J3 & R326 & B1 & R511 & H4 & & \\
\hline C342 & C2 & CR525 & J3 & Q556 & K3 & R327 & B1 & R512 & G5 & & \\
\hline C344 & C2 & CR527 & H4 & Q560 & K3 & R328 & B2 & R513 & G5 & & \\
\hline C346 & D2 & CR547 & K3 & Q564 & K4 & R329 & C2 & R514 & H4 & & \\
\hline C348 & H2 & CR562 & L4 & Q568 & K4 & R330 & C2 & R515 & K4 & & \\
\hline C349 & H2 & & & Q724 & L2 & R341 & C2 & R516 & J4 & & \\
\hline C353 & J2 & J342 & G2 & Q734 & L2 & R342 & D2 & R517 & J4 & & \\
\hline C356 & J3 & J344 & H2 & & & R344 & D2 & R518 & J4 & & \\
\hline C358 & J2 & & & R211 & C4 & R346 & C2 & R523 & J3 & & \\
\hline C359 & J2 & Q212 & D4 & R212 & C4 & R348 & H2 & R525 & J3 & & \\
\hline C369 & H2 & Q214 & G4 & R213 & G4 & R351 & J2 & R526 & H3 & & \\
\hline C401 & N3 & Q216 & C4 & R214 & G3 & R353 & J2 & R527 & \(J 4\) & & \\
\hline C402 & N3 & Q218 & C5 & R215 & C4 & R355 & J3 & R528 & J4 & & \\
\hline C403 & N3 & Q222 & E4 & R216 & C4 & R356 & J2 & R533 & H4 & & \\
\hline C411 & N4 & Q228 & B5 & R216 & C4 & R357 & J2 & R534 & H4 & & \\
\hline C412 & N5 & Q230 & B4 & R217 & F3 & R358 & J2 & R535 & J5 & & \\
\hline C414 & N3 & Q234 & E4 & R218 & C4 & R359 & J2 & R536 & \(J 4\) & & \\
\hline C416 & M4 & Q242 & H3 & R219 & C4 & R361 & J3 & R537 & H4 & & \\
\hline C421 & N3 & Q244 & H3 & R221 & B5 & R362 & B3 & R541 & J2 & & \\
\hline C451 & M2 & Q252 & C3 & R222 & E5 & R363 & J3 & R542 & K2 & & \\
\hline C455 & M3 & Q262 & C3 & R223 & B4 & R364 & J3 & R543 & K3 & & \\
\hline C456 & M4 & Q272 & B5 & R224 & E4 & R365 & C2 & R544 & K2 & & \\
\hline C463 & M4 & Q280 & F5 & R225 & C5 & R366 & H3 & R546 & K2 & & \\
\hline C509 & K5 & Q282 & G5 & R226 & E4 & R368 & H3 & R547 & K3 & & \\
\hline C512 & H5 & Q284 & G5 & R227 & C4 & R401 & N2 & R548 & K2 & & \\
\hline C518 & J4 & Q286 & F5 & R228 & C5 & R402 & N3 & R549 & K2 & & \\
\hline C551 & K3 & Q294 & F5 & R232 & B5 & R403 & N2 & R550 & K3 & & \\
\hline C555 & J3 & Q304 & B3 & R233 & E4 & R404 & N4 & R551 & K2 & & \\
\hline C566 & K3 & Q306 & F3 & R234 & E4 & R405 & N4 & R552 & K4 & & \\
\hline C573 & J5 & Q308 & E2 & R241 & H3 & R406 & M3 & R553 & K5 & & \\
\hline C603 & N2 & Q316 & B2 & R242 & H3 & R408 & N5 & R554 & K4 & & \\
\hline C604 & N2 & Q318 & E2 & R243 & B4 & R409 & N5 & R555 & J4 & & \\
\hline C821 & K5 & Q322 & F2 & R251 & C3 & R411 & N4 & R556 & K4 & & \\
\hline C 823 & M3 & Q326 & B2 & R252 & C3 & R412 & N5 & R557 & K4 & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}





COMPONENT NUMBER EXAMPLE
\(\overbrace{\substack{\text { Assembiy } \\ \text { Number }}}^{\text {Component Number }}\)

Figure 8-5. A1-Logic circuit board board assembly

Chassis-mounted componals hisemin
etix - see end of Replaceable Electrical Parts List
(5) Static Sensitive Devices

See Maintenance Section

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline CIRCUIT NUMBER & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { GRID } \\
& \text { COORD. }
\end{aligned}
\] & CIRCUIT NUMBER & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { GRID } \\
& \text { COORD. }
\end{aligned}
\] & CIRCUIT NUMBER & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { GRID } \\
& \text { COORD. }
\end{aligned}
\] & CIRCUIT NUMBER & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { GRID } \\
& \text { COORD. }
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline -15V & C3 & CR667 & G2 & R583 & C4 & R691 & H3 \\
\hline -50 V & C3 & CR671 & E2 & R584 & D3 & R693 & H3 \\
\hline \(+15 \mathrm{~V}\) & C3 & CR672 & F3 & R585 & D3 & R694 & H3 \\
\hline \(+5 \mathrm{~V}\) & C2 & CR682 & F3 & R586 & E2 & R714 & L3 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\(+50 \mathrm{~V}\)} & C2 & CR807 & H3 & R587 & D3 & R807 & H3 \\
\hline & & & & R588 & C3 & & \\
\hline AA & K4 & D & D2 & R591 & C3 & T650 & G3 \\
\hline AE & L2 & & & R592 & D3 & & \\
\hline AF & L3 & P & F2 & R593 & C3 & TP572 & D3 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{AG} & L3 & & & R594 & D3 & TP592 & D2 \\
\hline & & Q1 & B2 & R596 & C2 & TP612 & K3 \\
\hline BA & C2 & Q2 & B3 & R608 & J3 & TP624 & J3 \\
\hline BB & C3 & Q3 & B3 & R611 & K3 & TP636 & G4 \\
\hline BC & C3 & Q4 & B3 & R612 & K3 & TP656 & F3 \\
\hline BD & C4 & Q5 & B3 & R613 & L3 & TP658 & E3 \\
\hline BE & D3 & Q6 & B4 & R614 & K3 & TP684 & E3 \\
\hline BF & D4 & Q8 & B5 & R615 & L3 & & \\
\hline BG & D3 & Q370 & G3 & R616 & L3 & U572 & E3 \\
\hline BH & E4 & Q506 & H3 & R618 & L4 & U & H3 \\
\hline BI & F3 & Q592 & D2 & R619 & L3 & & \\
\hline BJ & F4 & Q608 & J2 & R621 & K3 & v & K2 \\
\hline BK & F4 & Q612 & K3 & R622 & K3 & & \\
\hline BL & G3 & Q616 & L3 & R623 & K3 & W & K3 \\
\hline BM & G2 & 0618 & L3 & R624 & J2 & & \\
\hline BN & G4 & Q620 & K3 & R625 & J3 & & \\
\hline BO & H3 & Q622 & J3 & R626 & J3 & & \\
\hline BP & H3 & Q628 & J3 & R628 & H3 & & \\
\hline BQ & H3 & Q634 & K3 & R629 & J3 & & \\
\hline BR & L3 & Q636 & L3 & R630 & K4 & & \\
\hline BT & C4 & Q644 & H2 & R631 & J3 & & \\
\hline BU & B4 & Q650 & G3 & R632 & K4 & & \\
\hline BV & B4 & Q652 & F3 & R633 & L4 & & \\
\hline \(B X\) & B4 & Q652 & G3 & R634 & K3 & & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{BY} & B3 & Q654 & F2 & R636 & H4 & & \\
\hline & & Q656 & G2 & R641 & H3 & & \\
\hline C1 & B4 & Q658 & F2 & R642 & H3 & & \\
\hline C2 & B3 & Q662 & H2 & R644 & G4 & & \\
\hline C6 & B5 & Q664 & J3 & R645 & G3 & & \\
\hline C592 & C3 & Q668 & E2 & R646 & G3 & & \\
\hline C594 & D2 & Q670 & E2 & R647 & F3 & & \\
\hline C619 & L3 & Q674 & E3 & R650 & G3 & & \\
\hline C620 & K3 & Q694 & H3 & R651 & G3 & & \\
\hline C624 & J2 & Q714 & L2 & R658 & E3 & & \\
\hline C625 & J3 & & & R662 & H2 & & \\
\hline C628 & J3 & R & F4 & R663 & J3 & & \\
\hline C630 & J4 & R1 & B3 & R664 & J3 & & \\
\hline C631 & J3 & R2 & B3 & R665 & K3 & & \\
\hline C636 & K4 & R3 & B5 & R666 & K3 & & \\
\hline C654 & F2 & R4 & B4 & R667 & E2 & & \\
\hline C674 & E2 & R5 & B4 & R668 & D2 & & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{C675} & E3 & R6 & B5 & R669 & F2 & & \\
\hline & & R7 & B4 & R670 & F2 & & \\
\hline CR4 & B4 & R8 & B4 & R671 & F3 & & \\
\hline CR5 & B4 & R9 & B3 & R672 & E3 & & \\
\hline CR591 & C3 & R20 & C4 & R673 & E4 & & \\
\hline CR595 & C3 & R370 & G3 & R674 & E3 & & \\
\hline CR596 & B2 & R504 & H3 & R675 & E3 & & \\
\hline CR621 & K3 & R505 & H3 & R676 & F3 & & \\
\hline CR622 & K3 & R571 & D3 & R677 & F3 & & \\
\hline CR627 & J3 & R574 & D3 & R682 & E3 & & \\
\hline CR631 & J3 & R576 & D3 & R683 & D4 & & \\
\hline CR636 & L3 & R577 & D3 & R684 & E3 & & \\
\hline CR650 & G3 & R581 & C3 & R686 & F3 & & \\
\hline CR656 & G3 & R582 & C3 & R687 & E3 & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

15)

14


16


NOTES:
1. \({ }^{\text {. LEADLESS GAPACITOR }}\)
1. HOR DECOUPLIMG

NE T WORKS SEE (II)


7T11A
A4 INTERFACE BOARD


Figure 8-6. A4-Interface circuit
COMPONENT NUMBER EXAMPLE


\footnotetext{
Chassis-mounted components have no Assembly Number
pretix-see end of Replaceable Electrical Parts List
(5)

Static Sensitive Devices
See Maintenance Section
}


8 8-6. A4-Interface circuit board assembly.

\begin{tabular}{cc|cc}
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
CIRCUIT \\
NUMBER
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
GRID \\
COORD.
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
CIRCUIT \\
NUMBER
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
GRID \\
COORD.
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \hline C100A & \(\dagger\) & R649 & H3 \\
C100B & \(\dagger\) & R678 & E3 \\
C290A & L5 & R681 & E3 \\
C290C & L5 & R685 & B5 \\
C290D & K5 & R741 & B1 \\
C290E & L6 & R742 & C1 \\
C318A & \(\dagger\) & R744 & M2 \\
C318B & \(\dagger\) & R745 & M2 \\
C318C & \(\dagger\) & R747 & M2 \\
C802 & C3 & R748 & M2 \\
C803 & C4 & R751 & G5 \\
C804 & B3 & R752 & G5 \\
C822 & B3 & R754 & G5 \\
C825 & C4 & R755 & G5 \\
& & R756 & C1 \\
L802 & C3 & R759 & E3 \\
L803 & B5 & R761 & B1 \\
L804 & C3 & R762 & B1 \\
& & R764 & B1 \\
R318 & M3 & R765 & B1 \\
R530 & D4 & R766 & B1 \\
R580A & J3 & R771 & B5 \\
R580B & J3 & & \\
R580C & K3 & S530A & H4 \\
R580D & J3 & S530B & M4 \\
R648 & G3 & S531 & E4 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\(\dagger\) Located on back of board.


20




6176-131


\section*{23 \\  \\ Ext Trig \\ 5 ns/DIV}







31


32







PARTIAL A4 INTERFACE BOARD





PARTIAL A4 INTERFACE BOARD




FRONT PANEL SWITCHING (2)


Figure 8-7. Location of Logic adjustments.


Figure 8-8. Location of Timing adjustments.


Figure 8-9. Location of Trigger adjustments.

\section*{REPLACEABLE MECHANICAL PARTS}

\section*{PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION}

Replacement parts are available from or through your local Tektronix. Inc. Field Office or representative.

Changes to Tektronix instruments are sometimes made to accommodate improved components as they become available. and to give you the benefit of the latest circuit improvements developed in our engineering depariment. It is therefore important, when ordering parts, to include the following information in your order: Part number, instrument type or number, serial number, and modification number if applicable.

If a part you have ordered has been replaced with a new or improved part. your local Tektronix, Inc. Field Office or representative will contact you concerning any change in part number.

Change information, if any, is located at the rear of this manual.

\section*{ITEM NAME}

In the Parts List, an ftem Name is separated from the description by a colon (:). Because of space limitations, an Item Name may sometimes appear as incomplete. For further Item Name identification, the U.S. Federal Cataloging Handbook H6-1 can be utilized where possible.

FIGURE AND INDEX NUMBERS
Items in this section are referenced by figure and index numbers to the illustrations.

\section*{INDENTATION SYSTEM}

This mechanical parts list is indented to indicate item relationships. Following is an example of the indentation system used in the description column.
\(12345 \quad\) Name \& Description
Assembly and/or Component
Attaching parts for Assembly and or Component
...-END ATTACHING PARTS....
Detail Part of Assembly andior Component
Attaching parts for Detail Part
...END ATTACHING PARTS....
Parts of Detail Part
Attaching parts for Parts of Detail Part
...-END ATTACHING PARTS....

Attaching Parts always appear in the same indentation as the item it mounts, while the detail parts are indented to the right. Indented items are part of, and included with, the next higher indentation.

Attaching parts must be purchased separately, uniess otherwise specified.

\section*{ABBREVIATIONS}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline " & INCH & ELCTRN & ELECTRON & IN & INCH & SE & SINGLE END \\
\hline \(\cdots\) & NUMBER SIZE & ELEC & ELECTRICAL & INCAND & INCANDESCENT & SECT & SECTION \\
\hline ACTR & ACTUATOR & ELCTLT & ELECTROLYTIC & INSUL & insulator & SEMICOND & SEMICONDUCTOR \\
\hline ADPTR & ADAPTER & ELEM & ELEMENT & INTL & INTERNAL & SHLD & SHIELD \\
\hline ALIGN & ALIGNMENT & EPL & ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST & LPHLDR & LAMPHOLDER & SHLDR & ShOULDERED \\
\hline AL & ALUMINUM & EOPT & EOUIPMENT & MACH & MACHINE & SKT & SOCKET \\
\hline ASSEM & ASSEMBLED & EXT & EXTERNAL & MECH & MECHANICAL & SL & SLIOE \\
\hline ASSY & ASSEMBLY & FIL & FILLISTER HEAD & MTG & MOUNTING & SLFLKG & SELF-LOCKING \\
\hline ATTEN & ATTENUATOR & FLEX & FLEXIBLE & NIP & NIPPLE & SLVG & SLEEVING \\
\hline AWG & AMERICAN WIRE GAGE & FLH & FLAT HEAD & NON WIRE & NOT WIRE WOUND & SPR & SPRIPS \\
\hline B0 & 80ARD & FLTR & FILTER & OBD & ORDER EY DESCRIPTION & SO & SOUARE \\
\hline BRKT & BRACKET & FR & FRAME or FRONT & 00 & OUTSIDE DIAMETER & SST & STAINLESS STEEL \\
\hline BRS & BRASS & FSTNR & FASTENEA & OVH & OVAL HEAD & STL & STEEL \\
\hline BRZ & BRONZE & FT & FOOT & PH BRZ & PHOSPHOR GRONZE & SW & SWITCH \\
\hline BSHG & BUSHING & FXD & FIXED & PL & Plain or plate & \(T\) & TUBE \\
\hline CAB & CABINET & GSKT & GASKET & PLSTC & PLASTIC & TERM & TERMINAL \\
\hline CAP & CAPACITOR & HDL & HANDLE & PN & Part Number & THD & THREAD \\
\hline CER & CERAMAIC & HEX & HEXAGON & PNH & PAN HEAD & THK & THICK \\
\hline CHAS & CHASSIS & HEX HD & HEXAGONAL HEAD & PWR & POWER & TNSN & TENSION \\
\hline CKT & CIACUIT & HEX SOC & HEXAGONAL SOCKET & ACPT & AECEPTACLE & TPG & TAPPING \\
\hline COMP & COMPOSITION & HLCPS & HELICAL COMPRESSION & RES & RESISTOR & TRH & TRUSS HEAD \\
\hline CONN & CONNECTOR & HLEXT & HELICAL EXTENSION & RGO & RIGID & \(\checkmark\) & VOLTAGE \\
\hline COV & COVEA & HV & HIGH VOLTAGE & PLF & RELIEF & VAR & VARIABLE \\
\hline CPLG & COUPLING & IC & integrated circuit & RTNR & PETAINER & W & WITH \\
\hline CRT & CATHODE RAY TUBE & ID & INSIDE DIAMETER & SCH & SOCKET HEAD & WSHR & WASHER \\
\hline DEG & DEGREE & IDENT & IDENTIFICATION & SCOPE & OSCILLOSCOPE & XFMR & TRANSFORMER \\
\hline DWR & DRAWER & IMPLR & IMPELLER & SCR & SCAEN & XSTR & TRANSISTOR \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Mfr. Code & \begin{tabular}{l}
CROSS INDEX - \\
Manufacturer
\end{tabular} & FR. CODE NUMBER Address & \begin{tabular}{l}
NUFACTURER \\
City, State. Zip Code
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 00779 & AMP INC & P O B0X 3608 & Harrisburg pa 17105 \\
\hline 01121 & allev-rraoley co & 1201 SOUTH 2NO ST & MILHAUKEE HI 53204 \\
\hline 09922 & BURNOY CORP & RICHAROS AVE & MORHaLK CT 06852 \\
\hline 12697 & CLIAROSTAT MFG CO INC & LOMER MASHINGTON ST & DOVER NH 03820 \\
\hline 16179 & OMNI SPECTRA CORP MICROHAVE COMPONENT DIV & 21 CONTINENTAL 8LVO & MERRIMACK NH 03054 \\
\hline 18203 & ENGELIANN MICROHAVE CO & SKYLINE DRIVE & MONTVILLE NJ 07045 \\
\hline 22526 & dU PONT E 1 DE NEHOURS aNO CO INC DU PONT CONAECTOR SYSTEAS & 30 hunter lane & CAMP HILL PA 17019 \\
\hline 22599 & AMERACE CORP ESNA OIV & 15201 burgank blvo SUITE C & VAN muYs ca 91411 \\
\hline 24931 & SPECLALTY CONWECTOR CO INC & 2620 ENDRESS PLACE PO 80X 0 & GREENOOD IN 46142 \\
\hline 26805 & OHNI SPECTRA INC MICROWAVE CONNECTOR OIV & 140 FDURTH AVE & MALTHAM MA 02454 \\
\hline 56878 & SPS TECHNOLOGIES INC & highland ave & JENKINTOMN PA 19046 \\
\hline 73743 & FISCHER SPECIAL MFG CO & 446 MORGAN ST & CINCINNATI OH 45206 \\
\hline 74868 & AMPHENOL R F OPERATIONS an allied Co & 33 E FRaNKLIN ST & Dameury CT 06810 \\
\hline 77900 & \begin{tabular}{l}
SHaXEPROOF \\
OIV OF ILLIMOIS TOOL WORKS
\end{tabular} & Saint charles ro & ELGIN IL 60120 \\
\hline 78189 & ILLINOIS TOOL WORKS INC SHAKEPROOF OIVISION & St charles road & ELGIN IL 60120 \\
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& 79136 \\
& 80009
\end{aligned}
\] & MaLDES KOHINOOR INE tEKTRONIX INC & 47-16 AUSTEL PLACE 4900 S M GRIFFITH OR PO \(80 \times 500\) & LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101 BEAVERTON OR 97077 \\
\hline 83385 & microdot manufacturing inc GREER-CENTRAL OIV & 3221 h Big beaver Ro & TROY MI 48098 \\
\hline 83486 & ELCO IMOUSTRIES IMC & 1101 SAMUELSON RD & ROCXFORO IL 61401 \\
\hline 86928 & SEASTROM MFG CO INC & 701 SONORA AVE & GLENDOLE CA 91201 \\
\hline 90484 & ITT SURPREMANT OIV & 172 STERLING ST & CLINTON MA 01510 \\
\hline 93907 & TEXTRON INC Cancar oiv & 800 18TH ave & ROCXFORD IL 61409 \\
\hline 98291 & SEALECTRO CORP & 225 HOYT & MAMARONECK NY 10544 \\
\hline TK0392 & MORTHIEST FASTENER SALES INC & 7923 SH CIRRUS DRIVE & BEAVERTON OR 97005 \\
\hline TK0435
TK0518 & LEIIS SCREN CO
SUTCO MANuFaCTURING co & 4114 S PEORIA
1819 SOUTH CENTRAL BAY 37 & CHICAGO IL 60609 KEN MA 98031 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Fig. \&


Fig. \&
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Index No. & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No. Effective Dscont & Qty & 12345 Name \& Description & Mfr. Code & Mfr. Part No. \\
\hline 1-42 & 348-0235-00 & & 2 & SHLD GSKT, ELEX: FINGER TYPE,4.734 L & 92109 & ORDER BY DESCR \\
\hline -43 & & & 1 & CIRCUIT BD ASSY:RANDOM SEDUENCE SN & & \\
\hline & & & & \begin{tabular}{l}
(SEE A9 REPL) \\
(attaching parts)
\end{tabular} & & \\
\hline -44 & 211-0156-00 & & 1 & SCRES, MACHINE: \(1-72 \times 0.250\), FLH, 82 DEG, STL (END ATTACHING PARTS) & 93907 & ORDER BY DESCR \\
\hline -45 & --- -- & & 1 & CIRCUIT BD ASSY:SLOPE SM & & \\
\hline & & & & (SEE A8 REPL) & & \\
\hline & & & & (ATTACHING PARTS) & & \\
\hline -46 & 211-0156-00 & & 1 & SCREN, MACHINE: \(1-72 \times 0.250\), FLH , 82 DEG, STL (END ATTACHING PARTS) & 93907 & OROER BY OESCR \\
\hline -47 & ---- --- & & 1 & CIRCUIT 80 ASSY:TRIGGER AMPLIFIER SW & & \\
\hline & & & & (SEE AS REPL) & & \\
\hline -48 & 211-0156-00 & & 1 & SCRE MACHINE: 1-72 & 93907 & ORDER BY OESCR \\
\hline & 211-0156-00 & & 1 & \begin{tabular}{l}
FLh, 82 OEu,STL \\
(ENO ATTACHING PARTS)
\end{tabular} & & order ay descr \\
\hline -49 & ---- --- & & 1 & CIRCUIT 80 ASSY:TRIGGER SOURCE SW & & \\
\hline & & & & (SEE AG REPL) (ATTACHING PARTS) & & \\
\hline -50 & 211-0156-00 & & 2 & SCREA, MACHINE: \(1-72 \times 0.250\), FLH, 82 DEG,STL (END ATTACHING PARTS) & 93907 & ORDER BY DESCR \\
\hline \(-51\) & & & 1 & CIRCUIT BO ASSY:SCAN SK & & \\
\hline & & & & (SEE A7 REPL) & & \\
\hline & & & & (ATTACHING PARTS) & & \\
\hline -52 & 211-0456-00 & & 2 & SCREN, MACHINE: \(1-72 \times 0.250\), FLH, 82 DEG,STL (END ATTACHING PARTS) & 93907 & drder by descr \\
\hline -53 & 342-0199-00 & & 1 & INSULATOR, FILY:SIDE PANEL, MYLAR & 80009 & 342-0199-00 \\
\hline -54 & 210-0413-00 & & 1 & NUT , PLAIN, HEX:0.375-32 \(\times 0.5\),8RS CD PL & 73743 & 3145-402 \\
\hline -55 & 386-1447-22 & & 1 & \begin{tabular}{l}
SUBPANEL, FRONT: \\
(attaching parts)
\end{tabular} & 80009 & 386-1447-22 \\
\hline -56 & 213-0793-00 & & 4 & SCREA, TPG , TF: 6 -32 \(\times 0.4375\), TAPTITE, FILH & 83486 & 239-006-406043 \\
\hline & & & & (ENO ÁTTACHING PARTS) & & \\
\hline -57 & --------- & & 1 & CIRCUIT BO ASSY:COMMUTATOR SN FIXED & & \\
\hline & & & & (SEE A10 REPL) & & \\
\hline & & & & (attaching parts) & & \\
\hline -58 & 211-0112-00 & & 3 & . SCREN, MACHINE:2-56 \(\times 0.375\), FLH, 100 DEG, STL & TK0435 & OROER BY DESCR \\
\hline -59 & 210-0405-00 & & 3 & . NUT, PLAIN, HEX:2-56 \(\times 0.188,8 R S\) CD PL & 73743 & 12157-50 \\
\hline -60 & 210-0001-00 & & 3 & . MASHER,LOCK: 2 INTL, 0.013 THK, STL . (END attaching parts) & 77900 & 1202-00-00-0541C \\
\hline -61 & 179-1563-00 & & 1 & .WIRING HARNESS:COMMUTATOR & 80009 & 179-1563-00 \\
\hline & & & & . (410 70 A3J31, J33,42J342, 3344 ) & & \\
\hline -62 & 204-0410-00 & & 1 & . BOOY HALF CONN: STATIONARY & 80009 & 204-0410-00 \\
\hline -63 & 210-0223-00 & & 3 & TERMINAL,LUG:0.26 ID, LDCXING, 8RI TIN PL & 86928 & 5441-37 \\
\hline -64 & 105-0075-00 & & 1 & BOLT, LATCH: & 80009 & 105-0075-00 \\
\hline -65 & 214-1054-00 & & 1 & SPRING, FLCT:0.825 \(\times 0.322,55 T\) & 80009 & 214-1054-00 \\
\hline -66 & 426-0499-09 & & 1 & FR SECT, PLUG-IN:BOTTOM (ATTACHING PARTS) & 80009 & 426-0499-09 \\
\hline -67 & 211-0038-00 & & 3 & SCREN, MACHINE: \(4-40 \times 0.312\), FLH , 100 DEG & TK0435 & OROER BY OESCR \\
\hline -68 & 210-0586-00 & & 3 & NUT, PL, ASSEM MA:4-40 \(\times 0.25,5 T L\) CD PL & 78189 & 211-041800-00 \\
\hline -69 & 211-0105-00 & & 3 & SCREN, MACHINE: 4-40 X 0.188, FLH, 100 DEG (ENO ATTACHING PARTS) & TK0435 & ORDER BY DESCR \\
\hline -70 & -------- & & 1 & CIRCUIT 80 ASSY:TRIGGER (SEE A3 REPL) & & \\
\hline -71 & 136-0252-07 & & 16 & .SOCKET, PIN CONN: W/O DIMPLE & 22526 & 75050-012 \\
\hline -72 & 131-0265-00 & & 5 & .CONN,RCPT, ELEC:MINTR, CKT BO WTO, MALE & 98291 & 051-053-0000 \\
\hline -73 & 210-0707-00 & & 2 & . EYELET, METALLIC:0.089 \(00 \times 0.093 \mathrm{~L}\) & 12697 & ORDER BY DESCR \\
\hline -74 & 344-0216-00 & & 1 & . CLIP, ELECTRICAL:OIODE GROUND, CU BE GOLD PL & 80009 & 344-0216-00 \\
\hline -75 & 352-0213-00 & & 1 & .HOLEER, COAX CA:HORIZ CKT BD MT, DELRIN & 80009 & 352-0213-00 \\
\hline -76 & 361-0305-00 & & 5 & .SPACER, SLEEVE: 0.563 L \(\times 0.105\) ID, 8 RS & 80009 & 361-0305-00 \\
\hline -77 & 214-0579-00 & & 1 & . TERM, TEST POINT:BRS CD PL & 80009 & 214-0579-00 \\
\hline -78 & 211-0155-00 & & 4 & .SCREX, EXT RLV:4-40 X 0.375, PNH, SST, PO2 & 80009 & 211-0155-00 \\
\hline -79 & 361-0301-00 & & 4 & .SPACER,POST:0.198 L H/4-40 THO ONE END & 80009 & 361-0301-00 \\
\hline -80 & 386-1680-00 & & 1 & .PLATE,RETAINING: ALHMINUM (attaching parts) & 80009 & 386-1680-00 \\
\hline -81 & 211-0513-00 & & 2 & .SCREN, MACHINE:6-32 \(\times 0.625\), PNH , STI. & 93907 & 880-00032-003 \\
\hline -82 & 210-0457-00 & & 2 & .NUT, PL, ASSEM HA:6-32 \(\times 0.312\),STL CD PL & 78189 & 511-061800-00 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Fig. \&
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Index \\
No.
\end{tabular} & Tektronix Part No. & \begin{tabular}{l}
Serial/Assembly No. \\
Effective Dscont Qty
\end{tabular} & 12345 Name \& Description & Mfr. Code & Mfr. Part No. \\
\hline 1-83 & 166-0222-00 & 2 & .SLEEVE,CAP.: \(0.18710 \times 0.22500 \times 0.325 \mathrm{~L}\), .BRS ALBALOY PL & 80009 & 166-0222-00 \\
\hline & 198-2718-00 & 1 & \begin{tabular}{l}
. HIRE SET, ELEC: \\
- (A30140 T0 A3R151)
\end{tabular} & 80009 & 198-2718-00 \\
\hline -84 & - & 1 & CIRCUIT BO ASSY:TIMING (SEE A2 REPL) & & \\
\hline -85 & 210-0707-00 & 1 & . EYELET, METALLIC:0.089 \(00 \times 0.093 \mathrm{~L}\) & 12697 & ORDER BY DESCR \\
\hline -86 & 131-0265-00 & 2 & .CONW, RCPT, ELEC:MINTR, CKT BO MTO, MALE & 98291 & 051-053-0000 \\
\hline -87 & 136-0729-00 & 1 & .SKT, PL-IN ELEK:MICROCKT, 16 CONTACT & 09922 & 01L816P-108T \\
\hline -88 & 136-0252-07 & 49 & . SOCXET, PIN CONW:W/O OIMPLE & 22526 & 75060-012 \\
\hline -89 & \[
136-0263-07
\] & 48 & .SOCKET, PIN TERM:U/K 0.025 SO PIN & \[
22526
\] & ORDER BY DESCR \\
\hline & 198-2717-00 & \[
1
\] & \begin{tabular}{l}
. NIRE SET, ELEC: \\
. (A2R211 TO A3J162)
\end{tabular} & \[
80009
\] & \[
198-2717-00
\] \\
\hline -90 & 220-0561-00 & 4 & NUT, PLAIN, HEX: 10-32 \(\times 0.25\) HEX, BRS NP & 73743 & \\
\hline & 334-3448-00 & 1 & MARKER, IDENT: MARKED NOTICE & 80009 & \[
334-3448-00
\] \\
\hline -91 & ------- & 1 & CIRCUIT 80 ASSY:INTERFACE (SEE A4 REPL) & & \\
\hline -92 & 351-0186-00 & 3 & .POST, CKT 80 MTG:0.84 L \(\times 0.2500, \mathrm{BRS}\) & 80009 & 351-0186-00 \\
\hline -93 & 131-0590-00 & 37 & .TERMINAL, PIN:0.71 L X 0.025 SQ PH BRZ & 80009 & 131-0590-00 \\
\hline & 131-0592-00 & 40 & .TERMINAL, PIN:0.885 L X 0.025 S0 BRS & 80009 & 131-0592-00 \\
\hline & 131-0608-00 & 14 & .TERMINAL, PIN:0.365 L X 0.025 8RZ GLD PL & 22526 & 48283-036 \\
\hline & 131-0665-00 & 11 & .TERMINAL, PIN:0.88 L X 0.025 SO, BRS TIN PL & 80009 & 131-0665-00 \\
\hline -94 & 351-0155-00 & 36 & . INSULATOR, STOF:COMNECTOR, DELRIN & 80009 & 351-0155-00 \\
\hline -95 & 131-0604-00 & 41 & -CONTACT, ELEC:CKT BD SH, SPR, CU BE & 80009 & 131-0604-00 \\
\hline -96 & 211-0292-00 & 8 & .SCR, ASSEA HSHR:4-40 X 0.29, PNH, ARS NI PL & 78189 & 51-040445-01 \\
\hline -97 & 351-0227-00 & 4 & . POST, CKT B0 MTG: \(0.84 \mathrm{~L} \times 0.2500\), BRS & 80009 & 351-0227-00 \\
\hline -98 & -------- & 1 & \begin{tabular}{l}
.ACTR ASSY, CAM S:SMEEP RANGE \\
- (SEE A4S5308 REPL)
\end{tabular} & & \\
\hline -99 & 200-0952-00 & 1 & \begin{tabular}{l}
. .COVER,CAN SW:20 ELEMENTS \\
.. (ATTACHING PARTS)
\end{tabular} & 80009 & 200-0952-00 \\
\hline -100 & 211-0022-00 & 2 & . . SCREF, MACHINE:2-56 X 0.188 , PNH, STL & TK0435 & OROER BY DESCR \\
\hline -101 & 210-0001-00 & 2 & \begin{tabular}{l}
..NASHER,LOCK: \(\$ 2\) INTL, 0.013 THK,STL \\
. (END attaching parts)
\end{tabular} & 77900 & 1202-00-00-0541C \\
\hline -102 & & 1 & .. SPRING, FLAT:0.885 \(\times 0.156\) CU BE GRN CLR & 80009 & 214-1139-02 \\
\hline & 214-1139-03 & 1 & . SPRING, FLAT:0.885 X 0.156 CU BE REO CLR & 80009 & 214-1139-03 \\
\hline -103 & 214-1127-00 & 1 & . .ROLLER, OETENT:0.125 DIA X \(0.125,55 T\) & 80009 & 214-1127-00 \\
\hline -104 & 354-0219-00 & 1 & . . RING, RETAINING: EXT, CRESCENT, U/O 0.25 0IA & 79136 & 5103-25-5-20-R \\
\hline -105 & 401-0054-00 & 1 & . .BEARING CAM SN:FRONT, & 80009 & 401-0054-00 \\
\hline -106 & 210-0405-00 & 2 & . NUT , PLAIN, HEX:2-56 X 0.188, BRS CD PL & 73743 & 12157-50 \\
\hline -107 & 384-0493-00 & 1 & \begin{tabular}{l}
..SHAFT, STRAIGHT:3.875 L X 0.15600 BRS, PLD \\
. HOLLOH
\end{tabular} & 80009 & 384-0493-00 \\
\hline -108 & 105-0138-00 & 1 & . .ACTUATOR, CAM Sh: SNEEP RANGE & 80009 & 105-0138-00 \\
\hline -109 & 401-0068-00 & 1 & \begin{tabular}{l}
..BEARING, CAM SW:REAR W/SHAFT RETAINER 0.83 \\
. dia cam
\end{tabular} & 80009 & 401-0068-00 \\
\hline -110 & 210-0406-00 & 4 & . .NUT, PLAIN, HEX:4-40 X 0.188, BRS CO PL & 73743 & 12161-50 \\
\hline -111 & 384-0494-00 & 1 & . EXTENSION SHAFT:5.125 \(\mathrm{L} \times 0.125\) OD, SST & 80009 & 384-0494-00 \\
\hline -112 & --------- & 1 & \begin{tabular}{l}
.ACTR ASSY, CAM S:TIME/CM \\
. (SEE A45530A REPL)
\end{tabular} & & \\
\hline -113 & 200-0952-00 & 1 & \begin{tabular}{l}
..COVER ,CaM SN:20 Elements \\
.. (ATTACHING PARTS)
\end{tabular} & 80009 & 200-0952-00 \\
\hline -114 & 211-0022-00 & 2 & . .SCREA, MACHINE:2-56 X 0.188, PNH, STL & TK0435 & OROER BY DESCR \\
\hline -115 & 210-0001-00 & 2 & \begin{tabular}{l}
. .MASHER,LOCK: \(\$ 2\) INTL, 0.013 THK, STL \\
..(ENO aTtaching parts)
\end{tabular} & 77900 & 1202-00-00-0541C \\
\hline -116 & 214-1139-00 & 1 & . .SPRING, FLAT:0.885 \(\times 0.156\) CU BE GLD CLR & 80009 & 214-1139-00 \\
\hline & 214-1139-03 & 1 & ..SPRING, FLAT:0.885 \(\times 0.156 \mathrm{CU}\) BE RED CLR & 80009 & 214-1139-03 \\
\hline -117 & 214-1127-00 & 1 & ..ROLLER, DETENT:0.125 DIA X 0.125, SST & 80009 & 214-1127-00 \\
\hline -118 & 354-0390 00 & 1 & ..RING,RETAINING:8ASIC EXT, U/O 0.375 OIA & 79136 & 5100-37-20 \\
\hline -119 & 401-0065-00 & 1 & . BEARING, CAM Sh: FRONT W/STOP GUIDE & 80009 & 401-0065-00 \\
\hline -120 & 210-0405-00 & 2 & . .NUT, PLAIN, HEX:2-56 X 0.188,BRS CO PL & 73743 & 12157-50 \\
\hline -121 & 105-0137-00 & 1 & . .ACTUATOR, CAM SH:TIME/CH & 80009 & 105-0437-00 \\
\hline -122 & 409-0056-00 & 1 & . . BEARING, CAM SH:REAR,0.83 01A CAM & 80009 & 401-0056-00 \\
\hline -123 & 210-0406-00 & 4 & . NUT , PLAIN, HEX:4-40 X 0.488, BRS CD PL & 73743 & 12161-50 \\
\hline -124 & 384-0348-01 & 1 & . EXTENSION SHAFT:9.161 L X 0.125 STEP OD & 80009 & 384-0348-01 \\
\hline -125 & 213-0195-00 & 4 & . SETSCREN: \(2-56 \times 0.188\), STL & TK0392 & OROER BY OESCR \\
\hline -126 & 376-0051-00 & 1 & . CPLG, SHAFT, FLEX:0.12? \(10 \times 0.37500\) & 80009 & 376-0051-00 \\
\hline -127 & 384-0488-00 & 1 & . EXTENSION SHAFT:0.7 L X \(0.12500 . \mathrm{QL}\) & 80009 & 384-0488-00 \\
\hline -128 & 214-1190-00 & 1 & .CPLG , SHAFT, RGO:0.125 OD TO \(0.12500, \mathrm{AL}\) & 80009 & 214-1190-00 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Fig. \&
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Index No. & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No. Effective Dscont & Qty & 12345 Name \& Description & Mfr. Code & Mfr. Part No. \\
\hline 1-129 & --- & & 1 & \begin{tabular}{l}
.RES , VAR , NONHW: PNL, 2X2OK OHM, 0.5 K \\
. (SEE A4R530 REPL) \\
- (ATtaching parts)
\end{tabular} & & \\
\hline -130 & 210-0583-00 & & 1 & .NUT, PLDIN, HEX: \(0.25-32 \times 0.312\), BRS CD PL & 73743 & 2x-20319-402 \\
\hline -131 & 210-0046-00 & & 1 & . MASHER,LOCK:0.261 ID, INTL, 0.018 THK,STL - (ENO ATTACHING PARTS) & 77900 & 1214-05-00-0541C \\
\hline -132 & 407-0803-00 & & 1 & . BRACKET, ELEC SM:BRASS & 80009 & 407-0803-00 \\
\hline -133 & 214-1136-00 & & 1 & .aCTUATOR,SL SW:VARIABLE CAL & 80009 & 214-1136-00 \\
\hline -134 & 351-0180-00 & & 1 & .GUIDE, SLIDE SW:SWITCH ACTUATOR & 80009 & 351-0180-00 \\
\hline & 198-2721-00 & & 1 & \begin{tabular}{l}
. MIRE SET ELEC: \\
. (A4R530 TO A2)
\end{tabular} & 80009 & 198-2721-00 \\
\hline -135 & 210-1096-00 & & 1 & WASHER , KEY:0.375 ID \(\times 0.175\) THK, AL, 0.7500 & 80009 & 210-1096-00 \\
\hline -136 & 220-0597-00 & & 6 & NUT, PLOIN, PLATE: \(1-72 \times 0.2 \times 0.14\), BRS CO PL (attaching parts) & TK0518 & ORDER BY DESCR \\
\hline -137 & 211-0292-00 & & 6 & SCR,ASSEM KSHR:4-40 \(\times 0.29\), PNH, BRS NI PL (END ATTACHING PARTS) & 78189 & 51-040445-01 \\
\hline -938 & -------- & & 1 & CIRCUIT BO ASSY:LOGIC (SEE A1 REPL) & & \\
\hline -139 & 136-0252-07 & & 6 & .SOCKET,PIN COMN:H/O OIMPLE & 22526 & 75060-012 \\
\hline -140 & 136-0263-07 & & 40 & . SOCKET, PIN TERM:U/H 0.025 SO PIN & 22526 & OROER BY OESCR \\
\hline -141 & 244-0579-00 & & 1 & .TERM, TEST POINT:BRS CD PL & 80009 & 214-0579-00 \\
\hline -142 & 211-0155-00 & & , & .SCREN, EXT RLV:4-40 X 0.375, PNH , 55T, PO2 & 80009 & 211-0155-00 \\
\hline -143 & 361-0238-00 & & 3 & . SPACER, POST: 0.433 L, 0.2500 & 80009 & 361-0238-00 \\
\hline -144 & 136-0352-00 & & 1 & . SOCKET, PIN TERM:U/H 0.02 OIA PINS & 00779 & 50462-7 \\
\hline -145 & 136-0729-00 & & 1 & .SKT, PL-IN ELEK:MICROCKT, 16 CONTACT & 09922 & \(011816 \mathrm{P}-108 \mathrm{~T}\) \\
\hline -146 & 337-1238-01 & & 1 & SHIELO, ELEC:LEFT SIDE & 80009 & 337-1238-01 \\
\hline -147 & 214-1061-00 & & 1 & CONTACT, ELEC: GROUNOING, CU BE & 80009 & 214-1061-00 \\
\hline -148 & 426-0505-06 & & 1 & FR SECT, PLUG-IN:TOP (attaching parts) & 80009 & 426-0505-06 \\
\hline -949 & 211-0105-00 & & 3 & SCREN, MACHINE: 4-40 X 0.188, FLH, 100 DEG (END attaching parts) & TK0435 & OROER BY DESCR \\
\hline -150 & 337-1163-01 & & 1 & SHIELD, ELEC:RIGHT SIOE & 80009 & 337-1163-01 \\
\hline -151 & 385-1402-00 & & 1 & \begin{tabular}{l}
PANEL,REAR: \\
(attaching parts)
\end{tabular} & 80009 & 386-1402-00 \\
\hline -452 & 213-0793-00 & & 4 & SCREA,TPG,TF: \(6-32 \times 0.4375\), TAPTITE, FILH (ENO AtTACHING PARTS) & 83486 & 239-006-406043 \\
\hline -153 & 179-1526-01 & & 1 & HIRING HARNESS: INTERFACE & 80009 & 179-1526-01 \\
\hline -154 & 352-0161-00 & & 1 & .HLDR, TERM CONN: 3 WIRE, BLACK & 80009 & 352-0161-00 \\
\hline -155 & 352-0163-00 & & & . HLOR, TERM CONN:5 HIRE, BLACK & 80009 & 352-0163-00 \\
\hline -156 & 131-0707-00 & & 25 & -CONTACT, ELEC:22-26 ANG, BRS, CU BE GLD PL & 22526 & 47439-000 \\
\hline -157 & 352-0164-00 & & 1 & . HLDR, TERM CONN: 6 NIRE, 8 LACK & 80009 & 352-0164-00 \\
\hline -158 & 131-0512-02 & & 41 & . CONTACT, ELEC:CONNECTOR, CU BE GOLO PL & 00779 & 61941-1 \\
\hline -159 & 352-0168-00 & & 1 & .HLOR, TERM CONN: 10 WIRE, BLACK & 80009 & 352-0168-00 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}



Fig. \(\&\)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Index } \\
& \text { No. }
\end{aligned}
\] & Tektronix Part No. & Serial/Assembly No. Effective Dscont & Qty & 12345 & Name \& Description & Mfr. Code & Mfr. Part No. \\
\hline 2-1 & 011-0059-02 & & 1 & aitenu & R, FXD: \(10: 1\) ATTEN, 50 OHM , BNC & 18203 & A314-ES \\
\hline -2 & 012-0057-01 & & 1 & cable & Y,RF:50 OHM COAX 43.0 L & 80009 & 012-0057-01 \\
\hline -3 & 015-1018-00 & & 1 & adapter & CONN:3MA MALE TO BNC FEMALE & 24931 & 29JP124-1 \\
\hline -4 & 015-1007-00 & & 1 & adapter & ONN:GR-874 TO SMA MALE & 16179 & 8181-2241-00 \\
\hline & 070-6176-00 & & 1 & manual & CH:SERVICE, 7 T114 & 80009 & 070-6176-00 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


FIG. 2 ACCESSORIES
```


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Required only for adjustment.

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ Required only for adjustment.

[^2]:    ' Check at both RANDOM and SEQUENTIAL swith settings.

